

MANUAL OF THE
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF
CAUSES OF DEATH

—
SECOND REVISION, PARIS, 1909



Class FTC96

Book U53

1911



DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR
U.S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS
E. DANA DURAND, DIRECTOR

MANUAL
OF THE
INTERNATIONAL LIST
OF
CAUSES OF DEATH

BASED ON THE SECOND DECENNIAL
REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL
COMMISSION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1911

11-35912

RC96
.U52
1911

D. OF D.
NOV 25 1911

21

CONTENTS.

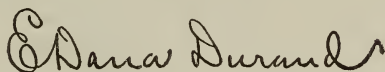
	Page.
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.....	5
INTRODUCTORY.....	7
Purpose and scope of the Manual.....	9
Nature and use of a statistical list of causes of death.....	12
Nomenclature and classification of diseases.....	13
Statistical treatment of joint causes of death.....	17
Detailed and abridged International Lists of Causes of Death.....	28
Suggestions to physicians and registrars in regard to reporting causes of death.....	35
List of undesirable terms.....	39
References on the development and use of the International List of Causes of Death.....	43
TABULAR LIST, showing terms included under each title of the detailed International List of Causes of Death.....	47
INDEX, showing assignment of causes of death to each title of the detailed International List.....	143

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR,
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS,
Washington, D. C., October 16, 1911.

SIR: I have the honor to submit this Manual of the International List of Causes of Death, based on the Second Decennial Revision by the International Commission that met at Paris in 1909. It contains many additional terms not found in the original translation of the report of that Commission, and will be of special service to American registration offices whose returns supply the material upon which the mortality statistics published by the Bureau of the Census are based. It was prepared under the direction of Dr. Cressy L. Wilbur, chief statistician for vital statistics of this bureau.

Very respectfully,



Director.

HON. CHARLES NAGEL,
Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

INTRODUCTORY.

The progress of what is known as the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death is most remarkable. It can be explained only by the fact that there was a widely recognized need for national and international uniformity of classification, and that the system proposed met fairly well the demands of registration offices and of the users of mortality statistics and proved capable of progressive development as those demands changed with the advance of medical knowledge.

As late as 1893 no two countries in the world employed precisely the same forms and methods for the statistical classification of causes of death, the compilation of which is universally regarded as of the utmost importance for the advancement of sanitary science and practice. This lack of uniformity rendered the statistical results of such classification incomparable, and it was imperative that an effort be made to remedy this defect.

The past 18 years have seen the successful accomplishment of this task, at least to a degree that warrants the most sanguine hopes of ultimate success and of the early approach of the time when all nations shall be in agreement in this respect. At the session of the International Statistical Institute held at Chicago in 1893, the eminent French demographer, Dr. Jacques Bertillon, presented on behalf of a special committee appointed for the purpose a draft of a classification for international use. This draft was promptly adopted by several countries and was earnestly recommended by the American Public Health Association for use in the United States by resolutions passed at the session of Ottawa, 1898. The resolutions also suggested the propriety of keeping the classification abreast of scientific progress by means of a regular decennial revision by an International Commission appointed by the various countries employing the system. This suggestion was approved by the International Statistical Institute and two sessions of the International Commission have been held, one in 1900 and one in 1909, the latter having been advanced a year at the special request of the Bureau of the Census in order that the revised classification might be available for use in connection with the statistics for the census year 1910. Both sessions were held at Paris, having been convened by the Government of France, to which and to the permanent Secretary General, Dr. Bertillon, for his assiduous labors, the most cordial gratitude is due for the present success of the movement.

The measure of this success may be inferred from the large number of countries represented at the two sessions, as given in the official reports of the proceedings, although all countries that employ the classification were not represented by delegates in 1909. In a paper before the Fourteenth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, held at Berlin in 1907, Dr. Bertillon estimated that the system was in effect for over 212 millions of population. This estimate was a very conservative one, the United States being credited with only the population (33.1 millions) shown for the registration area in 1904. Since the meeting of 1909 the very important accession of Great Britain has been received, as announced in the letter of Hon. Bernard Mallet, Registrar-General of England and Wales, transmitting his annual report for 1909:

The next change will be the substitution of the recently revised International List of Causes of Death for that at present in use in this office. When it was determined to publish mortality statistics on an extended scale for administrative areas, it became necessary to consider how to avoid the anomaly of the use of a different classification of causes of death in these reports from that in use by the local sanitary authorities concerned. The solution of this difficulty has been found in the adoption, by all concerned in the matter, of the proposal contained in the following letter which I addressed on the 20th of October last to the President of the Royal College of Physicians:—

“I beg to inform you that from the commencement of the year 1911 onwards I propose to adopt the International List of Causes of Death in the various publications issued by this office in place of that hitherto in use.

“This decision, which was foreshadowed in my Annual Report for 1908 (page lxxv), has been arrived at after consultation with the Medical Officer of the Local Government Board and with representatives of the Scottish and Irish General Register Offices. Ample precautions will be taken in the scheme of publication to provide for complete comparability of the new records with those published in the present form, so that the continuity of the records concerned will be unimpaired.

“The change of classification will greatly facilitate international mortality comparisons, and there is, moreover, every reason to anticipate that it will for the first time render possible complete comparability between the tables compiled in this office and those issued by local authorities.”

The acceptance of this proposal will bring the publications of the General Register Office, of the Local Government Board, and of the local sanitary authorities into line, not only with one another, but also with those of the principal Colonies and of most foreign countries both in North and South America and on the Continent of Europe, in which the International List is already in use. I may add that copies of the International List as now adopted have been forwarded to the Colonial Office for distribution to the various authorities concerned throughout the Empire.

Many countries, among them the United States, that have expressed their cordial approval of the International List and have adopted it for practical use so far as material is available for the statistical compilation of causes of death, do not enforce the complete registration of deaths throughout their entire territory. This is not the case, however, in the British possessions, for as an almost invariable rule there is thorough registration of vital statistics wherever the British flag flies. The addition of the British Empire is thus a most important one, even apart from the prestige and traditions of the home office, with its memories of William Farr. All

the English-speaking and Spanish-speaking countries of the world are now united in the adoption of the International List. The entire Western Hemisphere, including North, Central, and South America; Australia and New Zealand; China, Japan, and British India in Asia; Egypt, Algeria, and South Africa in Africa; and many countries of Europe are now, or soon will be, represented among those thus seeking international uniformity. Progress during the present decade should be even more gratifying, and by the time of the Third Decennial Revision, which is to be made in 1919, it may be hoped that all countries will join in the movement.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF THE MANUAL.

As soon as possible after the receipt of the French edition of the Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, a translation of the French text and index was made and published under the title of "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death." In the Introduction of this work appeared the following statement relative to the old Manual of 1902 and the present or revised Manual:

The Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death issued by the Bureau of the Census in 1902 has been employed very generally by those state and city registration officials of the United States who are charged with the compilation of mortality statistics. By its use a much greater degree of comparability has been brought about in the statistics of causes of death. The Second Decennial Revision of the International Classification, which took place at Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, at the invitation and under the auspices of the French Government, will make necessary a new edition of the Manual, so that it may serve as a guide to American registration officials for the 10 years beginning January 1, 1910.

The revised Manual, it is expected, will be a work of far more useful and authoritative character than the old one. It will contain (1) the terms of the French list, or at least as many of them as may be used properly in English; (2) the terms found upon medical certificates of causes of death as reported by American physicians; (3) the terms of the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London, for over 40 years the authoritative guide of English physicians in regard to the proper designation of diseases and causes of death; and (4) those of the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions. In its preparation the assistance of the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association will be of special value. The members of this committee are: Dr. Frank P. Foster, *chairman*, New York; Dr. J. Chalmers Da Costa, Philadelphia; Dr. W. A. Newman Dorland, Philadelphia; Dr. Alexander Duane, New York; and Dr. Victor C. Vaughan, Ann Arbor. The committee is operating under the following resolutions unanimously adopted by the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association on June 3, 1908:

"Resolved, By the American Medical Association:

"1. That the International Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death be recommended for all official mortality and morbidity statistical reports.

* * * * *

"5. That after the revision of the International Classification in 1910 [date changed to 1909] the Nomenclature of Diseases be recast in corresponding form, so that there will be available under a uniform arrangement and with precise agreement in the meaning of terms (1) International Classification of Causes of Death; (2) International Classification of Sickness and Disability; (3) International Nomenclature of Diseases and Injuries."

The present Manual has been prepared according to the plan indicated, and is intended to replace as a practical reference work for registration officials both the old "Manual of International Classification," published in 1902, and also the translation of the French text or "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," published in 1910. It may be referred to as the "revised Manual," which is a more convenient expression than the "Manual based upon the (Second) Revised Classification." The word "classification" has been dropped in the title—although it seems impossible to disuse this word entirely in writing upon the subject—and the distinctive title adopted of "Manual of the International LIST of Causes of Death." This is done for the reason, explained more fully below, that the system is merely a practical one for the statistical treatment of causes of death and makes no claim to consideration as a scientific classification of diseases.

The translation of the official French version of the results of the International Commission of 1909 was taken as the basis of the present Manual. As stated in the text of the "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," as given below, many common terms were not found therein and it was necessary to supplement its use with that of the old Manual:

Many terms that frequently occur in the usage of American physicians will not be found in the Index or Tabular List. It was recognized by the International Commission that a special list would have to be prepared for each language, as there are many expressions in English, for example, for which no equivalents exist in French medical nomenclature, and vice versa. Until a complete and thoroughly comprehensive Index can be prepared, in connection with the revised edition of the Manual, it will be necessary to use the present Index in conjunction with that of the old edition of the Manual.

Such a comprehensive list was formed by adding to the terms that appeared in the translation of the French list many other terms derived from the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians of London (fourth edition, being the third decennial revision, 1906); from the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York; and from the lists of terms found among the returns to the Bureau of the Census. Terms from these sources were brought together into a single list, alphabetically arranged, with the International List number indicated, and were thus compared, with the elimination of some minor differences of form, before rearranging under the titles of the detailed International List. This comparison was no light task, the combined index comprising 1,044 typewritten pages of over 30 lines to a page, completely cross-indexed so that all the various relations of the terms would be indicated, and with the source of each expression indicated

as coming from the French, Census, Bellevue, or English lists (by initials "F," "C," "B," and "E"). Thus, for example:

Tuberculosis	28	FCBE
abdominal	31	FC
acute	29	FC
articular	33	C
axillary	34	C
bronchial	28	C
bronchopneumonic, acute	29	B
of intestines	31	CBE
joint	33	CBE
kidney	34	CBE
knee	33	C
larynx	28	FCBE
etc., etc.		

The assignments to the International List were determined with the aid of sets of assignments of the terms of the London and Bellevue Nomenclatures prepared by Dr. Wilmer R. Batt, State Registrar of Pennsylvania, and by Dr. William H. Guilfooy, Registrar of Records of New York City, in addition to the decisions made in this bureau. Acknowledgment should be made especially of the valuable assistance furnished by the Committee on Clinical Records of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York City, which consists of Drs. Robert J. Carlisle, Warren Coleman, Thomas A. Smith, and Edmund L. Dow. Numerous conferences have been held with this committee, complete agreement has been reached as to the assignment of all terms included in the Bellevue Nomenclature, and an entire rearrangement of the latter in the order of the International List is now available in the revised edition just published (1911)¹ that will be most serviceable for the promotion of uniformity in hospital statistics throughout the United States. The constant interest and aid of Dr. Frank P. Foster, Chairman, and other members of the American Medical Association's Committee on the Nomenclature of Diseases have been extended, and valuable suggestions have been received from Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office of England and Wales, some of them as the result of a special conference with Dr. Bertillon at Paris since the date of the revision. Dr. Stevenson also kindly transmitted a typewritten copy of the Tabular List of the English Manual now in preparation, which has been compared with the Tabular List of the present work. The extremely valuable services of Mr. George H. Van Buren, section chief in the Bureau of the Census, and the staff of clerks engaged under his charge in the editing of causes of death are also deserving of special mention in connection not only with the preparation of the present Manual but also with the former publications on this subject.

¹ Reference (21), p. 45.

NATURE AND USE OF A STATISTICAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

No registration office that deals with a considerable number of returns of deaths can present a compilation in which each individual cause will be shown. The number of medical terms employed by physicians is so very great that a table prepared on this basis would be chiefly a list of names of diseases. The length of such a list would preclude the presentation of the important statistical relations of the various causes, and the number of deaths returned for the less common terms would be too few to render the results of statistical value. Moreover, many of the terms would be more or less synonymous, and the actual number of deaths from a given disease could be learned only by examining the entire list of terms.

A process of condensation or consolidation is therefore necessary in compiling statistics of causes of death. A selected list of titles is prepared, and under each title are arranged the various terms which it is agreed shall be referred thereto in compilation. The Tabular List (pp. 47 to 141) is formed by such an arrangement, and careful examination should be made of it by the compiler in order to understand the general character and scope of each of the 189 titles that make up the International List of Causes of Death in its present form.

Such a list might have been arranged in any order—for example, the alphabetical. This plan would have the advantage of avoiding the appearance of a theoretical grouping or “classification” of the causes of death—a matter with which the International List is very little concerned. On the other hand, it would have the disadvantage of separating widely many causes that are frequently studied together, such as the various acute infective diseases, bronchitis and pneumonia, the puerperal affections, etc. On the whole, therefore, the grouping according to the general “classes,” and in a conventional order, is more convenient. It is desirable also to print the International List number with the title, as thereby all uncertainty is removed as to the exact inclusion of the title, regardless of the particular language employed. The process, then, of “classifying” causes of death relates only to the assignment of any given cause to the particular title number, as shown in the Index for all terms that appear in the Tabular List.

The Index is cross-referenced, so that any significant word in a medical expression may be found, a plan which will facilitate reference by those not accustomed to medical terms. Thus “Fatty degeneration of heart” will be found under “Fatty,” “Degeneration,” and “Heart.” In the Tabular List each term appears only once, as a rule, and in its natural order of expression. Subsidiary lists of “Frequent complications” are given under certain titles, thus indicating terms that may be neglected when occurring in combination with the primary cause.

All terms in the Index are supposed to occur in the exact form stated without further qualification or definition. If additional information is obtained, it may lead to a very different reference. Special attention should be paid to the distinctions of assignment according to the ages of decedents. It is unfortunate that special age limits should be required in a list of causes of death, but the tendency is to increase rather than to diminish the number of titles thus affected. In order to promote international comparability and after consultation with Drs. Bertillon and Stevenson, some indefinite terms e. g., "Debility," "Cachexia," and the like, reported without qualification for decedents of 70 years and over, are now assigned to "Senility" (154) instead of to "Ill defined causes" (189) as was formerly the practice of this office. The increase in the age limit of title 151 from "under 3 months" to "under 1 year" will also result in the transfer of a considerable number of deaths from "Ill defined causes," thus causing apparent improvement in the returns. But the title "Senility" itself is really an indefinite one, as is also "Congenital debility" to a considerable extent, so that these changes may be regarded as only transpositions among the groups of ill defined causes and hence of no very great significance.

The words "cancer" and "tumor" are used in a general sense to include all forms of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively. Reference should be made to the lists of specific forms under titles 39 and 46 of the Tabular List, and also under the head of "Cancer" and "Tumor" in the Index. Explanations and special lists are given also in the Index under the heads of "Parasitic disease," "Poisoning," "Premature birth," and "Stillbirth"—the last, of course, only for the purpose of insuring exclusion of all stillbirths from deaths.

NOMENCLATURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

The International List of Causes of Death makes no pretension of being a proper nomenclature of diseases or of including a scientific classification of diseases. It is only a practical working list whereby statistical compilers can assign medical terms reported by physicians as causes of death to certain more or less definite titles representing individual diseases or groups of diseases of similar character. Statistics of causes of death are vitiated to a considerable extent, and sometimes to a very large extent, by the fact that many deaths are reported under what the Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association very graphically calls *certain blind returns*. How applicable this phrase is can be appreciated most fully by those who have puzzled over returns as received in registration offices, and an inspection of the many unsatisfactory and indefinite causes included in this Manual (see Tabular List) will make it clear that reform is

necessary in order to place our statistics of causes of death upon a satisfactory basis.

Nosology, or the scientific classification of diseases, was cultivated with fervor a hundred years ago,¹ and was believed to be a necessary part of the knowledge required for the practical treatment of disease. "The distinction of the genera of diseases, the distinction of the species of each, and often even that of the varieties, I hold to be a necessary foundation of every plan of physic, whether dogmatical or empirical," said Cullen in his "First Lines of the Practice of Physic." The system devised by him came to be the predominant one, although many other systems were presented, among them those of Sauvages, Linnæus, Vogel, Sagar, Macbride, Young, and Mason Good. All these systems have vanished; the subject is almost entirely neglected at the present day, but its influence may be traced in the forms of statistical lists in present use. Dr. William Farr found the Cullenian system in general use in the public services at the time of the establishment of the modern system of registration of deaths in England. It had not, however, been revised to meet the demands of the advance of medical science and was not suited to statistical purposes. One of Dr. Farr's first duties, therefore, was to prepare a "Statistical Nosology," which had a marked effect upon subsequent classifications, including that of the Second Revision of the International List. Dr. Farr said at that time:²

The advantages of a uniform statistical nomenclature, however imperfect, are so obvious, that it is surprising no attention has been paid to its enforcement in Bills of Mortality. Each disease has in many instances been denoted by three or four terms, and each term has been applied to as many different diseases; vague, inconvenient names have been employed, or complications have been registered instead of primary diseases. The nomenclature is of as much importance in this department of inquiry, as weights and measures in the physical sciences, and should be settled without delay.

As a result of his practical experience with this system Dr. Farr was selected, together with Dr. Marc d'Espine of Geneva, by the First Statistical Congress, Brussels, 1853, to prepare a report upon a classification that might be used in all countries for the statistics of causes of death.³ The resolution to this effect was introduced by Dr. Achille Guillard, a distinguished botanist and statistician, creator of the word "demography," and maternal grandfather of Dr. Jacques Bertillon, to whose efforts the present success of the International List is chiefly due:

Il y a lieu de former une nomenclature uniforme des causes de décès applicable à tous les pays.

¹ See the interesting oration on "The Classification and Nomenclature of Diseases, with Remarks on Diseases Due to Treatment," by Dr. H. D. Rolleston, before the Medical Society of London, *Lancet*, May 22, 1909.

² First Annual Report of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths, and Marriages in England. London: 1839, p. 99.

³ Sixteenth Annual Report of Registrar-General of England, 1853, Appendix, p. 73.

This was the beginning of the present International List. The classification was adopted in Paris in 1855, in Vienna in 1857, and was translated into six languages. Again revised at Paris in 1864 "*sur le modèle de celle de W. Farr*," and in 1874, 1880, and 1886,¹ the final form² was substantially that which was recommended by the International Statistical Institute,³ the successor of the old Statistical Congress, at Chicago in 1893, and which, after the First Decennial Revision of 1900 and the Second Decennial Revision of 1909, is now the International List in force in a large number of countries for the decade beginning January 1, 1910, and ending December 31, 1919.

The preface of the first edition (1869) of the Nomenclature of Diseases drawn up by a Joint Committee appointed by the Royal College of Physicians of London declares that—

For perfecting the statistical registration of diseases, with a view to the discovery of statistical truths concerning their history, nature, and phenomena, the want of a generally recognized Nomenclature of Diseases has long been felt as an indispensable condition.

* * * * *

Among the great ends of such a uniform Nomenclature must be reckoned that of fixing definitely, for all places, the things about which medical observation is exercised, and of forming a steady basis upon which medical experience may be safely built.

The committee began its labors in 1859, not long after the action of the Statistical Congress in favor of an international classification of causes of death. The successive decennial revisions of this work (dated 1885, 1896, and 1906) have continued to afford a steady basis of authority for British physicians in the use of medical terms and have contributed markedly to the value of the statistical reports relating to causes of death. No such authority has heretofore been available in the United States, and probably owing to this fact, at least in part, the returns of causes of death in this country contain a much larger variety of indefinite causes than do those of England. Efforts in the direction of nomenclature were made, it is true, early in the history of the American Medical Association, and an American Nomenclature of Diseases was actually prepared by a distinguished committee of that association nearly 40 years ago.⁴ The work was discontinued, however, and was not taken up again until within very recent years and in connection with the preparations for the Second Revision of the International List.⁵ Following is the report of the Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health to the House of Delegates of the Sixty-second Annual Session of the American

¹ J. Bertillon: Cours élémentaire de statistique administrative, 1895, pp. 262 and 264 (Note).

² Reference (1), p. 43.

³ Reference (2), p. 43.

⁴ Transactions of the American Medical Association, 1872, Appendix.

⁵ See Mortality Statistics, 1907, p. 16, and Journal of the American Medical Association, June 15, 1907.

Medical Association, Los Angeles, June, 1911, and also the report of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases to which it refers:¹

REPORT OF REFERENCE COMMITTEE ON HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH.

Dr. Alexander Marcy, New Jersey, Chairman, presented the report of the Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health, as follows:

Your Reference Committee on Hygiene and Public Health begs leave to report having had under consideration the report of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases and recommends the adoption of the report and the continuance of the committee with such additions as may be necessary to complete its full membership, and that said committee be instructed to continue its work in cooperation with other organizations working along the same lines, and that such classification as they may adopt, together with the International Classification of Causes of Death, be published and supplied to the members of the American Medical Association.

We further recommend that in case of a vacancy on this committee such vacancy be filled by a member especially interested in tropical diseases.

ALEXANDER MARCY, Jr., *Chairman.*

On motion, the report was adopted. The nomenclature report referred to was as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NOMENCLATURE AND CLASSIFICATION OF DISEASES.

To the Members of the House of Delegates of the American Medical Association:

Your Committee on the Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases begs leave to submit the following report:

Up to a time shortly preceding the rendering of our last report, at the meeting of 1910, our work was hampered by the necessity of waiting for the appearance of the revised version of the International Classification of Causes of Death, for we had been instructed to have due regard for that classification; indeed, early in our labors we were again admonished to follow it closely. This resolution, however, was overlooked by us, and time soon made it clear, for reasons which need not now be set forth, that the resolution could not be followed literally.

We had been very favorably impressed with the Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions, prepared by a committee consisting of Dr. Robert J. Carlisle, Dr. Warren Coleman, Dr. Thomas A. Smith, and Dr. Edmund L. Dow, which first appeared in 1903, and the appearance of a revision of that work, early in 1909, led us to examine it still more closely. It was not long before a second revision was begun, and our chairman was very courteously invited to observe the progress of the work. This second revision is not yet published, but is in press and will probably be out some weeks before the Los Angeles meeting. The close examination that we have been able to give it leads us to the opinion that, from the clinical point of view, it is superior to any other nomenclature with which we are acquainted and to any which we ourselves could prepare within a reasonable length of time. Moreover, it is very well known and many hospitals have either adopted it or indicated a readiness to study it further, with a view to its probable adoption. These hospitals include 3 in California, 1 in Colorado, 2 in Connecticut, 7 in Illinois, 2 in Louisiana, 1 in Maryland, 2 in Massachusetts, 4 in Michigan, 2 in Missouri, 3 in New Jersey, 34 in New York, 13 in Pennsylvania, 1 in Tennessee, 1 in Texas, 3 in Utah, 1 in Australia, 1 in Canada, 1 in Denmark, 1 in England, 1 in Italy, and 1 in Switzerland. Men do not take up with systems of nomenclature for light reading; we must therefore conclude that the Bellevue nomenclature has very favorably impressed our confrères in various localities. We recommend that it be made a part of whatever publication on the subject of the nomenclature and classification of diseases the American Medical Association may decide to issue—and the prominent part, by reason of its clinical character.

It will be well, we think, to publish also a Latin list, if only for purposes of international correspondence. Such a list as has lately been prepared by Surgeon Charles N. Fiske, of the Navy, and is published in the *United States Naval Medical Bulletin*, April, 1911, would be excellent for the purpose, though a little editorial work would be required to make it conform in minor details to the Bellevue nomenclature.

As a matter of course, we recommend the adoption of the International Classification of Causes of Death. It seems to us in need of further revision, but for that we must wait until 1919. Meantime, the excellent Manual made of its expanded list by Dr.

¹ Journal of the American Medical Association, July 8, 1911.

Cressy L. Wilbur, chief statistician of the division of vital statistics of the Bureau of the Census, makes a list which should figure prominently in our publication if we issue one. This, too, is not yet off the press. It is of value from many points of view, but will be particularly of service to health officials who have to determine what is meant by certain blind returns.

There is a great awakening to the importance of nomenclature and classification, and it may be well for the American Medical Association to provide for cooperative work with the profession in other countries, to the end that we may eventually have a uniform nomenclature and classification.

Very respectfully,

FRANK P. FOSTER, *Chairman.*
W. A. N. DORLAND,
VICTOR C. VAUGHAN,
ALEXANDER DUANE,
J. CHALMERS DA COSTA.

That the American Medical Association is to continue this important work is indeed gratifying. It may be remembered that the United States participated, through Drs. Billings and Folsom, in the preparation of the London Nomenclature of 1885, and there may be, now that the registration offices of both countries are united in the use of the International List, further cooperation in the preparation of an International Nomenclature, at least one for all English-speaking countries and one which will afford valuable suggestions for the next revision of the International List (1919).

STATISTICAL TREATMENT OF JOINT CAUSES OF DEATH.

The expression "joint causes of death" is a convenient one for those cases in which the physician reports two or more causes or conditions upon the certificate of death of an individual. According to the general practice of statistical compilation only one cause can be tabulated for each death, consequently a process of selection is necessary. The method employed for this purpose may have a very considerable influence upon the resulting statistics. Dr. Julius J. Pikler¹ has very forcefully directed attention to the importance of the study of contributory causes of death that usually are lost entirely in compilation, but the full statement of such causes would be difficult, especially for related tables and a detailed classification, in a report dealing with large numbers of returns.

The International Commission did not give special consideration to this subject in 1909, but at the suggestion of Dr. Bertillon it was agreed that the rules employed since 1900 should be continued in force and a special committee was appointed to report on the subject. Following are the rules in question as given in the French edition of 1903:

1. If one of the two diseases is an *immediate and frequent* complication of the other, the death should be classified under the head of the primary disease. Examples:

Infantile diarrhœa and *convulsions*, classify as *infantile diarrhœa*.

Measles and *bronchopneumonia*, classify as *measles*.

Scarlet fever and *diphtheria*, classify as *scarlet fever*.

Scarlet fever and *nephritis*, classify as *scarlet fever*.

¹ Das Budapester System der Todesursachenstatistik, 1909.

2. If the preceding rule is not applicable, the following should be used: If one of the diseases is *surely fatal*¹ and the other is of less gravity, the former should be selected as the cause of death. Examples:

Cancer and *bronchopneumonia*, classify as *cancer*.

Pulmonary tuberculosis and *puerperal septichæmia*, classify as *tuberculosis*.

Icterus gravis and *pericarditis*, classify as *icterus gravis*.

3. If neither of the above rules is applicable, then the following: If one of the diseases is *epidemic* and the other is not, choose the epidemic disease. Examples:

Typhoid fever and *saturnism*, classify as *typhoid fever*.

Measles and *biliary calculi*, classify as *measles*.

4. If none of the three preceding rules is applicable, the following may be used: If one of the diseases is *much more frequently fatal* than the other, then it should be selected as the cause of death. Examples:

Rheumatism (without metastasis) and *salpingitis*, classify as *salpingitis*.

Pericarditis and *appendicitis*, classify as *pericarditis*.

5. If none of the four preceding rules applies, then the following: If one of the diseases is of *rapid development* and the other is of slow development, the disease of rapid development should be taken. Examples:

Diabetes and *icterus gravis*, classify as *icterus gravis*.

Cirrhosis and *angina pectoris*, classify as *angina pectoris*.

Pleurisy and *senile debility*, classify as *pleurisy*.

6. If none of the above five rules applies, then the diagnosis should be selected that best characterizes the case. Example:

Saturnism and *peritonitis*, classify as *saturnism*.

Precise diagnoses should be given the preference over vague and indeterminate ones, such as "Hæmorrhage," "Encephalitis," etc. Arbitrary decisions should be avoided as much as possible by the use of the preceding rules. None of them is absolute, but all are subject to exceptions which may vary according to local usages.² In practice the first rule, which is the most logical of all, is the one of most frequent application. The others have been formulated only to prepare for all cases and to treat them with system and uniformity.

These rules differ but slightly from those given in the Manual of 1902, which were based upon the French edition of 1900. They are a development of practical experience, as shown by the forms in which they have appeared in various editions of the International Classification, and may be compared with the rules given in the introductory text of the *Alphabetische Liste von Krankheiten und Todesursachen*, Kaiserliches Gesundheitsamt, Germany, 1905:

When several diseases are reported as causes of death, the following rules should be observed:

1. The death is, as a rule, to be assigned to that number which represents the probable primary cause (Grundleiden). For example, when nephritis and valvular heart disease are returned, the death should be classified under the heart disease as the probable primary cause. Only when the primary cause is not a real disease may it be disregarded. For example, with "senile debility and bronchitis" or "debility

¹ Apart from all treatment. This provision is necessary to assure stability in the application of the rules. Otherwise a therapeutic discovery, for example that of the antidiphtheritic serum, would modify the tables and injure the comparability of the statistics.

² Particularly we should note the impropriety of certain expressions. For example, if a physician writes *Typhoid fever, chronic nephritis*, it is almost certain that he intended to indicate typhoid fever complicated with albuminuria and not a patient with Bright's disease attacked with typhoid fever.

When a disease ordinarily rare or absent undergoes a large extension (e. g. cholera, yellow fever, etc.), the total deaths should be noted without any exception whatever. For such cases it is necessary to waive all ordinary rules.

and intestinal catarrh," the deaths should be classified, not as senile debility or congenital debility, but as chronic bronchitis and as intestinal catarrh.

2. With two independent diseases, the more severe should be chosen.

3. With an infectious disease and a noninfectious disease, the former should be chosen. Example: Insanity and typhoid fever, classify as typhoid fever.

4. If acute diseases are reported with chronic diseases, the acute diseases are to be preferred. Example: Gastric ulcer and croupous pneumonia, classify as croupous pneumonia.

5. If two infectious diseases are reported as causes of death, then smallpox, scarlet fever, measles, typhus fever, diphtheria and croup, whooping cough, croupous pneumonia, influenza, typhoid fever, paratyphoid fever, Weil's disease, relapsing fever, cerebrospinal fever, erysipelas, tetanus, septichæmia, puerperal fever, plague, Asiatic cholera, dysentery, anthrax, glanders, rabies, and trichiniasis should have the preference over tuberculosis, malaria, or a venereal disease.

6. Causes of death from violence are usually preferred.

7. Such returns as heart weakness ["heart failure"], cardiac paralysis, paralysis of the lungs, pulmonary œdema, coma, and the like, should be disregarded if other causes are named.

8. With tuberculosis of several organs, including that of the lungs, tuberculosis of the lungs should be selected.

It will be interesting also to compare the rules published by the Society of Medical Officers of Health of England:¹

RULES AS TO CLASSIFICATION OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

With the following exceptions the general rule should be to select from several diseases mentioned in the certificate *the disease of the longest duration*. In the event of no duration being specified, the disease standing first in order should be assumed to be the disease of longest duration.

Exceptions to the above rule.

Any one of the *chief infective diseases* should be selected in preference to any other cause of death. If two infective diseases in succession be specified, the disease of *longer* duration should be selected.

Thus scarlet fever should be selected in preference to bronchopneumonia, and phthisis in preference to bronchitis.

Definite diseases, ordinarily known as *constitutional diseases*, should have preference over those known as local diseases.

Thus cancer should be selected in preference to pneumonia, and diabetes in preference to heart disease.

When *apoplexy* occurs in conjunction with definite *disease of the heart or kidneys*, the heart disease or the kidney disease, as the case may be, should be preferred.

When *hemiplegia* is mentioned in connection with *embolism*, the *embolism* should be selected.

When *embolism* occurs in connection with *childbirth*, the death should be referred to *accidents of childbirth*.

In calculating the death rate from "diarrhœa," deaths certified as due to *diarrhœa*, either alone or coupled with some ill-defined cause (such as "atrophy," "debility," "marasmus," "thrush," "convulsions," "teething," "old age," or "senile decay"), *epidemic or summer diarrhœa*, *epidemic or zymotic enteritis*, *intestinal or enteric catarrh*, *gastro-intestinal or gastro-enteric catarrh*, *dysentery or dysenteric diarrhœa*, *cholera* (not being "Asiatic cholera"), *cholera nostras*, *cholera infantum*, and *choleraic diarrhœa* should be included.

¹The New Tables Issued by the Local Government Board and the Schedules of Causes of Death issued by The Incorporated Society of Medical Officers of Health. London: 1901.

The following miscellaneous examples are given as indicating the method of classification in cases of difficulty that frequently arise:

<i>Causes of Death in Order Given in Death Certificate.</i>	<i>To be Classified Under—</i>
Whooping cough, bronchopneumonia, scarlet fever.	Whooping cough, if of longer duration than scarlet fever.
Scarlet fever 6 months, otitis media, abscess of brain.	Scarlet fever.
Laryngeal and pulmonary phthisis.	Phthisis.
Pneumonia, old age.	Pneumonia.
Old age, bronchitis.	Bronchitis.
Phthisis, diabetes mellitus.	Select disease of longest duration.
Diphtheria 9 months, paralysis.	Diphtheria.
Puerperal perimetritis.	Puerperal fever.
Cerebral embolism.	Embolism.
Spasmodic croup.	Laryngismus stridulus.
Acute hydrocephalus.	Tubercular meningitis.
Bronchitis, phthisis.	Phthisis.

Through the kindness of Dr. John Tatham, formerly Medical Superintendent of the Registrar-General's office, England, a copy of the Instructions to Abstractors, as employed in that office in 1909, was supplied to the Bureau of the Census. Certain decisions of special interest are taken therefrom:

1. Any general disease (except pyrexia, premature birth, congenital defects, want of breast milk, teething, and chronic rheumatism) to be taken in preference to any local disease except aneurysm and strangulated hernia.

2. Any of the following diseases are to be given preference over any other diseases: Aneurysm, anthrax, Asiatic cholera, cancer, carcinoma, glanders, rabies, industrial poisoning, malignant disease, opium or morphine habit, puerperal septic disease, sarcoma, smallpox, strangulated hernia, tetanus, and vaccination.

3. Any disease in this group is to be preferred over any other disease except those named in the preceding group: Cerebrospinal fever, diphtheria, dysentery, typhoid fever, German measles, malaria, measles, mumps, relapsing fever, scarlet fever, typhus fever, and whooping cough.

4. The following diseases to be preferred except for those named in the two preceding lists: Acute hydrocephalus, alcoholism, influenza, lupus, phthisis, pulmonary tuberculosis, rheumatic fever (acute and subacute rheumatism), scrofula, syphilis, tabes mesenterica, tuberculous meningitis, tuberculous peritonitis, tuberculosis of other organs, and general tuberculosis.

5. For the following list, prefer the disease of longer duration or the disease first written: Carbuncle (not anthrax), diabetes mellitus, epidemic diarrhoea, epidemic enteritis, enteritis, diarrhoea due to food, erysipelas, gout, hæmophilia, infective endocarditis, infective enteritis, pernicious anæmia, phagedæna, phlegmon (not anthrax), pneumonia (all forms), purpura hæmorrhagica, pyæmia (not puerperal), rheumatoid arthritis, rheumatic gout, rheumatism of heart, rickets, scurvy, septicæmia, other septic diseases, septic infections, starvation, and varicella.

6. Premature birth and congenital defects (malformations) to be preferred for decedents under 3 months of age to other causes except those of groups (2) and (3).

7. Chlorosis and anæmia (not pernicious) only when alone.

8. For combinations of local diseases, usually select disease of longer duration or that first written.

9. Any definite disease accelerated by violence is to be classed to the disease.

10. Tetanus, septicæmia, blood poisoning, pyæmia, or erysipelas following violence to be classed to tetanus or the septic disease if the injury is slight; but if severe enough to kill by itself, the death should be classed to the form of violence.

The instructions employed in the Registrar-General's office are of special value because the certificate of death used in England and the standard certificate recommended by the American Public Health Association and used in by far the greater part of the registration area are practically identical in their provisions for the statement of cause of death. The American certificate does not use the word "primary" on its face, but it is explained fully on the reverse side that the "cause of death" to be *first* written is the *primary* cause and the words "Contributory (secondary)" for the second cause indicate this relation. Both certificates provide also for the very important statement of the duration of each cause. If physicians generally understood the distinction between "primary" and "secondary" as used in this connection and were particular to give the duration in each case, there would be little difficulty in selecting for tabulation the proper cause of death. Following is the form provided upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death¹ for the statement of cause of death, together with the accompanying instructions for use:

[Medical Certificate of Death.]

The CAUSE OF DEATH★ was as follows:

 ----- (Duration) ----- yrs. ----- mos. ----- ds.
 Contributory -----
 (SECONDARY) -----
 ----- (Duration) ----- yrs. ----- mos. ----- ds.
 (Signed) -----, M. D.
 -----, 191----- (Address) -----

*State the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH, or, in deaths from VIOLENT CAUSES, state (1) MEANS OF INJURY; and (2) whether ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL.

¹ Adopted by the American Public Health Association, Richmond, 1909, and approved by the Bureau of the Census. See Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909; also Census pamphlet No. 107, Modes of Statement of Cause of Death and Duration of Illness Upon Certificates of Death, for comparison of American and foreign blanks.

[Reverse side.]

Statement of cause of death.—Name, first, the DISEASE CAUSING DEATH (the primary affection with respect to time and causation), using always the same accepted term for the same disease. Examples: *Cerebrospinal fever* (the only definite synonym is "Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis"); *Diphtheria* (avoid use of "Croup"); *Typhoid fever* (never report "Typhoid pneumonia"); *Lobar pneumonia*; *Bronchopneumonia* ("Pneumonia," unqualified, is indefinite); *Tuberculosis of lungs, meninges, peritonæum*, etc., *Carcinoma, Sarcoma*, etc., of (name origin; "Cancer" is less definite; avoid use of "Tumor" for malignant neoplasms); *Measles*; *Whooping cough*; *Chronic valvular heart disease*; *Chronic interstitial nephritis*, etc. The contributory (secondary or intercurrent) affection need not be stated unless important. Example: *Measles* (disease causing death), 29 ds.; *Bronchopneumonia* (secondary), 10 ds. Never report mere symptoms or terminal conditions, such as "Asthenia," "Anæmia" (merely symptomatic), "Atrophy," "Collapse," "Coma," "Convulsions," "Debility" ("Congenital," "Senile," etc.), "Dropsy," "Exhaustion," "Heart failure," "Hæmorrhage," "Inanition," "Marasmus," "Old age," "Shock," "Uræmia," "Weakness," etc., when a definite disease can be ascertained as the cause. Always qualify all diseases resulting from childbirth or miscarriage, as "PUERPERAL septichæmia," "PUERPERAL peritonitis," etc. State cause for which surgical operation was undertaken. For VIOLENT DEATHS state MEANS OF INJURY and qualify as ACCIDENTAL, SUICIDAL, or HOMICIDAL, or as *probably* such, if impossible to determine definitely. Examples: *Accidental drowning*; *Struck by railway train—accident*; *Revolver wound of head—homicide*; *Poisoned by carbolic acid—probably suicide*. The nature of the injury, as fracture of skull, and consequences (e. g., *sepsis, tetanus*) may be stated under the head of "Contributory." (Recommendations on statement of cause of death approved by Committee on Nomenclature of the American Medical Association.)

NOTE.—Individual offices may add to above list of undesirable terms and refuse to accept certificates containing them. Thus the form in use in New York City states: "Certificates will be returned for additional information which give any of the following diseases, without explanation, as the sole cause of death: Abortion, cellulitis, childbirth, convulsions, hæmorrhage, gangrene, gastritis, erysipelas, meningitis, miscarriage, necrosis, peritonitis, phlebitis, pyæmia, septichæmia, tetanus." But general adoption of the minimum list suggested will work vast improvement, and its scope can be extended at a later date.

For returns upon the Standard Certificate of Death, and especially for those returns in which the instructions have been regarded by the reporting physicians, the following suggestions for classifying may be helpful:

1. Select the primary cause, that is, the real or underlying *cause of death*. This is usually—

- (a) The cause first in order.
- (b) The cause of longer duration. If the physician writes the cause of shorter duration first, inquiry may be made whether it is not a mere symptom, complication, or terminal condition.
- (c) The cause of which the contributory (secondary) cause is a frequent complication. See lists of "Frequent complications" under the various titles of the Tabular List.
- (d) The physician may indicate the relation of the causes by words, although this is a departure from the way in which the blank was intended to be filled out. For example, "Bronchopneumonia *following* measles" (primary cause last) or "Measles *followed by* bronchopneumonia" (primary cause first).

2. If the relation of primary and secondary is not clear, prefer general diseases, and especially dangerous infective or epidemic diseases, to local diseases.

3. Prefer severe or usually fatal diseases to mild diseases.

4. Disregard ill defined causes (Class XIV), and also indefinite and ill defined terms (e. g., "debility," "atrophy") in Classes XI and XII that are referred, for certain ages, to Class XIV, as compared with definite causes. Neglect mere modes of death (failure of heart or respiration) and terminal symptoms or conditions (e. g., hypostatic congestion of lungs).

5. Select homicide and suicide in preference to any consequences, and severe accidental injuries, sufficient in themselves to cause death, to all ordinary consequences. Tetanus is preferred to any accidental injury, and erysipelas, septichæmia, pyæmia, peritonitis, etc., are preferred to less serious accidental injuries. Prefer definite means of accidental injury (e. g., railway accident, explosion in coal mine, etc.) to vague statements or statement of the nature of the injury only (e. g., accident, fracture of skull).

6. Physical diseases (e. g., tuberculosis of lungs, diabetes) are preferred to mental diseases as causes of death (e. g., manic depressive psychosis), but general paralysis of the insane is a preferred term.

7. Prefer puerperal causes except when a serious disease (e. g., cancer, chronic Bright's disease) was the independent cause.

8. Disregard indefinite terms and titles generally in favor of definite terms and titles. The precise line of demarcation is difficult to lay down, but may be indicated broadly by the kinds of type employed in the International List presented on page 35. The List in this form has been distributed by the Census to all physicians in the United States,¹ so that the proportion of indefinite returns should become less.

From these suggestions and from the instructions employed in various offices it will be apparent that there is a considerable factor of uncertainty in the results when a large proportion of joint causes is involved. No rules yet formulated will insure absolutely identical compilations from the same material, and the methods employed in the same office may vary from year to year. The most efficient editor is not the one who follows any set of listed arbitrary decisions, but rather the one who is constantly on the lookout for cases in which it should not be followed, and who calls attention to such cases. A list

¹ See Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.

of this kind can not incorporate considerations of duration, sex, place of death, age, occupation, etc., any or all of which may have an important bearing upon the classification of deaths, and in individual cases such data on transcripts often indicate an assignment contrary to the listed one.

Even if general rules are very specific, it is difficult to carry them out in precisely the same manner, and a real need is felt for a system that will insure a greater degree of uniformity in this respect. A very ingenious and convenient plan was proposed by Dr. Bertillon as a supplement to the general rules given on a previous page (p. 17), whereby a definite decision is given for any two titles or subtitles of the International List. The following example shows the relations of typhoid fever, definitely reported as such (1 *a*), and also indefinitely reported (1 *b*), to the other titles of the First Revision (1900), preferred titles being indicated by bold-faced type:

1 *a*.—2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 14 *bis*. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36 A to C. 36 D. 36 *bis*. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54 *a*. 54 *b*. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63 *a*. 63 *b*. 63 *c*. 63 *d*. 63 *e*. 63 *f*. 63 *g*. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74 A. 74 B. 74 *Ca*. 74 *Cb*. 74 *Cc*. 74 *Cd*. 74 *Ce*. 74 *Cf*. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 105 *bis*. 106. 107. 108. 109. 109 *bis*. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155–163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177–179.

1 *b*.—2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 14 *bis*. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 36 *bis*. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54 *a*. 54 *b*. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74 A. 74 B. 74 *Ca*. 74 *Cb*. 74 *Cc*. 74 *Cd*. 74 *Ce*. 74 *Cf*. 75. 76 *a*. 76 *b*. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83 *a*. 83 *b*. 84. 85. 86. 87 *a*. 87 *b*. 87 *c*. 88. 89 *a*. 89 *b*. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94 *a*. 94 *b*. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99 *a*. 99 *b*. 99 *c*. 99 *d*. 99 *e*. 99 *f*. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104 *a*. 104 *b*. 104 *c*. 104 *d*. 105. 105 *bis*. 106. 107. 108. 109 *a*. 109 *b*. 109 *c*. 109 *d*. 109 *e*. 109 *bis*. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114 *a*. 114 *b*. 114 *c*. 114 *d*. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121 *a*. 121 *b*. 121 *c*. 121 *d*. 121 *e*. 122. 123 *a*. 123 *b*. 123 *c*. 123 *d*. 124 *a*. 124 *b*. 124 *c*. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130 *a*. 130 *b*. 130 *c*. 131. 132 *a*. 132 *b*. 133. 134. 135. 136 *a*. 136 *b*. 136 *c*. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155–163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177–179.

A similar arrangement is presented with reference to each title and subdivided title of the International List. In use, the ordinary assignment of each of two joint causes is ascertained by reference to the Index, then the paragraph corresponding to the smaller number is sought in the preferential list. If the other number appears in bold-faced type in that paragraph, it takes precedence in classifica-

tion. Thus for "Typhoid fever" (1 *a*) reported upon the same certificate with "Cancer of the tongue" (39), the assignment would be to the latter; for "Typhoid fever" (1 *a*) and "Chronic Bright's disease" (120), the former would be preferred. Subdivisions of typhoid fever and of some other titles were found necessary in order to give greater precision to the assignment of individual terms. "Continued fever," a somewhat indefinite term, is compiled as typhoid fever, but is included in a separate subdivision (1 *b*) for this purpose; it is subordinate to title 120, for example, and not superior to it as is typhoid fever when stated definitely.

In the preceding example the title numbers are those of the First Revision (1900), although in many instances they correspond exactly to those of the Second Revision (1909). The detailed arrangement is not available for the latter nor was it practicable to maintain the subdivisions of titles, shown in the translation of the French version,¹ for the many additional terms included in the present Manual.

On the next page may be seen a tentative arrangement of the titles of the Second Revision of the International List in which the general relations are indicated as they might appear to the mind of the compiler. It affords a bird's-eye view of the situation and might be made a fairly satisfactory basis of judgment in many cases. A title is to be preferred to any other situated below it, whether in the same or another column. It is evident that the cases of interference, namely, those in which several titles appear upon the same line, might be eliminated by expanding the table vertically so that a definite relation would be shown in each case. This is not necessary, however, for the mere purpose of illustration. Subdivisions also might be employed, as in the cases of cerebrospinal fever (61 *a*) and premature birth (151 *a*). Certain terms in residual titles (e. g., sleeping sickness in title 55) would have a much higher relative position than the average for the general title.

¹International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death, 1910.

GENERAL ORDER OF PREFERENCE (TENTATIVE) OF THE TITLES OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH, ARRANGED BY CLASSES. (*Higher Cause Preferred.*)

Ia.	Ib.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.	XII.	XIII.	XIV.
15														
16													XIII	
12													182-184	
17	21												155-163	
5	22						137						166	
2	23												165	
7	24				111								173	
9	39-45												168	
1	28-30				104								178	
6	35	61a	80				135						179	
8	31-34		79	92		120	138			150	151a		180	
3	57		77	91	102								169	
11	58		78	89	108								170	
	50			90	109		134						171	
	51				113								174	
	52												175	
	53			93		121							181	
	26	62											167	
4	46	63												
	27	64	81	88	103									
			82										164	
		67		87	101	119								
10		69		95	100									
				96	106	131	136							
				97	107	129		142						
18	25				112								172	
	20				114	123			146					
					116						152			
13	36				110	128	139							
14	37					132							176	
	56					<i>122</i>	<i>140</i>							
	59				105	<i>126</i>		144	147		153		177	
	49	61b	83	94	<i>115</i>	<i>124</i>								
19	38				<i>118</i>	<i>130</i>								
					<i>107</i>	<i>125</i>	141				151b			
	47	68		98									185	
		65											<i>186</i>	
		66	84					143						
		72		86	99	127								
	48	60	85											
		73							148					
		<i>74</i>												
	54	75												
		76												
	55	70							149					
		71				133								
								145						
												154		
														187
														188
														189

NOTE.—Residual or group titles in *italics*. All deaths from violence, if the immediate and direct cause of death, to be considered as indicated by Class number (XIII).

No entirely mechanical system of procedure can, however, be devised for the satisfactory treatment of joint causes of death, although the general principles already discussed will, if carefully applied, give a certain amount of uniformity. The practice of the Bureau of the Census has been to depend upon a list of individual decisions, added to from time to time as new cases arose, and thus to insure uniformity of method. These decisions are arranged in the form of a card list, and are followed strictly for all combinations of terms that are found therein, subject to the limitations previously noted. An example may be given as follows:

Arteriosclerosis—Cirrhosis of liver	113.
Coma—Diabetes	50.
Cranial hæmorrhage	64.
Croupous pneumonia	92.
Cystitis	81.
Disease of brain	81.
kidneys	81.
Meningitis	81.
Nephritis	120.
etc.	

The ultimate solution of the problem will depend probably upon a painstaking comparison and study of individual cases, with thorough investigation of the actual pathological relations. Neither the titles nor the subtitles can be treated as units, but the individual terms must be considered, together with the practice of the reporting physicians, and the information derived from special inquiries which should be undertaken more generally by registration offices. Reference may be made to a proposed general method¹ whereby the process of decision as to the choice of two causes of death jointly returned is reduced to two factors, namely, (1) the relative importance of the titles under which the terms would fall if returned separately, and (2) the validity of each term as properly belonging to the title assigned. Each of these factors might be represented by a rating number on a convenient scale, and the product of these numbers for each term would then represent its relative value as a preferred cause of death. Thus, for the same causes taken as examples on page 25, this method could be applied as follows:

1. Typhoid fever (rating of importance=10).

This title includes:

Continued fever (rating of validity=4).
Typhoid fever (10).

39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity (9.8).

This title includes:

Cancer of tongue (10).

120. Bright's disease (9).

This title includes:

Chronic Bright's disease (10).

¹ Census pamphlet No. 105, Statistical Treatment of Causes of Death; also Journal of the American Medical Association, Aug. 15, 1903.

The product of the rating numbers or relative weights for each term may be expressed conveniently as a superior in the Index, so that it would be necessary only to turn to each of two joint causes therein to ascertain the assignment of each and the preferred assignment when returned together:

Cancer of tongue ⁹⁸	39
Continued fever ⁴⁰	1
Chronic Bright's disease ⁹⁰	120
Typhoid fever ¹⁰⁰	1

This method, tested by practical application to a large mass of returns, has been found to give results closely in accordance with those obtained by reference to the lists of decisions; to be capable of adjustment, and to afford also a definite basis for recommendations as to the inclusion or exclusion of terms from various titles in the next general revision of the system. The labor incident to the inclusion of the many new terms in the present edition of the Manual precluded the introduction of this method. It is, besides, more important that the method be considered as a possible plan for international use than that it be adopted by a single national office.

DETAILED AND ABRIDGED INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The International Commission prepared detailed and abridged lists for (1) morbidity and (2) mortality statistics, together with a list of causes of intrauterine death (stillbirths). These may be found in the previously published "International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death," and reference may be made also to the Bellevue Nomenclature and to the list of diseases employed by the Surgeon General of the United States Army, who has employed the International Classification for hospital statistics since 1903. The following comparison relates solely to the detailed and abridged international lists as employed for mortality statistics:

Detailed International List of Causes of Death.	Abridged International List of Causes of Death.
I.—GENERAL DISEASES.	<i>(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)</i>
1. Typhoid fever	1. Typhoid fever (1)
2. Typhus fever	2. Typhus fever (2)
3. Relapsing fever	
4. Malaria	3. Malaria (4)
4a. <i>Including:</i> Malarial cachexia	
5. Smallpox	4. Smallpox (5)
6. Measles	5. Measles (6)
7. Scarlet fever	6. Scarlet fever (7)
8. Whooping cough	7. Whooping cough (8)
9. Diphtheria and croup	8. Diphtheria and croup (9)
9a. <i>Including:</i> Croup	

Detailed International List of Causes of
Death—Continued.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

10. Influenza
11. Miliary fever
12. Asiatic cholera
13. Cholera nostras
14. Dysentery
15. Plague
16. Yellow fever
17. Leprosy
18. Erysipelas
19. Other epidemic diseases
20. Purulent infection and septichæmia
21. Glanders
22. Anthrax
23. Rabies
24. Tetanus
25. Mycoses
26. Pellagra
27. Beriberi
28. Tuberculosis of the lungs
29. Acute miliary tuberculosis
30. Tuberculous meningitis
31. Abdominal tuberculosis
32. Pott's disease
33. White swellings
34. Tuberculosis of other organs
35. Disseminated tuberculosis
36. Ricketts
37. Syphilis
38. Gonococcus infection
39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity
40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver
41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritonæum, intestines, rectum
42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs
43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast
44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin
45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified
46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted)
47. Acute articular rheumatism
48. Chronic rheumatism and gout
49. Scurvy
50. Diabetes

Abridged International List of Causes of
Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

9. Influenza (10)
10. Asiatic cholera (12)
11. Cholera nostras (13)
12. Other epidemic diseases (3, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19)
13. Tuberculosis of the lungs (28, 29)
14. Tuberculous meningitis (30)
15. Other forms of tuberculosis (31, 32, 33, 34, 35)
16. Cancer and other malignant tumors (39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45)

Detailed International List of Causes of
Death—Continued.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

51. Exophthalmic goitre
52. Addison's disease
53. Leuchæmia
54. Anæmia, chlorosis
55. Other general diseases
56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
57. Chronic lead poisoning
58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
59. Other chronic poisonings

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM
AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL
SENSE.

60. Encephalitis
61. Simple meningitis
 - 61a. *Including:* Cerebrospinal fever
62. Locomotor ataxia
63. Other diseases of the spinal cord
64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, apoplexy
65. Softening of the brain
66. Paralysis without specified cause
67. General paralysis of the insane
68. Other forms of mental alienation
69. Epilepsy
70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal)
71. Convulsions of infants
72. Chorea
73. Neuralgia and neuritis
74. Other diseases of the nervous system
75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa
76. Diseases of the ears

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY
SYSTEM.

77. Pericarditis
78. Acute endocarditis
79. Organic diseases of the heart
80. Angina pectoris
81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
82. Embolism and thrombosis
83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)
84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)
85. Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system.

Abridged International List of Causes of
Death—Continued.

(*Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.*)

17. Simple meningitis (61)
18. Cerebral hæmorrhage and softening (64, 65)
19. Organic diseases of the heart (79)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

- 86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ
- 87. Diseases of the larynx
- 88. Diseases of the thyreoid body
- 89. Acute bronchitis
- 90. Chronic bronchitis
- 91. Bronchopneumonia
- 92. Pneumonia
- 93. Pleurisy
- 94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy
- 95. Gangrene of the lung
- 96. Asthma
- 97. Pulmonary emphysema
- 98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)

- 20. Acute bronchitis (89)
- 21. Chronic bronchitis (90)
- 22. Pneumonia (92)

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

- 23. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (86, 87, 88, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98)

- 99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa
- 100. Diseases of the pharynx
- 101. Diseases of the œsophagus
- 102. Ulcer of the stomach
- 103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)
- 104. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years)
- 105. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over)
 - 105a. *Including:* Due to alcoholism
- 106. Ankylostomiasis
- 107. Intestinal parasites
- 108. Appendicitis and typhlitis
- 109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction
- 110. Other diseases of the intestines
- 111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver
- 112. Hydatid tumor of the liver
- 113. Cirrhosis of the liver
 - 113a. *Including:* Due to alcoholism
- 114. Biliary calculi
- 115. Other diseases of the liver
- 116. Diseases of the spleen
- 117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal)
- 118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted)

- 24. Diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) (102, 103)
- 25. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years) (104)
- 26. Appendicitis and typhlitis (108)
- 27. Hernia, intestinal obstruction (109)
- 28. Cirrhosis of the liver (113)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

- 119. Acute nephritis
- 120. Bright's disease
- 121. Chyluria
- 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa
- 123. Calculi of the urinary passages
- 124. Diseases of the bladder
- 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.
- 126. Diseases of the prostate
- 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs
- 128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal)
- 129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous)
- 130. Other diseases of the uterus
- 131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary
- 132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs
- 133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted)

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

- 134. Accidents of pregnancy
- 135. Puerperal hæmorrhage
- 136. Other accidents of labor
- 137. Puerperal septichæmia
- 138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions
- 139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death
- 140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined)
- 141. Puerperal diseases of the breast

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

- 142. Gangrene
- 143. Furuncle
- 144. Acute abscess
- 145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

- 146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)
- 147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)
- 148. Amputations
- 149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

- 29. Acute nephritis and Bright's disease (119, 120)
- 30. Noncancerous tumors and other diseases of the female genital organs (128, 129, 130, 131, 132)
- 31. Puerperal septichæmia (puerperal fever, peritonitis) (137)
- 32. Other puerperal accidents of pregnancy and labor (134, 135, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

X.—MALFORMATIONS.

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

XI.—EARLY INFANCY

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy

153. Lack of care

XII.—OLD AGE.

154. Senility

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

155. Suicide by poison

156. Suicide by asphyxia

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation

158. Suicide by drowning

159. Suicide by firearms

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments

161. Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing

163. Other suicides

164. Poisoning by food

165. Other acute poisonings

166. Conflagration

167. Burns (conflagration excepted)

168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted)

169. Accidental drowning

170. Traumatism by firearms

171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments

172. Traumatism by fall

173. Traumatism in mines and quarries

174. Traumatism by machines

175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.)

176. Injuries by animals

177. Starvation

178. Excessive cold

179. Effects of heat

180. Lightning

181. Electricity (lightning excepted)

182. Homicide by firearms

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments

184. Homicide by other means

185. Fractures (cause not specified)

186. Other external violence

Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.

(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)

33. Congenital debility and malformations (150, 151)

34. Senility (154)

36. Suicide (155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163)

35. Violent deaths (suicide excepted) (164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186)

Detailed International List of Causes of Death—Continued.	Abridged International List of Causes of Death—Continued.
	<i>(Title numbers of detailed list included as shown in parentheses.)</i>
	{ 37. Other diseases (20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 36, 37, 38, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 62, 63, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 99, 100, 101, 105, 106, 107, 110, 111, 112, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 133, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 152, 153)
XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.	
187. Ill defined organic disease	
188. Sudden death	
189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined	{ 38. Unknown or ill defined diseases (187, 188, 189)

The abridged International List is thus seen to be simply a selection of some of the most important titles of the detailed International List, and is intended for use when the more complete list can not be presented and as a minimum for the general statement of causes of death. Upon the same principle other condensed lists may be formed for various purposes, the only essential requirement being that the definite inclusion of each title of such condensed lists be clearly stated.

In the French version and its translation a double reference is given for each term in the Index, one to the detailed and the other to the abridged classification. As the abridged list can be constructed readily from the assignments to the detailed list by simply grouping all title numbers corresponding to the various abridged heads, it has seemed preferable in the Index of the present work to give only the single reference to the detailed list. One advantage of this procedure is that the same term will have associated with it only a single code or editing number, thus avoiding some liability to error. With tabulation by punched cards such double assignments are quite unnecessary, since the cards are readily grouped in any combination.

SUGGESTIONS TO PHYSICIANS AND REGISTRARS IN REGARD TO REPORTING CAUSES OF DEATH.

Satisfactory statements of causes of death can be obtained only by means of a high degree of cooperation between members of the medical profession and the registration authorities. It is desirable that physicians appreciate the importance of exact statements of causes of death and realize, by means of study of the statistical results, how certain forms of reports may lead to misunderstanding and inaccuracy. An essential requirement is that the blanks employed for the statement of causes of death be uniform, as otherwise specific instructions can not readily be given. A very satisfactory result of the general adoption of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, as recommended by the American Public Health Association and approved by the Bureau of the Census, is that uniform instructions¹ are now employed for a very large proportion of the registration area.

In order to familiarize physicians with the general features of the International List of Causes of Death, a vest-pocket booklet² was prepared and distributed directly to all physicians of the United States, as well as to many thousands of local registrars through their state registration offices. The International List contains many indefinite and unsatisfactory titles, so that without special caution as to the use of undesirable terms it could not be submitted as an example of how deaths should be reported. To some extent this is indicated by the styles of type in the detailed list contained therein:

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

In reporting causes of death upon certificates of death the physician is requested to read carefully the instructions upon the back of the certificate (see Standard Certificate of Death) and enter, **FIRST, THE NAME OF THE DISEASE CAUSING DEATH**; second, the name of the contributory (secondary) cause, if any; and, third, the **DURATION** of each cause. (If death was influenced by occupation, please see that kind of work and industry are correctly stated.) **In naming the disease causing death it is urgently recommended that the exact names printed in bold-faced type in the List below be employed, whenever they are applicable, and that no other terms be used instead.** Thus *always* write **Typhoid fever**; not sometimes *Typhoid fever*, sometimes *Enteric fever*, or "*Continued fever*," "*Typho-malarial fever*," etc. Of course many diseases are not given in the terms in bold-faced type below, but only the most important ones. For others, any terms recommended by the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians, London (fourth edition, 1906), or the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York (last edition, 1911), may be used. *Terms printed in italics are indefinite or otherwise undesirable, and should never be used when a more definite statement can be given.* "*Heart failure*," for example, is simply equivalent to cause of death unknown. "*Convulsions*," "*Marasmus*," "*Debility*," "*Old age*," are terms of this character. Please aid in the improvement of our vital statistics by using only precise and definite terms.

(I.—GENERAL DISEASES.)

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Typhoid fever. | 8. Whooping cough. |
| 2. Typhus fever. | 9. Diphtheria and croup. |
| 3. Relapsing fever. [Insert "(spirillum)."] | 10. Influenza. |
| 4. Malaria. | 11. Miliary fever. [True Febris miliaris only.] |
| 5. Smallpox. | 12. Asiatic cholera. |
| 6. Measles. | 13. Cholera nostras. |
| 7. Scarlet fever. | 14. Dysentery. |

¹ See the minimum instructions contained on the reverse side of the United States Standard Certificate of Death, p. 22.

² Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(I.—GENERAL DISEASES)—Continued.

15. Plague.
 16. Yellow fever.
 17. Leprosy.
 18. Erysipelas. [State also cause; see Class XIII.]
 19. Other epidemic diseases:
 Mumps,
 German measles,
 Chicken-pox,
 Rocky Mountain spotted (tick) fever,
 Glandular fever, etc.
 20. Purulent infection and septichæmia. [State also cause; see Classes VII and XIII especially.]
 21. Glanders.
 22. Anthrax.
 23. Rabies.
 24. Tetanus. [State also cause; see Class XIII.]
 25. Mycoses. [Specify, as Actinomycosis of lung, etc.]
 26. Pellagra.
 27. Beriberi.
 28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.
 29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.
 30. Tuberculous meningitis.
 31. Abdominal tuberculosis.
 32. Pott's disease. [Preferably Tuberculosis of spine.]
 33. *White swellings*. [Preferably Tuberculosis of joint.]
 34. Tuberculosis of other organs. [Specify organ.]
 35. Disseminated tuberculosis. [Specify organs affected.]
 36. Rickets.
 37. Syphilis.
 38. Gonococcus infection.
39. Cancer¹ of the buccal cavity. [State part.]
 40. Cancer¹ of the stomach, liver.
 41. Cancer¹ of the peritonæum, intestines, rectum.
 42. Cancer¹ of the female genital organs. [State organ.]
 43. Cancer¹ of the breast.
 44. Cancer¹ of the skin. [State part.]
 45. Cancer¹ of other organs or of organs not specified. [State organ.]
 46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted). [Name kind of tumor and organ affected. Malignant?]
 47. Acute articular rheumatism.
 48. Chronic rheumatism and gout. [Preferably Arthritis deformans.]
 49. Scurvy.
 50. Diabetes. [Diabetes mellitus.]
 51. Exophthalmic goitre.
 52. Addison's disease.
 53. Leuchæmia.
 54. Anæmia, chlorosis. [State form or cause.]
 55. Other general diseases:
 Diabetes insipidus,
 Purpura hæmorrhagica, etc.
 56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).
 57. Chronic lead poisoning. [State cause. Occupational?]
 58. Other chronic occupation poisonings:
 Phosphorus poisoning (match factory).
 Mercury poisoning (felt hat factory), etc.
 59. Other chronic poisonings:
 Chronic morphinism,
 Chronic cocaineism, etc.

(II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.)

60. Encephalitis.
 61. Meningitis:
 Cerebrospinal fever or Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis,
 Simple meningitis. [State cause.]
 62. Locomotor ataxia.
 63. Other diseases of the spinal cord:
 Acute anterior poliomyelitis,
 Paralysis agitans,
 Chronic spinal muscular atrophy,
 Primary lateral sclerosis of spinal cord,
 Syringomyelia, etc.
 64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, a poplexy.
 65. Softening of the brain. [State cause.]
 66. Paralysis without specified cause. [State form or cause.]
67. General paralysis of the insane.
 68. Other forms of mental alienation. [Name disease causing death. Form of insanity should be named as CONTRIBUTORY CAUSE only unless it is actually the disease causing death.]
 69. Epilepsy.
 70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal). [State cause.]
 71. Convulsions of infants. [State cause.]
 72. Chorea.
 73. Neuralgia and neuritis. [State cause.]
 74. Other diseases of the nervous system. [Name the disease.]
 75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa. [Name the disease.]
 76. Diseases of the ears. [Name the disease.]

(III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.)

77. Pericarditis. [Acute or chronic; rheumatic (47), etc.]
 78. Acute endocarditis. [Cause?]
 79. Organic diseases of the heart: [Name the disease.]
 Chronic valvular disease, [Name the disease.]
 Aortic insufficiency,
 Chronic endocarditis,
 Fatty degeneration of heart, etc.
 80. Angina pectoris.
81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.
 82. Embolism and thrombosis. [State organ. Puerperal (139)?]
 83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).
 84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.). [Cause? Puerperal?]
 85. Hæmorrhage; other diseases of the circulatory system. [Cause? Pulmonary hæmorrhage from Tuberculosis of lungs (28)? Puerperal?]

(IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM.)

86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ. [Name disease.]
 87. Diseases of the larynx. [Name disease. Diphtheritic?]
 88. Diseases of the thyroid body. [Name disease.]
 89. Acute bronchitis. } [Always state as acute
 90. Chronic bronchitis. } or chronic.]
 91. Bronchopneumonia. [If secondary, give primary cause.]
 92. Pneumonia. [If lobar, report as Lobar pneumonia.]
 93. Pleurisy. [If tuberculous, so report (28).]
94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy. [Cause?]
 95. Gangrene of the lung.
 96. Asthma. [Tuberculosis?]
 97. Pulmonary emphysema.
 98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted). [Such indefinite returns as "Lung trouble," "Pulmonary hæmorrhage," etc., compiled here, vitiate statistics. Tuberculosis of lungs (28)? Name the disease.]

¹ "Cancer and other malignant tumors." Preferably reported as Carcinoma of —, Sarcoma of —, Epithelioma of —, etc., stating the exact nature of the neoplasm and the organ or part of the body first affected.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.)

- 99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa. [Name disease.]
- 100. Diseases of the pharynx. [Name disease. Diphtheritic?]
- 101. Diseases of the cesophagus. [Name disease.]
- 102. Ulcer of the stomach.
- 103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted). [Name disease. Avoid such indefinite terms as "Stomach trouble," "Dyspepsia," "Indigestion," "Gastritis," etc., when used vaguely.]
- 104. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years).
- 105. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over).
- 106. Ankylostomiasis. [Better, for the United States, Hookworm disease or Uncinariasis.]
- 107. Intestinal parasites. [Name species.]

- 108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.
- 109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction. [State form and whether strangulated. Include only organic intestinal obstruction.]
- 110. Other diseases of the intestines. [Name disease.]
- 111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.
- 112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.
- 113. Cirrhosis of the liver.
- 114. Biliary calculi.
- 115. Other diseases of the liver. ["Liver complaint" is not a satisfactory return.]
- 116. Diseases of the spleen. [Name disease.]
- 117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal). [Give cause.]
- 118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted). [Name disease.]

(VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.)

- 119. Acute nephritis. [State cause, especially if due to Scarlet fever, etc.]
- 120. Bright's disease. [Better, Chronic Bright's disease, Chronic interstitial nephritis, Chronic parenchymatous nephritis, etc. Never report mere names of symptoms, as "Uræmia," "Uræmic coma," etc.]
- 121. Chyluria.
- 122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa. [Name disease.]
- 123. Calculi of the urinary passages. [Name bladder, kidney.]
- 124. Diseases of the bladder. [Name disease.]
- 125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc. [Name disease. Gonorrhœal (38)?]

- 126. Diseases of the prostate. [Name disease.]
- 127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs. [Name disease.]
- 128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal).
- 129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous). [State kind.]
- 130. Other diseases of the uterus. [Name disease.]
- 131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary. [State kind.]
- 132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs. [Name disease. Gonorrhœal (38)?]
- 133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer excepted). [Name disease.]

(VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.)

NOTE.—The term puerperal is intended to include pregnancy, parturition, and lactation. Whenever parturition or miscarriage has occurred within one month before the death of the patient, the fact should be certified, even though childbirth may not have contributed to the fatal issue. Whenever a woman of childbearing age, especially if married, is reported to have died from a disease which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should require an explicit statement from the reporting physician as to whether the disease was or was not puerperal in character. The following diseases and symptoms are of this class:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------------|
| <i>Abscess of the breast,</i> | <i>Metroperitonitis,</i> |
| <i>Albuminuria,</i> | <i>Metrorrhagia,</i> |
| <i>Cellulitis,</i> | <i>Pelvi-peritonitis,</i> |
| <i>Coma,</i> | <i>Peritonitis,</i> |
| <i>Convulsions,</i> | <i>Phlegmasia alba dolens,</i> |
| <i>Eclampsia,</i> | <i>Phlebitis,</i> |
| <i>Embolism,</i> | <i>Pyæmia,</i> |
| <i>Gastritis,</i> | <i>Septicæmia,</i> |
| <i>Hæmorrhage (uterine or unqualified),</i> | <i>Sudden death,</i> |
| <i>Lymphangitis,</i> | <i>Tetanus,</i> |
| <i>Metritis,</i> | <i>Thrombosis.</i> |

Physicians are requested always to write Puerperal before the above terms and others that might be puerperal in character, or to add in parentheses (Not puerperal), so that there may be no possibility of error in the compilation of the mortality statistics; also to respond courteously to the requests

of the local registrars for additional information when, inadvertently, the desired data are omitted. The value of such statistics can be greatly improved by cordial cooperation between the medical profession and the registration officials. If a physician will not write the true statement of puerperal character on the certificate, he may privately communicate that fact to the local or state registrar, or write the number of the International List under which the death should be compiled, e. g., "Peritonitis (137)."

- 134. Accidents¹ of pregnancy: [Name the condition.]
 - Abortion, [Term not used in invidious sense; Criminal abortion should be so specified (184).]
 - Miscarriage,
 - Ectopic gestation,
 - Tubal pregnancy, etc.
- 135. Puerperal hæmorrhage.
- 136. Other accidents¹ of labor: [Name the condition.]
 - Cæsarean section,
 - Forceps application,
 - Breech presentation,
 - Symphyseotomy,
 - Difficult labor,
 - Rupture of uterus in labor, etc.
- 137. Puerperal septicæmia.
- 138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.
- 139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.
- 140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined). [Define.]
- 141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.

(VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE.)

- 142. Gangrene. [State part affected, Diabetic (50), etc.]
- 143. Furuncle.

- 144. Acute abscess. [Name part affected, nature, or cause.]
- 145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa. [Name disease.]

¹ In the sense of conditions or operations dependent upon pregnancy or labor, not "accidents" from external causes.

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted); [Name disease.]
 Osteoperiostitis, [Give cause.]
 Osteomyelitis,
 Necrosis, [Give cause.]
 Mastoiditis, etc. [Following Otitis media (76)?]</p> | <p>147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted). [Name disease; always specify Acute articular rheumatism (47), Arthritis deformans (48), Tuberculosis of joint (33), etc., when cause is known.]
 148. Amputations. [Name disease or injury requiring amputation, thus permitting proper assignment elsewhere.]
 149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion. [Name disease.]</p> |
|---|--|

(X.—MALFORMATIONS.)

150. **Congenital malformations** (stillbirths not included): [Do not include **Acquired hydrocephalus** (74) or **Tuberculous hydrocephalus** (**Tuberculous meningitis**) (30) under this head.]
Congenital hydrocephalus,
Congenital malformation of heart,
Spina bifida, etc.

(XI.—EARLY INFANCY.)

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema: [Give cause of <i>debility</i>.]
 Premature birth,
 Atrophy, [Give cause.]
 Marasmus, [Give cause.]
 Inanition, etc. [Give cause.]</p> | <p>152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy:
 Umbilical hemorrhage,
 Atelectasis,
 Injury by forceps at birth, etc.
 153. Lack of care.</p> |
|---|--|

(XII.—OLD AGE.)

154. **Senility**. [Name the disease causing the death of the old person.]

(XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.)

NOTE.—Coroners, medical examiners, and physicians who certify to deaths from violent causes, should always clearly indicate the fundamental distinction of whether the death was due to **Accident**, **Suicide**, or **Homicide**; and then state the **Means or instrument of death**. The qualification “*probably*” may be added when necessary.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>155. Suicide by poison. [Name poison.]
 156. Suicide by asphyxia. [Name means of death.]
 157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation. [Name means of strangulation.]
 158. Suicide by drowning.
 159. Suicide by firearms.
 160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments. [Name instrument.]
 161. Suicide by jumping from high places. [Name place.]
 162. Suicide by crushing. [Name means.]
 163. Other suicides. [Name means.]
 164. Poisoning by food. [Name kind of food.]
 165. Other acute poisonings. [Name poison; specify Accidental.]
 166. Conflagration. [State fully, as Jumped from window of burning dwelling, Smothered—burning of theater, Forest fire, etc.]
 167. Burns (conflagration excepted). [Includes Scalding.]
 168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted):
 Asphyxia by illuminating gas (accidental),
 Inhalation of — (accidental), [Name gas.]
 Asphyxia (accidental), [Name gas.]
 Suffocation (accidental), etc. [Name gas.]
 169. Accidental drowning.
 170. Traumatism by firearms. [Specify Accidental.]
 171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments. [Name instrument. Specify Accidental.]</p> | <p>172. Traumatism by fall. [For example, Accidental fall from window.]
 173. Traumatism in mines and quarries:
 Fall of rock in coal mine,
 Injury by blasting, slate quarry, etc.
 174. Traumatism by machines. [Specify kind of machine, and if the Occupation is not fully given under that head, add sufficient to show the exact industrial character of the fatal injury. Thus, Crushed by passenger elevator; Struck by piece of emery wheel (knife grinder), etc.]
 175. Traumatism by other crushing:
 Railway collision,
 Struck by street car,
 Automobile accident,
 Run over by dray,
 Crushed by earth in sewer excavation, etc.
 176. Injuries by animals. [Name animal.]
 177. Starvation. [Not “<i>inanition</i>” from disease.]
 178. Excessive cold. [Freezing.]
 179. Effects of heat. [Sunstroke.]
 180. Lightning.
 181. Electricity (lightning excepted). [How? Occupational?]
 182. Homicide by firearms.
 183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments. [Name instrument.]
 184. Homicide by other means. [Name means.]
 185. Fractures (cause not specified). [State means of injury. The nature of the lesion is necessary for hospital statistics, but not for general mortality statistics.]
 186. Other external violence:
 Legal hanging,
 Legal electrocution,
 Accident, injury, or traumatism (unqualified). [State Means of injury.]</p> |
|---|--|

INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued.

(XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.)

NOTE.—If physicians will familiarize themselves with the nature and purposes of the International List, and will cooperate with the registration authorities in giving additional information so that returns can be properly classified, the number of deaths compiled under this group will rapidly diminish, and the statistics will be more creditable to the office that compiles them and more useful to the medical profession and for sanitary purposes.

- 187. Ill defined organic disease:
Dropsy. [Name the disease of the heart, liver, or kidneys in which the dropsy occurred.]
Ascites, etc.
- 188. *Sudden death.* [Give cause. Puerperal?]
- 189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined. [It may be extremely difficult or impossible to determine definitely the cause of death in some cases, even if a post-mortem be granted. If the physician is absolutely unable to sat-

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined—Continued.
 isfy himself in this respect, it is better for him to write **Unknown** than merely to guess at the cause. It will be helpful if he can specify a little further, as **Unknown disease** (which excludes external causes), or **Unknown chronic disease** (which excludes the acute infective diseases), etc. Even the ill defined causes included under this head are at least useful to a limited degree, and are preferable to no attempt at statement. Some of the old "chronics," which well-informed physicians are coming less and less to use, are the following: *Asphyxia; Asthenia; Bilious fever; Cachexia; Catarrhal fever; Collapse; Coma; Congestion; Cyanosis; Debility; Delirium; Dentition; Dyspnoea; Exhaustion; Fever; Gastric fever; HEART FAIL URE; Laparotomy; Marasmus; Paralysis of the heart; Surgical shock; and Teething.* In many cases so reported the physician could state the **disease** (not mere symptom or condition) **causing death.**

LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS.

As a result of the conference between the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases appointed by the American Medical Association with committees of other national medical organizations and with medical representatives of the Army, Navy, Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service, and the Bureau of the Census,¹ it was agreed:

That practical suggestions be framed relative to the reporting of causes of death and of sickness by physicians, and that a list of the most undesirable terms frequently employed be brought to their attention with the recommendation that they be disused.

In framing the following list of undesirable terms use has been made of the London Nomenclature, the Bellevue Nomenclature, and especially of the "Suggestions to Medical Practitioners respecting Certificates of Causes of Death," issued by the Registrar-General of England and Wales, which constitutes a part of the book of "Forms for Medical Certificates of the Cause of Death" employed in that country.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, <i>without further explanation or qualification.</i>)	
"Abscess".....	May be tuberculous, gonorrhoeal, from appendicitis, etc., or relate to any part of the body. The return is worthless. State cause (in which case the fact of "abscess" may be quite unimportant) and location .
"Accident," "Injury," "External causes," "Violence." Also more specific terms, as "Drowning," "Gunshot," which might be either accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.	Impossible to classify satisfactorily. Always state (1) whether Accidental, Suicidal, or Homicidal ; and (2) Means of injury (e. g., Railroad accident). The lesion (e. g., Fracture of skull) may be added, but is of secondary importance for general mortality statistics.
"Atrophy," "Debility," "Decline," "Exhaustion," "Inanition," "Weakness," and other vague terms.	Frequently cover tuberculosis and other definite causes. Name the disease causing the condition.

¹ Mortality Statistics, 1907, p. 19.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
"Cancer," "Carcinoma," "Sarcoma," etc.	In all cases the organ or part first affected by cancer should be specified.
"Congestion," "Congestion of bowels," "Congestion of brain," "Congestion of kidneys," "Congestion of lungs," etc.	Alone, the word "congestion" is worthless, and in combination it is almost equally undesirable. If the disease amounted to inflammation, use the proper term (pneumonia, nephritis, enteritis, etc.); merely passive congestion should not be reported as a cause of death when the primary disease can be ascertained.
"Convulsions"	"It is hoped that this indefinite term will henceforth be restricted to those cases in which the true cause of that symptom can not be ascertained. At present more than 11 per cent of the total deaths of infants under 1 year old are referred to 'convulsions' merely."—Registrar-General. The Chicago Health Department refuses to accept this statement, and has entirely eliminated this indefinite return.
"Croup"	"Croup" is a most pernicious term from a public health point of view, is not contained in any form in the London or Bellevue Nomenclatures, and should be entirely disused. Write Diphtheria when this disease is the cause of death.
"Dropsy"	"Dropsy" should never be returned as the cause of death with out particulars as to its probable origin, e. g., in disease of the heart, liver, kidneys, etc."—Registrar-General. Name the disease causing (the dropsy and) death.
"Fracture," "Fracture of skull," etc.	Indefinite; the principle of classification for general mortality statistics is <i>not</i> the lesion but (1) the nature of the violence that produced it (Accidental, Suicidal, Homicidal), and (2) the Means of injury.
"Gastritis," "Acute indigestion"	Frequently worthless as a statement of the actual cause of death; the terms should not be loosely used to cover almost any fatal affection with irritation of stomach.
"Heart disease," "Heart trouble," even "Organic heart trouble."	Some cavil at the probable correctness of such returns, and it is better to state clearly the exact form of the cardiac affection, as Mitral regurgitation, Aortic stenosis, or even as Valvular heart disease, rather than to use the less precise language.
"Heart failure," "Cardiac weakness," "Cardiac asthenia," "Paralysis of the heart," etc.	"Heart failure" is a recognized synonym, even among the laity, for ignorance of the cause of death on the part of the physician. Such a return is forbidden by law in Connecticut; if the physician can make no more definite statement, it must be compiled among the class of ill defined diseases (<i>not</i> under Organic heart disease).
"Hæmorrhage," "Hæmoptysis"	Frequently mask tuberculosis or deaths from injuries (traumatic hæmorrhage), Puerperal hæmorrhage, or hæmorrhage after operation for various conditions. Name the disease causing death in the course of which the "Hæmorrhage" was an incident.
"Hydrocephalus"	"It is desirable that deaths from hydrocephalus of tuberculous origin should be definitely assigned in the certificate to Tuberculous meningitis, so as to distinguish them from deaths caused by simple inflammation or other disease of the brain or its membranes. Congenital hydrocephalus should always be returned as such."—Registrar-General.
"Hysterectomy"	See Operation.
"Infantile paralysis"	This term is sometimes used for paralysis of infants caused by instrumental delivery, etc. The importance of the disease in its present endemic and epidemic prevalence in the United States makes the exact and unmistakable expressions Acute anterior poliomyelitis or Infantile paralysis (acute anterior poliomyelitis) desirable.
"Inflammation"	Of what organ or part of the body? Cause?
"Laparotomy"	See Operation.
"Malignant," "Malignant disease"	Should be restricted to use as qualification for neoplasms; see Tumor.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the <i>exact form</i> given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
"Marasmus".....	This term covers a multitude of worthless returns, many of which could be made definite and useful by giving the name of the disease causing the "marasmus" or wasting. It has been dropped from the English Nomenclature since 1885 ("Marasmus, term no longer used"). The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature also omits this term.
"Meningitis," "Cerebral meningitis," "Cerebrospinal meningitis," "Spinal meningitis."	Only two terms should ever be used to report deaths from Cerebrospinal fever , <i>synonym</i> , Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis , and they should be written as above and in no other way. It matters not in the use of the latter term whether the disease be actually <i>epidemic</i> or not in the locality. A single sporadic case should be so reported. The first term (Cerebrospinal fever) is preferable because there is no apparent objection to its use for any number of cases. No one can intelligently classify such returns as are given in the margin. Mere terminal or symptomatic meningitis should not be entered at all as a cause of death; name the disease in which it occurred. Tuberculous meningitis should be reported as such.
"Natural causes".....	Coroners and justices of the peace may often be able to make a more definite return, although even this has value as eliminating external causes. What disease caused death?
"Operation," "Surgical operation," "Surgical shock," "Amputation," "Hysterectomy," "Laparotomy," etc.	All these are entirely indefinite and unsatisfactory—unless the surgeon desires his work to be held primarily responsible for the death; in which case, as in some certificates actually returned, he may facilitate understanding by signing his name as the cause of death! Name the disease or form of external violence (Means of death; accidental, suicidal, or homicidal?).
"Paralysis," "General paralysis," "Paresis," "General paresis," "Palsy," etc.	The vague use of these terms should be avoided, and the precise form stated, as Acute ascending paralysis , Paralysis agitans , Bulbar paralysis , etc. Write General paralysis of the Insane in full, not omitting any part of the name; this is essential for satisfactory compilation of this cause. Distinguish Paraplegia and Hemiplegia ; and in the latter, when a sequel of Apoplexy or Cerebral hæmorrhage , report the primary cause.
"Peritonitis".....	"Whenever this condition occurs—either as a consequence of Hernia , Perforating ulcer of the stomach or bowel [Typhoid fever], Appendicitis , or Metritis (puerperal or otherwise), or else as an extension of morbid processes from other organs [Name the disease], the fact should be mentioned in the certificate."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Always specify Puerperal peritonitis in cases resulting from abortion, miscarriage, or labor at full term. When traumatic, report means of injury and whether accidental, suicidal, or homicidal .
"Pneumonia," "Typhoid pneumonia"...	"Pneumonia," without qualification, is indefinite; it should be clearly stated either as Bronchopneumonia or Lobar pneumonia . The terms Croupous pneumonia and Lobular pneumonia are also clear, and the London Nomenclature provides for the variety Epidemic pneumonia . "The term ' Typhoid pneumonia ' should never be employed, as it may mean either Enteric fever [Typhoid fever] with pulmonary complications, on the one hand, or Pneumonia with so-called typhoid symptoms on the other."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . When occurring in the course of or following a disease, the primary cause should be reported, as Pneumonic typhoid , Plague (pneumonic form) , Measles followed by bronchopneumonia , Influenza (pneumonia) , etc. Do not report " Hypostatic pneumonia " or other mere terminal conditions as causes of death when the disease causing death can be ascertained.
"Ptomaine poisoning," "Autointoxication," "Toxæmia," etc.	These terms are used very loosely and it is impossible to compile statistics of value unless greater precision can be obtained. " Ptomaine poisoning " should be restricted to deaths resulting from the development of putrefactive alkaloids or other poisons in food, and the food should be named, as Ptomaine poisoning (mussels) , etc. Such terms should not be used when merely descriptive of symptoms or conditions arising in the course of diseases, but the disease causing death should alone be named.

UNDESIRABLE TERM.	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH.
(It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification.)	
" <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> ," " <i>Tabes</i> "	"The use of this term [" <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> "] to describe tuberculous disease of the peritonæum or intestines should be discontinued, as it is frequently used to denote various other wasting diseases which are not tuberculous. Tuberculous peritonitis is the better term to employ when the condition is due to tubercle."— <i>Registrar-General</i> . Tabes dorsalis should not be abbreviated to " <i>Tabes</i> ."
" <i>Tuberculosis</i> "	The organ or part of the body affected should always be stated, as Tuberculosis of the lungs, Tuberculosis of the spine, Tuberculous meningitis, Acute general miliary tuberculosis , etc.
" <i>Tumor</i> ," " <i>Neoplasm</i> ," " <i>New growth</i> "	These terms should never be used without the qualifying words Malignant, Nonmalignant, or Benign . If malignant, they belong under Cancer , and should preferably be so reported, or under the more exact terms Carcinoma, Sarcoma , etc. In all cases the organ or part affected should be specified.
" <i>Uræmia</i> "	Name the disease causing death .

By systematic inquiry relative to defective statements of cause of death much improvement can be made in the quality of the statistics. Such inquiry can be made by the local registrar or by the state registrar for returns that reach the central office of the state in unsatisfactory form. In Pennsylvania, for example, returns are examined carefully and a correction card employed:

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.
BUREAU OF VITAL STATISTICS.

The enclosed certificate is defective for the reason that *the diseased condition necessitating an operation should always be given.*

Please correct and return immediately, together with this card, in the accompanying stamped envelope.

WILMER R. BATT, M. D.,
State Registrar.

NOTE.—The words in italics are typewritten for the individual case. Other formulas employed are "the location of the cancer is not given;" "drowning should be given as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal," etc.

It is hardly necessary to say that much discretion and tact should be exercised in asking for additional information after the physician has, presumably, filled out carefully his statement of the cause of death, and that it is unwise to be too dogmatic concerning somewhat unsettled points of professional opinion. For example, the

International List provides for the statement of "Acute nephritis" (119), but leading authorities¹ declare that the terms acute, subacute, and chronic have lost their pathological and much of their clinical meaning, and may even be actually misleading. No objection, however, can be made in regard to questions relating to the more indefinite and ill defined forms of returns. The Registrar-General of England has made such inquiries for a number of years and the class of cases dealt with chiefly is shown by the following extract from a recent report (1908):

As in previous years inquiries have been sent to medical practitioners asking for further information respecting deaths certified as due to some indefinite condition. The number of cases thus dealt with was about 5,000.

The inquiries chiefly related to certificates of peritonitis, tumors of various organs, septichæmia, pyæmia, hydrocephalus, cerebrospinal meningitis, paralysis, convulsions and eclampsia.

The additional information obtained led to the transference of many of the deaths to more definite headings.

Inquiries were also sent relating to deaths described as due to carcinoma, sarcoma, or cancer, in which no mention was made of the organ or part affected, and as a result this information was supplied in the majority of these cases.

REFERENCES ON THE DEVELOPMENT AND USE OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

The following list is not exhaustive, but contains references to perhaps the most important publications relating to the development and use of the International List in its present form.

(1) Développement et Explication des Rubriques de la Nomenclature des Causes de Décès adoptée par la Commission permanente de statistique de la ville de Paris. Par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux de la statistique de la ville de Paris, membre du Conseil supérieur de statistique et du Comité consultatif d'hygiène publique de France. Paris: Imprimerie Municipale, 1890. [Extrait de l'Annuaire statistique de la ville de Paris pour l'année 1888.] This list consists of 161 titles (the subdivisions of tuberculosis, cancer, and suicide not being numbered separately) and was practically identical with the detailed lists given in (2) and (3). It was stated that the nomenclature was prepared in 1865 by a committee of distinguished physicians, and that it was revised in 1874, 1880, and finally in 1886.

(2) Trois Projets de Nomenclature des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail) par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef de la statistique de la ville de Paris. Bulletin de l'Institut International de Statistique, tome VIII, première livraison, p. 304. (Session of Chicago, 1893.) This was the report of the *Comité de la nomenclature des professions dans le recensement et de la nomenclature des causes de décès*, reconstituted in 1891 (Vienna session) and consisting of Messrs. Blenck, Bodio, Cheysson, Cook, Körösi, Levasseur, Loua, Ogle, Sidenbladh, Vannacque, and Bertillon (*rapporteur*). It is reprinted, practically without change, in the following (3) and should be referred to for an account of the history and principles of construction of the International List.

(3) De la Nomenclature des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail) adoptée par le service de statistique de la ville de Paris. Par le Dr. Jacques

¹ Horst Oertel: *The Anatomic Histological Processes of Bright's Disease*, 1910.

Bertillon, chef de la statistique de la ville de Paris, etc. Paris: 1898. [Annuaire statistique, 1896.]

(4) The Bertillon Classification of Causes of Death. Recommended for the use of Registrars of Vital Statistics (after the First Revision of Paris, 1900) by the American Public Health Association and by the Conference of State and Provincial Boards of Health of North America. Issued under the auspices of the American Public Health Association. Lansing: 1899. [Reprint from Appendix of Michigan Registration Report, 1898.] This was the first English translation, based on the preceding French edition of 1898, of what is now the International List. It was used to obtain suggestions for revision, many of which were printed from time to time in the current issues of the Michigan Monthly Bulletin of Vital Statistics. Three Commissions were appointed by the American Public Health Association to represent Canada, Mexico, and the United States.

(5) Zur Internationalen Nomenclatur der Todesursachen. Kritische Bemerkungen zu Dr. Bertillon's Vorschlägen. Von Dr. Josef von Körösy, Director des Budapester communalstatistischen Bureau's. Berlin: 1899.

(6) Exposé Sommaire des Observations présentées par diverses autorités statistiques à la Commission Internationale chargée de reviser la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Bertillon Classification.) Paris: 1900.

(7) Commission Internationale chargée de reviser la Nomenclature des Causes de Décès (Classification Bertillon), 18 août–21 août, 1900. Procès-verbaux. Paris: 1900.

(8) Nomenclatures des Maladies (Statistique de morbidité.—Statistique des causes de décès) arrêtées par la Commission Internationale chargée de reviser les nomenclatures nosologiques (Paris, 18–21 août 1900) pour être en usage à partir du 1er janvier 1901. Développement des rubriques.—Dictionnaire des maladies.—Tableaux indiquant comment doivent être classés les décès attribués simultanément à deux causes de mort différentes. Publiées par le Dr. Jacques Bertillon, chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris. Paris: 1900. This is the first edition of the **First Revision of the International List**.

(9) Same. Montévrain: 1903. This is the second and final edition of the First Revision. It differs chiefly in the more precise indications for the assignment of joint causes of death. Perhaps a reprint from the *Recueil trimestriel de statistique municipale de la ville de Paris*, 3e trimestre 1902. No English edition has ever been published of this final version.

(10) The International System of Nomenclature of Diseases and Causes of Death (Bertillon Classification) as adopted by the Eighth International Congress of Hygiene and Demography, Paris, August 18–21, 1900. Translated in the Bureau of the Marine-Hospital Service by Passed Asst. Surg. H. D. Geddings. [Supplement to Public Health Reports, Dec. 7, 1900.]

(11) Manual of International Classification of Causes of Death. Adopted by the United States Census Office for the compilation of mortality statistics, for use beginning with the year 1900. Prepared under the supervision of William A. King, chief statistician for vital statistics. Washington: 1902.

(12) Index of the Bertillon Classification of Diseases and Causes of Death. United States Department of Labor, 1902.

(13) Relation of Physicians to Mortality Statistics. The International Classification of Causes of Death as adopted by the United States Census Office and approved by the American Public Health Association. Washington: 1903. This pamphlet, explanatory of the International Classification and seeking to secure more definite statements of cause of death, was distributed to all physicians in the United States.

(14) The Nomenclature of Diseases and of Causes of Death, as revised and adopted in 1900 by the International Commission and published by Dr. Jacques Bertillon

(Chef des travaux statistiques de la ville de Paris), together with a Guide for Tabulation in cases where more than one cause of death is assigned. For the use of members of the medical profession, of statisticians, of registrars of death, and for general information. Published by the Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, Australia. Melbourne: [1907].

(15) Exposé Sommaire des Observations présentées par diverses autorités statistiques à la Commission Internationale chargée de la revision décennale de la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Bertillon Classification.) Deuxième session—1909. Paris: 1909.

(16) Commission Internationale chargée de la revision décennale de la Nomenclature Internationale des Maladies (Causes de décès—Causes d'incapacité de travail). (Classification Bertillon.) Deuxième session—1909. Procès-verbaux. Paris: 1911.

(17) Nomenclature des Maladies (Statistique de morbidité—Statistique des causes de décès) arrêtée par la Commission Internationale chargée de la revision décennale de la Nomenclature Nosologique Internationale (Nomenclature Bertillon) dans sa deuxième session, 1909. (Paris, 1er, 2, 3 juillet 1909.) Paris: 1909. A first and a second slightly corrected impression of the **Second Revision of the International List**.

(18) International Classification of Causes of Sickness and Death. Revised by the International Commission at the session of Paris, July 1 to 3, 1909, for use beginning January 1, 1910, and until December 31, 1919. Washington: 1910. A translation of the French edition of the Second Revision for the use of American registration officials until a new edition of the Manual (the present publication) could be prepared.

(19) Physicians' Pocket Reference to the International List of Causes of Death. Washington: 1910. Distributed by the Bureau of the Census to all physicians and to many state and city registration offices in the United States.

(20) Nomenclature of Diseases (Statistics of morbidity—Statistics of causes of death) agreed upon by the International Commission charged with the Decennial Revision of the International Nosological Nomenclature (Bertillon Nomenclature) in its Second Session—1909. (Paris: July 1, 2, and 3, 1909.) Sydney: 1910. Prepared by the Bureau of Census and Statistics of the Commonwealth of Australia.

(21) The Bellevue Hospital Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions with Rules for the Recording and Filing of Histories. Compiled by the Committee on Clinical Records composed of: Robert J. Carlisle, M. D.; Warren Coleman, M. D.; Thomas A. Smith, M. D.; Edmund L. Dow, M. D. **Revised and made to conform to the International Classification, 1911.** Copyright, 1911, by the Board of Trustees of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals. New York: 1911. This is the first Nomenclature, in the sense of an arrangement of accepted medical terms recommended, and indeed, so far as the returns to be made by physicians under the authority of the Board are concerned, *prescribed*, in which the desirability of uniformity for the comparison of hospital statistics has led to the adoption of the International List as a basis.

(22) Nomenclature for Causes of Physical Disability in the Navy. By Surg. Charles N. Fiske, United States Navy. United States Naval Medical Bulletin, Vol. 5, No. 2, April, 1911, page 149. Contains a valuable chart comparing the "Lists of Titles of Diseases and Causes of Death" of the International with the Army and Navy nomenclatures.

(23) **MANUAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH.** The present volume.

(24) Manual soon to be published by the Registrar-General of England and Wales. A typewritten copy of the Tabular List, with inclusions, of this work has been available for reference through the courtesy of Dr. T. H. C. Stevenson, Medical Superintendent of the General Register Office, in the preparation of the present publication.

DEATH OF DOCTOR FOSTER.

During the passage of the Manual through the press the death of Dr. Frank P. Foster, on August 13, 1911, was announced. Doctor Foster was for over thirty years the editor of the *New York Medical Journal* and was recognized as the dean of the medical editors of this country. His Encyclopædic Medical Dictionary and other standard works of medical reference are lasting memorials of his broad scholarship. As chairman of the Committee on Nomenclature and Classification of Diseases of the American Medical Association, Doctor Foster took an active part in all the work preliminary to the Second Decennial Revision of the International List and was a member of the special Census Commission appointed under authority of an act of Congress to represent the United States. He personally examined the manuscript of the Tabular List of this Manual and on page 15 may be found the report of the Committee on Nomenclature to the American Medical Association at Los Angeles, 1911, the last of several prepared by him on this subject.

As stated in an appreciative editorial in the *Journal of the American Medical Association*, "Doctor Foster was a moral and intellectual force in medical literature. He took an active interest in all that related to medicine, and his influence was always in the right direction. His friends count it a privilege to recall his fine character, his charitable judgment, his facile pen, and his ever-ready assistance so freely given from his great store of knowledge."

TABULAR LIST.

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (SECOND DECENNIAL REVISION BY THE INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909).

WITH ADDITIONAL TERMS DESIGNATING CAUSES OF DEATH FROM THE NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF LONDON (FOURTH EDITION), FROM THE BELLEVUE HOSPITAL NOMENCLATURE OF DISEASES AND CONDITIONS, AND FROM TRANSCRIPTS OF CERTIFICATES OF DEATH RETURNED TO THE BUREAU OF THE CENSUS.

EXPLANATORY.

The terms included in the following Tabular List are chiefly those that are reported as **causes of death**. Many terms, as, for example, the names of certain affections of the eye, ear, skin, trivial injuries, etc., that occur in the International List of Diseases as employed for hospital or general morbidity statistics, are omitted. The present publication is intended for use solely in connection with the compilation of mortality statistics. It is not intended to be a complete *nomenclature* of diseases and pathological conditions, but it contains all the important terms likely to be employed as denoting causes of death that are given in the last editions of the Nomenclatures of the Royal College of Physicians of London and of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals of New York. It also contains many additional terms, some of them indefinite and incapable of satisfactory assignment, that occur upon certificates of death and hence must be provided for in the scheme of statistical tabulation. It is hoped that by cooperation of the medical profession many of these terms may pass into disuse, and that as a result the accuracy of the mortality statistics will be improved.

TABULAR LIST

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (SECOND DECENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, JULY 1 TO 3, 1909).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES.

1. Typhoid fever.

This title includes:

Abdominal fever typhoid typhus Abortive typhoid Ambulant typhoid Cerebral typhoid typhus Continued fever Enteric fever Enterica Gastroenteric fever Hæmorrhagic typhoid fever Ileotyphus Intermittent typhoid fever Malignant typhoid fever Mountain fever Paratyphoid fever	Paratyphus Posttyphoid abscess Rheumatic typhoid fever Typhobilious fever Typhoenteritis Typhogastric fever Typhoid fever malaria meningitis stupor ulcer Typhomalaria Typhomalarial fever Typhoperitonitis Typhus (unqualified) ¹ abdominalis
--	--

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Pulmonary congestion.—Intestinal perforation.—Peritonitis.—Hæmorrhage.—Sloughing.—Albuminuria.—Phlebitis.—Thrombosis.—Cholecystitis.

2. Typhus fever.

This title includes:

Exanthematic typhus Petechial fever	Petechial typhus Typhus fever ¹
--	---

This title does not include: Abdominal typhus (1).

3. Relapsing fever.

This title includes:

Famine fever Febris melitensis Malta fever ² Mediterranean fever ²	Recurrent fever typhus ³ Relapsing fever (spirillum) fever
---	--

Frequent complications: Hæmorrhages.—Abscess.—Furuncles.—Parotiditis.—Sloughing.

¹ The majority of deaths returned in the United States from "typhus" or "typhus fever" are in reality from typhoid fever. Deaths properly chargeable to International title No. 2 are so extremely rare in this country that the Bureau of the Census invariably makes an effort to identify each as a case of true exanthematic typhus. If no additional information can be obtained, "typhus" is compiled under (1) and "typhus fever" under (2).

² Malta fever should preferably be given as a subdivision of (19). Any deaths reported from this cause will be noted on the total for (3), which is numerically unimportant.

³ Verify; if typhoid fever, compile under (1), and if typhus fever, under (2).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

4. Malaria.

This title includes:

Æstivoautumnal fever	Malarial hæmoglobinuria
malaria	hepatitis
Ague	infection
Bilious intermittent fever	neuralgia
remittent fever	pneumonia
Blackwater fever	poisoning
Chagres fever	spleen
Chill (in malarial regions)	toxæmia
Chills and fever	Malignant tertian
Congestive malaria	Marematic fever
malarial fever	Marsh anæmia
remittent fever	cachexia
Dumb ague	fever
Æstivoautumnal fever	Miasma
Fever and ague	Miasmatic fever
chills	Paludal anæmia
Gastric remittent fever	cachexia
Gastromalarial fever	fever
Hæmoglobinuric fever (malaria)	Panama fever
Hæmorrhagic malaria	Pernicious attack
Impaludism (unqualified)	cachexia
Intermittent fever	chill (in malarial regions)
Malaria	fever
of liver	intermittent fever
of spleen	malaria
Malarial anæmia	Quartan fever
cachexia	malaria
congestion	Quotidian fever
of brain	malaria
diarrhœa	Remittent fever
disease	malaria
dropsy	Tertian fever
fever	malaria
hæmaturia	

5. Smallpox.

This title includes:

Black smallpox	Petechial smallpox
Confluent smallpox	Purpuric smallpox
Discrete smallpox	Smallpox
Hæmorrhagic smallpox	Variola
Malignant smallpox	Varioloid

This title does not include: Varicella (19).*Frequent complications:* Meningitis.—Endocarditis.—Suppuration.—Albuminuria.—Cellulitis.—Parotiditis.—Œdema glottidis.—Pneumonia.—Otitis.

6. Measles.

This title includes:

Black measles	Morbilli
Hæmorrhagic measles	Morbilious eruption
Measles	Rubeola ¹
Measly eruption	Suppressed measles

This title does not ordinarily include: Rubeola (19).—Rubeolar eruption (19).*Most frequent complications:* Bronchitis.—Bronchopneumonia, etc.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Gangrenous stomatitis.¹ When signifying measles; otherwise (19).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

7. Scarlet fever.

This title includes:

Canker rash	Scarlatinal albuminuria
Febris rubra	angina
Nephritis following scarlet fever	convulsions
Puerperal scarlatina	eclampsia
Scarlatina	nephritis
anginosa	Scarlet fever
maligna	rash
Scarlatinal (any disease or condition so qualified)	

Frequent complications: Acute nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Bright's disease.—Eclampsia.—Œdema of the glottis.—Hæmorrhage.—Endocarditis.—Nephritis.—Pericarditis.—Paralysis.—Diphtheria.—Convulsions.—Arthritis.—Cellulitis.—Erysipelas.—Otitis.—Mastoiditis.—Pneumonia.—Suppurative pleurisy.—Thrombosis of cerebral sinus.

8. Whooping cough.

This title includes:

Pertussis	Whooping cough
Tussis convulsiva	

Frequent complications: Bronchitis.—Convulsions.—Bronchopneumonia.

9. Diphtheria and croup.

This title includes:

Acute exudative angina	Exudative angina
Angina trachealis	Fibrinous laryngitis
Bronchial croup	Gangrenous angina (diphtheritic)
Buccal diphtheria	diphtheria
Croup	sore throat
Croupous angina	tonsillitis
laryngitis	Infectious angina
tonsillitis	croup
Cutaneous diphtheria	Inflammatory croup
Cynanche	Laryngeal croup
tonsillar (diphtheritic)	Malignant angina
Diphtheria	cynanche
of bronchi	diphtheria
conjunctiva	laryngitis
fauces	pharyngitis
larynx	sore throat
mouth	tonsillitis
nose	Membranous angina
œsophagus	bronchitis
palate	croup
pharynx	laryngitis
skin	pharyngitis
tonsil	tonsillitis
trachea	tracheitis
vulva	Nasal diphtheria
wound	Postdiphtheritic nephritis
Diphtheritic anæmia	neuritis
angina	Pseudodiphtheria
bronchopneumonia	Pseudomembranous angina
conjunctivitis	bronchitis
croup	croup
laryngitis	laryngitis
neuritis	tonsillitis
ophthalmia	Putrid sore throat
paralysis	Ulcerated sore throat
tonsillitis	

This title does not include: Stridulous croup (87).—Spasmodic croup (87).—False croup (87).

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Paralysis.—Acute nephritis.—Œdema glottidis.—Cellulitis.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

10. Influenza.*This title includes:*

Bronchial influenza	Grippe
Bronchitis due to grippe	Influenza
Bronchopneumonia due to grippe	followed by pneumonia
Catarrhal influenza	Influenzal pneumonia
Epidemic catarrh	La grippe
Epizootic	Meningeal grippe
Gastric influenza	Pneumonia due to grippe

Frequent complications: Otitis.—Meningitis.**11. Miliary fever.***This title includes:*

Miliary fever	Sweating sickness
Sweating fever	

Frequent complications: Anæmia.—Convulsions.—Hæmorrhages.—Pneumonia.—Enteritis.**12. Asiatic cholera.***This title includes:*

Asiatic cholera	Epidemic cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)
Cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)	

13. Cholera nostras.*This title includes:*

Acute cholera ¹	Cholericform diarrhœa (2y+)
Bilious cholera ¹	enteritis (2y+)
Cholera (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) ¹	Cholérine
gravis ¹	English cholera
morbus ¹	Malignant cholera morbus ¹
nostras ¹	Spasmodic cholera ¹
Choleraic diarrhœa (2y+)	Sporadic cholera ¹
	Winter cholera ¹

This title does not include: Cholera infantum (104).—Antimonial cholera (165).—Hæmorrhagic cholera (100).**14. Dysentery.***This title includes:*

Amœbic dysentery	Dysenteric diarrhœa
enteritis	Dysentery
Asylum dysentery	Entamœbic dysentery
Bacillary dysentery	Epidemic dysentery
Balantidic dysentery	Gangrenous dysentery
Bilious dysentery	Hæmorrhagic dysentery
Bloody flux	Malarial dysentery
Catarrhal dysentery	Serosanguineous flux
Chinese dysentery	Sporadic dysentery
Cholericform dysentery	Tropical diarrhœa
Cochin-China dysentery	dysentery

Frequent complication: Abscess of liver.¹ The word "Cholera" should never be used except for "Asiatic cholera."

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

15. Plague.

This title includes:

Bubonic plague
Climatic bubo
Malignant polyadenitis
Pest

Plague
(pulmonary form)
(septichæmic form)
Pneumonic plague

16. Yellow fever.

This title includes:

Black vomit
Febris flava

Hæmogastric fever
Yellow fever

17. Leprosy.

This title includes:

Anæsthetic leprosy
Elephantiasis Græcorum
Leprosy
of conjunctiva
cornea
external meatus
fauces
larynx
nerve

Leprosy of nose
oesophagus
palate
pharynx
sclerotic
skin
tongue
Nodular leprosy
Tubercular leprosy

This title does not include: Elephantiasis Arabum (145).—Morvan's disease (63).—Syringomyelia (63)*

18. Erysipelas.

This title includes:

Erysipelas
after vaccination
neonatorum
of brain
eyelid
face
head
leg
lip
lymphatic vessel
meninges
orbit
scrotum
skin

Erysipelas of umbilical cord
wound
Erysipelatous fever
meningitis
phlegmon
toxæmia
Gangrenous erysipelas
Infantile erysipelas
Phlegmonous erysipelas
Saint Anthony's fire
Suppurative erysipelas
Surgical erysipelas
Traumatic erysipelas

This title does not include: Erysipelatous laryngitis (87).—Erysipelatous angina (100).—Puerperal erysipelas (137).

Frequent complications: Purulent otitis.—Meningitis.—Diffuse phlegmon.—Phlegmon and gangrene of the eyelids.—Keratitis.—Conjunctivitis.—Parotiditis.—Endocarditis.—Myocarditis.—Nephritis.—Albuminuria.—Pneumonia.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

19. Other epidemic diseases.

NOTE.—Should any of the diseases included under title 19 show marked prevalence, it will be necessary to provide special provisional subtitles here.

This title includes:

Acrodynia	Hæmoglobinuric fever (nonmalarial)
Acute parotiditis	Mexican typhus (tabardillo)
parotitis	Milk sickness (trembles)
Breakbone fever	Mumps
Chicken pox	Pappataci fever
Dengue	Parotid cynanche
fever	Parotiditis (mumps)
Epidemic	Parotitis (mumps)
disease (not elsewhere included)	Rocky Mountain spotted fever
parotitis	Rose rash
rose rash	Roseola
Epizootic stomatitis	Rötheln
Exanthematic fever	Rubella
Filariasis	Rubeola (when not signifying measles) ¹
Foot and mouth disease	Tabardillo (Mexican typhus)
Frambœsia	Tick bite fever
Gangosa	Trembles (milk sickness)
German measles	Varicella
Glandular fever	Yaws

This title does not include: Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis (61).

20. Purulent infection and septichæmia.

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died of "Septichæmia," or other equivalent term, and without further explanation, the certificate should be returned so that the attending physician may state whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 117.

This title includes:

Absorption of pus	Pyogenic infection
Aerogenes capsulatus infection	Pyohæmia
Anatomical wound	Pyoseptichæmia
Autovaccination	Sapræmia
Blood poisoning	Sepsis
Cowpox	Septic absorption
Dissection wound	autoinfection
General sepsis	cellulitis
septichæmia	chill
Hospital gangrene	fever
Infected wound	infection
Infection from vaccination	intoxication
Postmortem wound	mania
Purulent infection	Septichæmia
Putrid fever	Staphylococcus infection
infection	Streptococchæmia
Pyæmia	Streptococcus infection
of joint	Suppurative septichæmia
Pyæmic abscess	Vaccinal infection
embolism	Vaccination
fever	Vaccinia
obstruction	
synovitis	

¹ See note under (6).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

21. Glanders.

This title includes:

Equinia	Glanders of nose skin
Farcy	
Glanders	
of lymphatic gland	

22. Anthrax.

This title includes:

Anthrax	Charbon Malignant pustule Splenic fever Woolsorters' disease
of intestine	
lip	
skin	
stomach	

23. Rabies.

This title includes:

Bite of mad dog	Rabies
Hydrophobia	

This title does not include: Lyssophobia (68).—Sitiophobia (68).

24. Tetanus.

This title includes:

Emprosthotonos	Traumatic tetanus Trismus neonatorum of newborn
Lockjaw	
Opisthotonos	
Pleurosthotonos	
Tetanus	
neonatorum	

This title does not include: Tetany (74).

25. Mycoses.

This title includes:

Actinomycosis	Favus Fungoid mycosis Madura disease foot Mycetoma Mycosis fungoides of pharynx tonsil Parasitic cyst Pneumomycosis Sporotrichosis Streptomycosis
of bone	
cæcum	
intestine	
jaw	
liver	
lung	
mouth	
Aspergillosis	
Blastomycosis	
of skin	
Discomycosis	

This title does not include: Hydatid cyst or hydatid tumor: of the liver (112), or of the lung (98).—Intestinal parasites (107).—Distoma hepaticum (107).—Cysticerci (107).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES.—Continued.

26. Pellagra.*This title includes:*

Insanity of pellagra

| Pellagra

Frequent complications: Cachexia.—Dermatitis.—Diarrhœa.—Insanity.—Suicide.**27. Beriberi.***This title includes:*

Beriberi

| Neuritis multiplex endemica

Kakké

| Panneuritis endemica

28. Tuberculosis of the lungs.

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 28 (or 29) if the lungs are involved; otherwise to title 35.

This title includes:

Caseous bronchitis

pneumonia

tuberculosis

Catarrhal tuberculosis

Chronic phthisis

pneumonic phthisis

tuberculosis

tuberculosis

tuberculous disease

inflammation

pneumonia

ulcerative tuberculosis

Congenital tuberculosis

Consumption

of lung

throat

Fibroid phthisis

tuberculosis

Infantile phthisis

tuberculosis

Interstitial tuberculosis

Laryngeal phthisis

tuberculosis

Lupus of larynx

Phthisis

of larynx

lung

pulmonalis

Plastic bronchitis

Pneumonic phthisis

tuberculosis

Pulmonary cavity

consumption

phthisis

tuberculosis

Scrofulous bronchitis

consumption

Septic tuberculosis

Specific¹ bronchitisSpecific¹ laryngitis

pneumonia

tuberculosis

Subacute phthisis of larynx

tuberculosis of larynx

Tubercle

of larynx

Tuberculosis

of air passage

bronchi

bronchial gland

larynx

lung

pleura

throat

trachea

pulmonalis

Tuberculous abscess of lung

anæmia

asthma

bronchitis

bronchopneumonia

diathesis

disease (undefined)

emphysema

empyema

hæmoptysis

hydropneumothorax

infection

inflammation

laryngitis

marasmus

phthisis

pleurisy

pneumonia

pneumothorax

pyæmia

Ulcerative tuberculosis

This title does not include: Hæmoptysis (unqualified) (98).—Pulmonary hæmorrhage (98).—Bronchorrhagia (unqualified) (98).—Apical pneumonia (92).—Pulmonary anthracosis (98).*Frequent complications:* Hæmorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Pleurisy.—Diarrhœa.—Pneumothorax.¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

29. Acute miliary tuberculosis.

NOTE.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Acute bronchopneumonic tuberculosis
 general miliary tuberculosis
 tuberculosis
 miliary tuberculosis
 phthisis
 pneumonic phthisis
 tuberculosis
 pulmonary miliary tuberculosis
 tuberculosis
 tuberculous disease
 inflammation
 pneumonia
 ulcerative tuberculosis

Galloping consumption
 phthisis
 tuberculosis
 General miliary tuberculosis
 Malignant tuberculosis
 Miliary phthisis
 tuberculosis
 Pernicious tuberculosis
 Phthisis florida
 Quick consumption
 Tuberculosis florida
 Typhoid tuberculosis

30. Tuberculous meningitis.

This title includes:

Basilar meningitis
 Caseous meningitis
 Cerebral tuberculosis
 tuberculous meningitis
 Cerebrospinal tuberculosis
 Consumption of brain
 Granular meningitis
 Miliary meningitis
 Neoplastic meningitis
 Purulent basilar meningitis
 Specific¹ meningitis
 Tuberculosis of brain
 cerebellum
 cerebral meninges

Tuberculosis of cerebrospinal meninges
 cerebrum
 membrane of brain
 meninges
 spinal membrane
 meninges
 Tuberculous encephalitis
 hydrocephalus
 inflammation of membrane
 of brain
 meningitis
 of brain
 spinal cord
 tumor of brain

This title does not include: Meningitis (unqualified), even among very young children (61)

31. Abdominal tuberculosis.

This title includes:

Abdominal consumption
 tuberculosis
 Consumption of bowel
 intestine
 Disease of mesenteric gland
 Enteric tuberculosis
 Enteromesenteric fever
 Intestinal tuberculosis
 Mesenteric disease
 fever
 tuberculosis
 Specific¹ peritonitis
 Tabes mesenterica
 Tuberculosis of abdomen
 alimentary canal
 anus
 appendix
 bowel
 digestive tract

Tuberculosis of intestine
 mesenteric gland
 omentum
 peritonæum
 rectum
 stomach
 Tuberculous appendicitis
 ascites
 colitis
 diarrhœa
 dysentery
 enteritis
 gastritis
 gastroenteritis
 ileocolitis
 peritonitis
 proctitis
 ulcer of bowel
 intestine

¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

32. Pott's disease.

This title includes:

Abscess of spine	Spinal abscess
vertebræ	caries
Caries of spine	disease
vertebræ	tuberculosis
Cerebrospinal caries	Spondylitis (not deformans)
Disease of backbone	Tuberculosis of spinal column
spine	spine
vertebræ	vertebræ
Inflammation of spine	Tuberculous abscess of vertebrae
Lumbar abscess	caries of sacrum
Necrosis of lumbar vertebrae	inflammation of spine
spinal column	lumbar abscess
spine	spondylitis
Polyarthritis of spine	Ulcer of spine
Pott's disease	Vertebral caries
Pressure-atrophy of spine	disease
Psoas abscess	necrosis
and lumbar abscess	polyarthritis

Frequent complications: Cold abscess—Paraplegia.

33. White swellings.

This title includes:

Abscess of hip	Suppurative hip disease
Articular tuberculosis	Tuberculosis of hip
Coxalgia	joint
Coxitis	knee
Disease of hip joint	Tuberculous abscess of knee
Fungous growth of joint	arthritis
tumor of knee	coxalgia
Hip disease	disease of hip
joint disease	inflammation of knee
Morbus coxarius	swelling of joint
Pulpy degeneration of synovial membrane	synovitis
Scapulalgia	White swelling
	tumor

34. Tuberculosis of other organs.

This title includes:

Caseation of lymphatic gland	Osseous tuberculosis
Caseous epididymitis	Ossifluent abscess
Chronic abscess	Osteal tuberculosis
Cold abscess	Scrofula
Consumption of liver	Scrofulide
Ganglionic tuberculosis	Scrofuloderma
General glandular tuberculosis	Scrofulosis
Genitourinary tuberculosis	Scrofulous abscess
King's evil	adenitis
Lupus	bubo
exedens	diathesis
of conjunctiva	lymphatism
fauces	ulcer
nose	Struma
oesophagus	Strumous abscess
palate	adenitis
pharynx	lymphangitis
vulgaris	ulcer
Lymphatic tuberculosis	Tubercle of bone
Ocular tuberculosis	testicle

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

34. Tuberculosis of other organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Tuberculide Tuberculosis of artery axilla bladder bone breast bursa chorioid conjunctiva cornea Cowper's gland ear epididymis eye Fallopian tube fauces femur gland gum heart kidney lip liver lymph gland node lymphatic gland vessel mammary gland middle ear mouth muscle nasal passage nasopharynx nerve nose oesophagus ovary palate pancreas pelvis penis pericardium pharynx prepuce prostate reproductive organ scrotum skin spermatic cord	Tuberculosis of spinal cord spleen testicle thymus gland thyroid gland tongue tonsil ureter urethra uterus uvula vagina vulva Tuberculous abscess of breast gland perinæum side adenitis cellulitis cyst of ovary cystitis degeneration of pancreas spinal cord disease of heart epididymitis gangrene hepatitis lymphadenitis lymphangitis necrosis nephritis oophoritis orchitis osteitis of femur osteomyelitis otitis ovaritis perineal abscess pharyngitis prostatitis pyonephrosis salpingitis tonsillitis tumor ulcer Universal scrofulosis
---	---

35. Disseminated tuberculosis.

NOTE.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to title 28 (or 29) if the lungs are involved; otherwise to title 35.

This title includes:

Chronic general miliary tuberculosis tuberculosis miliary tuberculosis Diffuse tuberculosis Disseminated tuberculosis General tuberculosis	General tuberculous infection Generalized tuberculosis Multiple tuberculosis Systemic tuberculosis Tuberculous degeneration
---	---

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

36. Rickets.*This title includes:*

Achondroplasia
 Angular curvature of spine
 deformity of spine
 Anterior curvature of spine
 Curvature of spine
 Cyphosis
 Hypertrophic osteoarthropathy
 Kyphoscoliosis
 Kyphosis
 Lateral curvature of spine
 Lordosis

Mollities ossium
 Osteomalacia
 Posterior curvature of spine
 Pulmonary osteoarthropathy
 Rhachitic deformity of chest
 Rhachitis
 Rhachitism
 Rickets
 Scoliosis
 Softening of bone

37. Syphilis.*This title includes:*

Chancre (unqualified)
 of face
 mouth
 Condyloma of anus
 penis
 vulva
 Congenital lues
 specific pemphigus
 syphilis
 syphilitic hepatitis
 Gumma
 of brain
 Gummatous liver
 Hard chancre
 Hereditary lues
 syphilis
 Indurated chancre
 Infecting chancre
 Inherited syphilis
 Lues
 infantum
 venerea
 Morbus Gallicus
 Mucous patches
 Osteocopic pains
 Pox
 Primary lesion
 syphilis
 Pulmonary syphilis

Rupia
 Secondary lesion
 syphilis
 Snuffles
 Specific adenitis
 blood poisoning
 disease
 inanition
 iritis
 lesion
 lichen
 marasmus
 meningoencephalitis
 myelitis
 paralysis
 rachitis
 ulcer
 Spinal syphilis
 Syphilide
 of newborn
 Syphilis (unqualified, or of any organ or
 part of the body)
 Syphilis insontium
 neonatorum
 Syphilitic (any affection)
 Tertiary lesion
 syphilis
 Tubercular syphilide
 Venereal disease

38. Gonococcus infection.*This title includes:*

Balanitis
 Balanoposthitis
 Balanorrhagia
 Blennorrhagia
 Blennorrhagic (see Gonococcic)
 Blennorrhoea
 Bubo of soft chancre
 Chancroid
 of penis
 vulva
 Chordee
 Clap
 Conjunctivitis of newborn infant
 Gleet

Gonococcic arthritis
 bubo
 conjunctivitis
 cystitis
 disease
 endocarditis
 epididymitis
 infection
 iritis
 metritis
 metrovaginitis
 ophthalmia
 orchitis
 peritonitis
 rheumatism

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

38. Gonococcus infection—Continued

This title includes:

Gonococcic urethritis	Purulent ophthalmia of newborn infant
vaginitis	Simple chancre
vulvitis	Soft chancre
Gonococcus infection (of any organ)	of penis
Gonorrhœa	scrotum
Gonorrhœal (see Gonococcic)	vulva
Infantile conjunctivitis	sore
Inguinal bubo	Specific rheumatism
Ophthalmia neonatorum	urethritis
Phagedenic abscess	Urethritis
bubo	Vaginitis
chancre	Veneral adenitis
ulcer	bubo
Purulent conjunctivitis	Virulent bubo
ophthalmia	

This title does not include: Chancre, or bubo: infecting or syphilitic (37).—Chancre of the mouth (37).—Scrofulous bubo (34).—Suppurating bubo (84).—Bubo of plague (15).—Bubo (unqualified) (84).—Vaginitis (132).—Vaginalitis (127).

Frequent complications: Bubo.—Adenitis.—Cystitis.—Orchitis.—Arthritis.—Ophthalmia.—Epididymitis.—Salpingitis.—Endometritis.

CANCERS AND OTHER MALIGNANT TUMORS.

NOTE.—The term "Cancer," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of malignant neoplasms.

Forms of cancer.

Adenocarcinoma	Malignant disease
Alveolar cancer	endothelioma
sarcoma	fungous tumor
Angiosarcoma	growth
Cancer	neoplasm
Cancerous new growth	new growth
tumor	perithelioma
ulcer	tumor
Carcinoma	ulcer
myxomatodes	ulceration
Cancroid	Medullary cancer
Cephaloma	fungus
Chondrosarcoma	Melanoid tumor
Colloid carcinoma	Melanosarcoma
tumor	Melanotic cancer
Columnar-celled carcinoma	Metastatic cancer
Cystosarcoma	Myeloid sarcoma
Encephaloid cancer	Myxosarcoma
carcinoma	Neoplastic tumor (malignant)
tumor	Ossifying sarcoma
Endothelioma	Osteosarcoma
Epithelioma	Papilliferous carcinoma
Fibrocarcinoma	Plexiform sarcoma
Fibrosarcoma	Rose cancer
Fungus hæmatodes	Round-celled cancer
Giant-celled sarcoma	Sarcoma
Glandular cancer	Scirrhus carcinoma
Hæmendothelioma	Scirrhus
Heteromorphic tumor	Spheroidal-celled carcinoma
Hypernephroma	Spindle-celled carcinoma
Lymphendothelioma	Squamous-celled carcinoma
Lymphosarcoma	Superficial cancer
Malignant degeneration	Transitional-celled carcinoma

The location of the cancer, or preferably, as recommended by the Committee of the American Medical Association, the seat of origin of the cancer, if known, should always be stated so that the return may be classified properly under one of the titles 39 to 45. Nonmalignant tumors or "tumors" of uncertain character are classified under the organ or part of the body affected or under title 46.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

39. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the buccal cavity.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Buccal cavity	Palate
Cheek	Salivary gland
Gum	Soft palate
Jaw	Tongue
Lip	Tonsil
Maxilla	Carcinoma linguæ
Mouth	Lingual cancer
	Smokers' cancer

40. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the stomach, liver.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Bile duct	Pylorus
Cardia	Stomach
Cardiac orifice of stomach	Carcinoma ventriculi
Gall bladder	Gastric tumor
duct	Gastrocarcinoma
Liver	Hepatic cancer
(Esophagus	Melanosis of liver
Pharynx	Tumor of stomach

*This title does not include: Hæmatemesis (103).***41. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the peritonæum, intestines, rectum.***This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Abdominal viscera	Peritonæum
Anus	Rectum
Appendix	Retroperitoneal gland
Cæcum	Sigmoid flexure
Caput coli	Cancerous peritonitis
Colon	Carcinoma entericum
Duodenum	Lymphosarcoma of peritonæum
Ileum	Malignant internal stricture
Intestinal gland	peritonitis
Intestine	stricture of intestine
Mesentery	ulceration of intestine
Omentum	Retroperitoneal cancer

42. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the female genital organs.*This title includes:*

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Broad ligament	Vulva
Cervix	Womb
Fallopian tube	Cervical cancer
Female genital organ	Chorioepithelioma
Ovary	Deciduoma malignum
Uterine ligament	Hydatid mole
Uterus	Hydatidiform mole
Vagina	Neoplasm of uterus
	Syncytioma

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

43. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the breast.

This title includes:

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Breast	Nipple
Mammary gland	Cancer en cuirasse
	Neoplasm of breast

44. Cancer and other malignant tumors of the skin.

This title includes:

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63) of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Auricle (of ear)	Umbilicus
Chin	Cancroid (unqualified)
Connective tissue	Cervicofacial cancer
Ear	Columnar epithelioma
Face	Epithelial tumor (location not indicated)
Head	Epithelioma (location not indicated)
Nose	Noli me tangere
Scalp	Rodent dermatitis
Skin	ulcer

This title does not include: Esthiomene (34).—Lupus (34).

45. Cancer and other malignant tumors of other organs or of organs not specified.

NOTE.—This is a residual title that includes all deaths from cancer that can not be assigned to the preceding titles, 39–44, and especially those in which the location or origin of the disease is not stated. Inquiry should be made in such cases and fuller information obtained if possible.

This title includes:

Cancer and other malignant tumors (see forms of cancer, p. 63), with location not stated, or of—	Cancer, etc.—Continued.
Abdomen	Groin
Accessory sinus	Hand
Adrenal	Heart
Anterior mediastinum	Hip
Antrum	Iliac region
Arm	Inguinal gland
Artery	region
Axilla	Iris
Back	Joint
Bladder	Kidney
Body	Lacrimal apparatus
Bone	Larynx
Brain	Leg
Bronchi	Lower extremity
Cervical gland	Lung
Chest	Lymph gland
Chorioid	node
Conjunctiva	Lymphatic gland
Cord	vessel
Cornea	Mediastinal gland
Extremity	Mediastinum
Eye	Membrane of brain
Fauces	spinal cord
Ganglia	Meninges
Genital organ (male)	Muscle
Gland	Nates
Glandular system	Neck
	Nerve
	Orbit

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

45. Cancer of other organs—Continued.

This title includes:

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Pancreas
 Parotid gland
 Pectoral region
 Pelvic viscera
 Pelvis
 Penis
 Pericardium
 Perinæum
 Pleura
 Posterior nares
 Prepuce
 Prostate
 Sacrum
 Scapula
 Scrotum
 Shoulder
 Spinal cord
 Spine
 Spleen
 Sternum
 Suprarenal
 Temporal region
 Testicle
 Thorax
 Throat
 Thymus gland
 Thyroid gland
 Trachea
 Upper extremity
 Ureter
 Urethra

Cancer, etc.—Continued.

Vertebra
 Viscera
 Zygoma
 Cancerous cachexia
 goitre
 humor
 neuritis
 toxæmia
 Carcinomatous septichæmia
 Chimney sweeps' cancer
 Disseminated cancer
 General carcinomatosis
 sarcomatosis
 Intraabdominal cancer
 Lobstein's cancer
 Malignant disease (undefined)
 fistula
 prostatitis
 Miliary carcinosis
 Multiple cancer
 melanosarcomata
 Pelvic cancer
 Pulmonary cancer
 Renal cancer
 Retropharyngeal cancer
 Rhabdomyosarcoma of kidney
 Sarcocele
 Sarcomatosis (unqualified)
 Sarcomatous phlebitis
 Thyrosarcoma

This title does not include: Cancer of cesophagus (40).—Cancer of the anus (41).—Cancer: of the ovary, of the vagina, of the vulva (42).

46. Other tumors (tumors of the female genital organs excepted).

NOTE.—The term "Tumor," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of nonmalignant neoplasms.

Forms of tumor.

Adenofibroma
 Adenoma
 Adenomyxoma
 Angioma
 Arterial angioma
 Benign tumor
 Blood tumor
 Cartilaginous tumor
 Cavernous lymphangioma
 nævus
 Chondroma
 Cyst
 Cystadenoma
 Cystic hygroma
 lymphangioma
 tumor
 Cystoma
 Dermoid cyst
 Enchondroma
 Erectile tumor
 Fatty tumor

Fibroid
 tumor
 Fibrolipoma
 Fibroma
 molluscum
 Fibroplastic tumor
 Fibrous tumor
 Fungous tumor
 Ganglionic neuroma
 Glandular cyst
 tumor
 Glioma
 Hæmangioma
 Hæmatoma (nontraumatic)
 Leiomyoma
 Lipoma
 Lymphangioma
 Lymphatic nævus
 Lymphatocele
 Lymphoma
 Mucous cyst

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

46. Other tumors, etc.—Continued.

Forms of tumor—Continued.

Myoma	Papilloma
Myxochondroma	Polypus
Myxofibroma	Retention cyst
Myxoma	Rhabdomyoma
Nævolidpoma	Sebacæous cyst
Neoplasm (nonmalignant or unqualified)	tumor
Neoplastic growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Sequestration dermoid cyst
tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Serous cyst
Neurofibroma	Striped muscle tumor
Neurofibromatosis	Suppurative cystic tumor
New growth (nonmalignant or unqualified)	Teratoma
	Tumor (nonmalignant or unqualified)
	Vascular tumor

The location of the tumor should always be stated. The word "tumor" is frequently used indefinitely and may mean a malignant tumor or cancer (titles 39 to 45); inquiry should always be made on this point and a definite statement of malignancy or nonmalignancy obtained if possible. Title 46 is misleading in its wording because not only are tumors of the female genital organs (uterus, ovary) excepted, but also all other tumors that can be referred to a definite organ or part of the body (see Tumor in Index). The title is a residual one and contains only those tumors for which the location is ill defined or not stated.

This title includes:

Billroth's disease
Myomectomy
Pelvic tumor
Rupture of cyst
Tumor (see forms of tumor above), with location not stated, or of—
Abdomen
Axilla
Blood vessel
Chest

Tumor, etc.—Continued.

Connective tissue
Gland
Hip
Mediastinal gland
Mediastinum
Muscle
Neck
Thorax

This title does not include: Cancer and its synonyms (39–45).—Tumor of the stomach (40).—Stereocoral tumor (109).—Tumor of the uterus (129).—Hydatid tumor (112).—Cyst of the ovary (131).—Aneurysmal tumor (81).—Varicose tumor (83).—Polypus of the ear (76).—Polypus of the nasal fossæ, or nasopharynx (86).—Uterine polypus (129)—[and many other "tumors." See CANCER and TUMOR in Index.]

Frequent complication: Purpura.

47. Acute articular rheumatism.

This title includes:

Acute articular rheumatism	Malignant rheumatism
inflammatory rheumatism	Rheumatic arthritis
rheumatic arthritis	carditis
endocarditis	endocarditis
fever	fever
neuritis	hyperpyrexia
rheumatism	meningitis
of joint	myocarditis
spine	pancarditis
rheumatoid arthritis	pericarditis
Articular rheumatism	peritonitis
Congenital rheumatism	pleurisy
Febrile rheumatism	vertigo
Inflammatory rheumatism	Rheumatism
Intercostal rheumatism	of abdomen

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

47. Acute articular rheumatism—Continued.

This title includes:

Rheumatism of brain	Schönlein's disease
heart	Sciatic rheumatism
joint	Septic rheumatism
pericardium	Subacute rheumatic fever
peritonæum	rheumatism
stomach	Visceral rheumatism

This title does not include: Organic disease of rheumatic origin (79, etc.).—Rheumatic iritis (75).—Nodose rheumatism (48).—Blennorrhagic rheumatism (38).

48. Chronic rheumatism and gout.

This title includes:

Arthritis deformans	Heberden's disease
nodosa	nodes
Chronic articular rheumatism	Lithæmia
inflammatory rheumatism	Metastatic rheumatism
rheumatic arthritis	Neuralgic rheumatism
fever	Nodose rheumatism
neuritis	Osteoarthritis
rheumatism	Podagra
of joint	Rheumatic anæmia
spine	diathesis
rheumatoid arthritis	dropsy
Gout	gout
of bone	neuritis
joint	paralysis
Gouty diathesis	Rheumatism of spine
iritis	Rheumatoid arthritis
synovitis	Spondylitis deformans

49. Scurvy.

This title includes:

Barlow's disease	Scurvy
Infantile scurvy	of bone
Scorbutic inflammation of alveoli of teeth	gum
purpura	rickets
Scorbutus	Werlhof's disease

50. Diabetes.

This title includes:

Acetonæmia	Diabetic iritis
Acidosis (diabetic)	Glychæmia
Diabetes	Glycosuria
mellitus	Insanity of diabetes
Diabetic (any condition so qualified)	Pancreatic diabetes
coma	Pentosturia
gangrene	Saccharine diabetes

This title does not include: Diabetes insipidus (55).

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Carbuncle.—Gangrene.—Cerebral hæmorrhage and softening.—Tuberculous.—Albuminuria.—Furunculosis.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.—Diabetic coma.

51. Exophthalmic goitre.

This title includes:

Basedow's disease	Insanity of Graves's disease
Exophthalmic cachexia	Parry's disease
goitre	Stokes's disease
Graves's disease	

Frequent complications: Hypertrophy of the heart.—Endocarditis.—Cachexia.—Multiple gangrene.—Visceral hæmorrhages.—Tachycardia.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

52. Addison's disease.

This title includes:

Addison's disease	Fatty degeneration of adrenal ¹
Adrenal adenoma	Fibrosis of adrenal ¹
melasma	Hyaline degeneration of adrenal ¹
Atrophy of adrenal ¹	Inflammation of adrenal ¹
Bronze disease	Lardaceous degeneration of adrenal ¹
of Addison	Necrosis of adrenal ¹
Brown disease	New growth of adrenal (nonmalignant) ¹
Cloudy swelling of adrenal ¹	Suppuration of adrenal ¹
Cyst of adrenal ¹	Suprarenal melasma
Degeneration of adrenal ¹	Tuberculosis of adrenal ¹
Disease of adrenal ¹	Tumor of adrenal ¹

Frequent complications: Cachexia.—Ascites.

53. Leuchæmia.

This title includes:

Adenoleuchæmia	Lymphadenoma of lymphatic gland
Hodgkin's disease	spleen
Infantile pseudoleuchæmia	Lymphadenosis
Leuchæmia	Lymphatic leuchæmia
of spleen	leucocythæmia
Leuchæmic adenia	Lymphocythæmia
adenitis	Malignant lymphadenoma
Leucocythæmia	Multiple lymphadenoma
of liver	Pseudoleuchæmia
lymph gland	Splenolymphatic leuchæmia
lymphatic gland	leucocythæmia
spleen	Splenomedullary leuchæmia
Leucocythæmic liver	leucocythæmia
retinitis	Splenomyelogenous leuchæmia
Lymphadenia	leucocythæmia
Lymphadenoma	

Frequent complications: Hæmorrhage.—Apoplexy.—Cachexia.—Ascites.—Pneumonia.—Anæmia.—Thrombosis.

54. Anæmia, chlorosis.

This title includes:

Addison's anæmia	Impoverished blood
Anæmia	Kala-Azar
Anæmic fever	Malignant progressive anæmia
Banti's disease	Melanæmia
Chlorosis	Pernicious anæmia
Congenital anæmia	of spleen
Green sickness	Progressive anæmia
Griesinger's disease	Simple anæmia
Hæmoglobinanæmia	Spanæmia
Hydræmia	Splenic anæmia
Hysterical chlorosis	

This title does not include: Anæmia, or chlorosis; miners' or Egyptian (106).—Intertropical hyphæmia (106).

¹ Or of suprarenal, adrenal or suprarenal gland or capsule. The assignment of tuberculosis of adrenals to this title is the only exception to the inclusion of (known) tuberculosis under titles 28 to 35. Addison's disease is perhaps usually tuberculous, so that the entire title can be added to other forms of tuberculosis if desired; the minor inclusions are too few to be of any statistical importance.

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

55. Other general diseases.

This title includes:

Acidosis (nondiabetic)	Hæmochromatosis
Acromegaly	Hæmophilia
of jaw	neonatorum (3m+)
Adiposis	Hæmorrhage of skin
dolorosa	Hæmorrhagic diathesis
Albuminoid degeneration	Henoch's purpura
Amyloid degeneration	Infantilism
disease	Infectious fever
Autoinfection	purpura
Autointoxication	Methæmoglobinæmia
Autotoxæmia	Negro lethargy
Bleeder	Obesity
Chronic polycythæmia	Ochronosis
Congenital autotoxæmia (1y+)	Polycythæmia
infection	Ptomaine poisoning (not food poisoning)
Corpulence	Purpura
Cutaneous hæmorrhage	hæmorrhagica
Diabetes insipidus	rheumatica
Diapedesis	Sleeping sickness
Diffuse fatty degeneration	Sulphæmoglobinæmia
Diuresis	Toxæmia
Dwarfism	Toxichæmia
Eruptive fever	Toxinfection
Excessive fat	Trypanosomiasis
Fatness	Uric acid diathesis
Fatty degeneration	poisoning
General amyloid degeneration	Uricacidæmia
disease	Urichæmia
fatty degeneration	Virulent disease (unqualified)
infection	Visceral steatosis
Gigantism	Waxy degeneration

56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic).

This title includes:

Absinthe poisoning	Debauchery
Absinthæmia	Delirium tremens
Absinthism	Dipsomania
Alcohol poisoning	Drunkenness
Alcoholic coma	Ethylism
delirium	Inebriety
dementia	Intemperance
gastritis	Intoxication
insanity	psychosis (alcoholic)
intoxication	Mania a potu
mania	Serous alcoholic meningitis
meningitis	Temulentia
Alcoholism	

This title does not include: Alcoholic cirrhosis (113).—General alcoholic paralysis (67).—Atheroma (81), nor any other organic disease attributed to alcoholism.—Amblyopia from intoxication (75).

57. Chronic lead poisoning.

This title includes:

Chronic lead poisoning	Molybdoparesis
Colica pictorum	Morbus pictorum
Lead cachexia	Painters' colic
colic	Plumbism
encephalitis	Saturnine colic
encephalopathy	encephalopathy
insanity	gout
palsy	nephritis
paralysis	paralysis
poisoning (not acute)	Saturnism

I.—GENERAL DISEASES—Continued.

58. Other chronic occupation poisonings.

NOTE.—Include here mercurial, phosphorous, arsenical, or other chronic intoxications (except from lead, 57) when a special note by the certifying practitioner (or, lacking this, the occupation of the decedent) indicates very clearly that the intoxication was due to the occupation. Hence the need that a full statement of occupation should be given, including both (1) the kind of work and (2) the nature of the industry, as provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death. See also *Poisoning* in Index.

This title includes:

<p>Arsenical oedema (occupational) Brass poisoning (occupational) Chronic arsenical poisoning (occupational) brass poisoning (occupational) mercurial poisoning (occupational) phosphorus poisoning (occupational) Fatty degeneration of liver from phosphorus poisoning Hydrargyris (occupational) Maxillary necrosis from phosphorus Mercurial inflammation of gum (occupational)</p>	<p>Mercurial insanity (occupational) ptyalism (occupational) stomatitis (occupational) tremor (occupational) Necrosis from phosphorus of maxilla (from phosphorus) Neuritis from chemical poison (occupational) Phosphoric inflammation of alveoli of teeth gum necrosis of alveoli of teeth jawbone Phosphorus poisoning Poisoning (occupational) Tea poisoning (occupational)</p>
--	--

59. Other chronic poisonings.

This title includes:

<p>Argyria Arsenical neuritis oedema Bromide poisoning Chronic acetanilide poisoning antipyrine poisoning arsenic poisoning caffeine poisoning cannabis indica poisoning chloral hydrate poisoning coca poisoning cocaine poisoning codeine poisoning dionine poisoning ergot poisoning ergotism ether intoxication poisoning etherism heroine poisoning mercury poisoning (not occupational) morphine poisoning morphinism nicotine poisoning opium poisoning paraldehyde poisoning phenacetin poisoning poisoning silver poisoning</p>	<p>Chronic sulphonal poisoning tobacco poisoning toxic gastritis gastroenteritis trional poisoning veronal poisoning Cocaine habit Cocainism Coffee poisoning Epidemic gangrene Ergotism Hydrargyris (not occupational) Insanity of haschisch Lathyrism Mercurial salivation stomatitis (not occupational or unqualified) Mercury poisoning (not occupational) Morphine habit Morphinism Morphinomania Neuritis from chemical poison (not occupational) Nicotine poisoning Nicotinism Opium habit Poisonous maize Tea poisoning Tobacco heart poisoning</p>
--	--

This title does not include: Amblyopia from intoxication (75).—Uræmic poisoning (120).—Urinary intoxication (125).—Ptomaine poisoning (55).—Pellagra (26).—Beriberi (27).

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE.

60. Encephalitis.

This title includes:

<p>Abscess of brain cerebellum cranium pons Varolii Brain fever Cephalitis Cerebral fever inflammation Cerebritis</p>	<p>Encephalitis Inflammation of brain Intracranial abscess Phrenitis Spurious encephalitis Suppuration of brain Suppurative encephalitis Traumatic encephalitis inflammation of brain</p>
---	---

61. Simple meningitis.

NOTE.—This title is somewhat misleading, since it may cover deaths from Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis. An attempt is made by the Census, as indicated below, to distinguish the forms of meningitis so that this important infectious disease may be segregated; but it can not be said that the distinction is clearly drawn at present, nor will it be in future until physicians use more definite terms in their reports of causes of death.

(1) Simple meningitis.

This subtitle includes:

<p>Abscess of meninges Acute periencephalitis Arachnitis Catarrhal meningitis Cerebral meningitis pachymeningitis Cerebrocervical meningitis Cervical pachymeningitis Chronic cerebrospinal meningitis Congenital meningitis Congestive meningitis Diffuse meningitis Encephalomeningitis Hydromeningitis Infantile meningitis Infection of brain Infectious meningitis Inflammation of arachnoid cerebral membrane dura mater membrane of brain spinal cord meninges pia mater spinal membrane Internal pachymeningitis Leptomeningitis Membranous meningitis Meningeal septichæmia Meningitis of brain</p>	<p>Meningitis of spinal cord Meningocerebritis Meningoencephalitis Meningomyelitis Metastatic meningitis Pachymeningitis Periencephalitis Pneumococcic meningitis Postbasic meningitis Posterior basal meningitis meningitis Postoperative meningitis Progressive meningitis Purulent meningitis Septic inflammation of membrane of brain meningitis of brain Serous meningitis Simple cerebral meningitis cerebrospinal meningitis meningitis Spinal fever meningitis pachymeningitis Subacute meningitis of spinal cord spinal meningitis Suppurative inflammation of membrane of brain meningitis</p>
---	---

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

61. Simple meningitis—Continued.

(2) Cerebrospinal meningitis (undefined).

This subtitle includes:

Acute cerebrospinal meningitis	}	Cerebrospinal inflammation
Cerebrospinal arachnitis		meningitis
arachnoiditis		

(3) Cerebrospinal fever.

This subtitle includes:

Cerebrospinal fever	}	Meningococcic cerebrospinal meningitis
Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis		Spotted fever

This title does not include: Tuberculous meningitis (or any synonym of this term) (30).—Rheumatic meningitis (47).

62. Locomotor ataxia.

This title includes:

Arthropathy of tabes dorsalis	}	Posterior sclerosis of spinal cord
Ataxia		spinal sclerosis
Charcot's joint disease	}	Posterolateral sclerosis
Degeneration of lateral and posterior columns of spinal cord		of spinal cord
Duchenne's disease	}	Progressive ataxia
Locomotor ataxia		locomotor ataxia
Partial ataxia	}	Spasmodic tabes dorsalis
Posterior sclerosis		Spastic ataxia
		Tabes dorsalis

Frequent complications: Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.—Diarrhoea.—Cystitis.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord.

NOTE.—Acute anterior poliomyelitis (infantile paralysis) may be stated separately as a subdivision of this title in case of epidemic prevalence. Exact statistical segregation is extremely difficult owing to the numerous terms used synonymously or without careful discrimination (see Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909, p. 24.). Inquiry should be made in regard to every suspicious case, and a definite statement obtained, if possible.

This title includes:

Abscess of spinal cord	}	Anæmia of spinal cord
Acute anterior poliomyelitis		Anterior poliomyelitis
ascending anterior poliomyelitis	}	Apoplexy of spinal cord
myelitis		Arthropathy of syringomyelia
poliomyelitis	}	Ascending neuritis
spinal paralysis		paralysis
atrophic infantile paralysis	}	Atrophic muscular paralysis
bulbar poliomyelitis		paralysis
infantile paralysis	}	progressive paralysis
myelitis		spinal paralysis
paralysis of spinal cord	}	Atrophy of spinal cord
polioencephalomyelitis		Brown-Séguard's paralysis
poliomyelitis	}	Bulbar paralysis
progressive infantile paralysis		Cephalic poliomyelitis
spinal anterior poliomyelitis	}	Cerebrospinal sclerosis
paralysis		tumor
Amyloid degeneration of muscle	}	Charcot's disease
spinal cord		Chronic anterior poliomyelitis
Amyotrophia	}	myelitis
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis		paralysis of spinal cord
paralysis	}	poliomyelitis
sclerosis		spinal muscular atrophy
Amyotrophy		paralysis

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF
 SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

This title includes:

- | | |
|---|--|
| Combined sclerosis of spinal cord | Myasthenia |
| Compression of medulla | gravis |
| spinal cord | Myelitis |
| Congenital paralysis | from pressure |
| Congestion of medulla | of spinal cord |
| spinal cord | Myelomalacia |
| Creeping paralysis | Myelomeningitis |
| Degeneration of anterior cornua of spinal | New growth of membrane of spinal cord |
| cord | (nonmalignant) |
| lateral column of spinal | spinal cord (nonmalignant) |
| cord | Paralysis agitans |
| spinal cord | of spinal cord |
| Degenerative sclerosis | Parasitic disease of spinal cord |
| Descending lateral sclerosis | Parkinson's disease |
| Disease of bulb | Polioccephalitis |
| spinal cord | Poliomyelitis |
| Disseminated cerebrospinal sclerosis | Posterior lateral sclerosis |
| myelitis | poliomyelitis |
| sclerosis | Primary lateral sclerosis |
| of spinal cord | myopathy |
| Erb's disease | spastic paraplegia |
| Essential paralysis of infancy | Progressive ascending anterior poliomye- |
| Family ataxia | litis |
| Fatty degeneration of muscle | bulbar paralysis |
| spinal cord | multiple paralysis |
| Fibrous degeneration of muscle | muscular atrophy |
| Friedreich's ataxia | dystrophy |
| disease | myelitis |
| General sclerosis | myopathy |
| Hæmatomyelia | paralysis of spinal cord |
| Hæmatomyelitis | peripheral paresis |
| Hæmatorrhachis | spinal paralysis |
| Hæmorrhage of spinal cord | Pseudohypertrophic paralysis |
| membrane | of muscle |
| Hereditary ataxia | paresis |
| spastic paraplegia | Putnam's disease |
| Hyaline degeneration of muscle | Removal of clot from spinal cord |
| Infantile hypertrophy | Sclerosis (unqualified) |
| paralysis | in plaques |
| paresis | of spinal cord |
| spinal paralysis | Secondary lateral sclerosis |
| Infectious paralysis | spastic paraplegia |
| Inferior nuclear paralysis | Shaking palsy |
| Inflammation of spinal cord | paralysis |
| Insular sclerosis | Softening of spinal cord |
| Intraspinal abscess | Spasmodic dorsal tabes |
| tumor | Spastic family paralysis |
| Irritation of spinal cord | paralysis |
| spine | of spinal cord |
| Labioglossal paralysis | paraplegia |
| Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis | spinal paralysis |
| Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis | Spinal atrophy |
| Landry's disease | degeneration |
| paralysis | effusion |
| Lateral sclerosis | hæmorrhage |
| Lesion of spinal cord | irritation |
| Morvan's disease | myelitis |
| Multiple cerebrospinal sclerosis | neuritis |
| paralysis | paralysis |
| sclerosis | sclerosis |
| of spinal cord | tumor |
| spinal sclerosis | Subacute myelitis |

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

63. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Continued.

This title includes:

Subacute poliomyelitis	Trembling paralysis
Symmetrical sclerosis	Tumor of spinal cord
Syringomyelia	meninges
Syringomyelitis	Wasting palsy
Transverse myelitis	paralysis

64. Cerebral hæmorrhage, apoplexy.

This title includes:

Alcoholic apoplexy	Effusion on brain
cerebral apoplexy	meninges
congestion	Epidural hæmorrhage
oedema of brain	Hæmatoma of dura mater
wet brain	meninges
Apoplectic dementia	Hæmorrhage of brain
fit	cerebellum
hemiplegia	cerebrum
pneumonia	medulla
stroke	membrane of brain
Apoplexy	meninges
of brain	pons
meninges	under dura mater
Atheroma of brain	Hæmorrhagic pachymeningitis
Basilar apoplexy	Hyperæmia of brain
hæmorrhage	Intracranial hæmorrhage
Brain-stroke	Meningeal hæmorrhage
Bulbar apoplexy	Miliary hæmorrhage of brain
hæmorrhage	Oedema of brain
Capillary apoplexy	Paralytic shock
Cataplexy	stroke
Cerebral apoplexy	Passive congestion of brain
atheroma	Pontine hæmorrhage
congestion	Progressive apoplexy
effusion	Rupture of blood vessel in brain
hæmorrhage	Sanguineous apoplexy
hyperæmia	Seizure
oedema	Serous apoplexy
Cerebrospinal congestion	Shock of paralysis.
effusion	Stroke
Clot on brain	of apoplexy
Congestion (sudden death)	paralysis
of brain	Subdural hæmorrhage
Congestive apoplexy	Ventricular hæmorrhage
Cranial hæmorrhage	Wet brain
Dementia of apoplexy	

Frequent complication: Arterial sclerosis.

65. Softening of the brain.

This title includes:

Cerebral mollities	Inflammatory softening of brain
necrobiosis	Marasmus of brain
softening	Necrencephalus
Cerebrospinal softening	Necrotic softening of brain
Encephalomalacia	Softening of brain

This title does not include: Senile dementia (154).

Frequent complications: Hemiplegia.—Paralysis.—Pulmonary congestion.

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

66. Paralysis without specified cause.

This title includes:

Ataxic paraplegia	Muscle tremor
Bilateral paralysis	Old hemiplegia
Cerebral hemiplegia	Palsy
palsy	of brain
paralysis	Paralysis
Congenital hemiplegia	of brain
Cortical hemiplegia	cranial nerve
Disseminated paralysis	face
Facial paralysis	muscle
General paralysis ¹	old age
Generalized paralysis	spinal nerve
Hemiplegia	Paraplegia
of brain	Progressive paralysis
Lateral paralysis	Pseudoparalysis
Local paralysis	Secondary paralysis
Monoplegia	Senile paralysis
Motor paralysis	tremor

This title does not include: Diphtheritic paralysis (9).—Atrophic muscular paralysis (63).—Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis (63).—General paralysis of the insane (67).—Paralytic cachexia or marasmus (67).—Paralytic dementia or insanity (67).—Paralysis: agitans, or trembling (63).—Bulbar paralysis (63).—Ascending paralysis (63).—Essential paralysis of infancy (63).—Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis (63).—Paralysis of the soft palate (100).—Paralysis of the muscles of the eye (75).—Paralysis of the heart (189).

67. General paralysis of the insane.

This title includes:

Alcoholic paralysis	Generalized paralysis (insane)
Bayles's disease	Imbecile paralysis
Chronic alcoholic paralysis	Paralysis of insane
periencephalitis	Paralytic cachexia
Dementia paralytica	dementia
Diffuse meningoencephalitis	insanity
periencephalitis	lunacy
General alcoholic paralysis	marasmus
paralysis ² (insane or reported	Paresis
from asylum)	Paretic dementia
of insane	Progressive dementia
paresis	general paralysis
tabetic paralysis	

This title does not include: Disseminated paralysis (66).

¹ Not general paralysis of the insane (67). See note thereon.

² The assignment of "General paralysis," returned without qualification, to title No. 67, General paralysis of the insane, can not be followed in American returns without including many deaths that are not due to the specific disease, but merely ordinary cases of paralysis of undetermined cause (66). Hence it is the practice by the Census to differentiate such cases, so far as possible, by the distinctions given in parentheses.

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

68. Other forms of mental alienation.

This title includes:

Agitated dementia melancholia	Lycanthropy
Alternating insanity	Lypemania
Anergic mental stupor	Madness
Apathetic dementia	Mania
Bell's mania	Maniacal delirium
Catatonia	Manic depressive psychosis
Chronic delirium	Megalomania
Circular insanity	Melancholia
Climacteric insanity melancholia	Mental aberration alienation disease insufficiency stupor
Confusional insanity	Monomania
Crazy	Nostalgia
Delirious mania	Obsessive insanity
Delusional insanity mental stupor	Organic dementia
Delusions of persecution	Paranoia
Dementia præcox	Paranoid state
Developmental dementia	Postfebrile insanity
Exhaustive psychosis	Primary dementia
Hallucination	Psychasthenia
Hebephrenia	Psychosis
Hypochondria	Recurrent mania melancholia
Hypochondriacal melancholia	Secondary dementia
Hypochondriasis	Sitiophobia
Impulsive insanity	Stuporous melancholia
Infective psychosis	Terminal dementia
Insanity	Toxic insanity psychosis
Involitional melancholia	Traumatic psychosis
Katatonía	Unsoundness of mind
Korssakoff's disease syndrome	
Lunacy	

This title does not include: Dementia or delirium: alcoholic (56).—Delirium tremens (56).—Delirium (189).—Uraemic delirium (120).—Apoplectic dementia (64).—Paralytic dementia (67).—Epileptic dementia (69).—Choreic dementia (72).—Senile dementia (154).—Hysteria (73).—Idiocy (74).—Cretinism (74).—Puerperal insanity (140).

69. Epilepsy.

This title includes:

Cerebral epilepsy	Epileptic vertigo
Climacteric epilepsy	Falling sickness
Congenital epilepsy	Fit
Epilepsy	Grand mal
Epileptic coma	Haut mal
convulsions	Hysteroepilepsy
dementia	Morbus comitialis
fit	Petit mal
insanity	Senile epilepsy
mania	Status epilepticus
psychosis	

This title does not include: Epileptoid convulsions (70).—Epilepsy: symptomatic, or Jacksonian (74).

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF
 SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

70. Convulsions (nonpuerperal) [5 years and over].
71. Convulsions of infants [under 5 years of age].

NOTE.—These titles relate to mere symptoms of which the causes (epilepsy, nephritis, diarrhoea, etc.) should be ascertained. Assignments of the terms given below are made to titles 70 and 71 according to the age limits stated in brackets, but only when no definite term showing the cause of the “convulsions” is obtainable. When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from “Convulsions” or “Eclampsia,” without further explanation, the certificate should be returned to the certifying physician for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also p. 117.

These titles include:

Convulsions	Infantile spasms
Cramps	Internal convulsions
Eclampsia	Nervous spasms
Epileptiform convulsions	Reflex convulsions
Epileptoid convulsions	Spasms
Infantile convulsions	Spasmodic convulsions

These titles do not include: Scarlatinal eclampsia (7).—Uræmic eclampsia (120).—Trismus of the newborn (24).

72. Chorea.

This title includes:

Bergeron's disease	Insanity of chorea
Chorea	Paralytic chorea
insaniens	Rheumatic chorea
major	Saint Vitus's dance
minor	Spasmodic chorea
Choreic dementia	Sydenham's chorea

73. Neuralgia and neuritis.

This title includes:

Alcoholic neuritis	Hysterical spasms
polyneuritis	Inflammation of cranial nerve
Anorexia nervosa	nerve
Cerebral neuralgia	Intercostal neuralgia
Degenerative neuritis	Multiple neuritis
Febrile polyneuritis	Neuralgia (of any nerve)
General neuritis	Neuritis (of any nerve)
Hysteria	Peripheral neuritis
Hysterical anorexia	Polyneuritis
asthenia	Sciatic neuritis
colic	Sciatica
contractures	Spasmodic hysteria
convulsions	Tic douloureux
mania	Trigeminal neuralgia
psychosis	

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

74. Other diseases of the nervous system.

This title includes:

Acquired hydrocephalus	Diffuse sclerosis of brain
Acute hydrocephalus	Disease of brain
Amnesia	cerebellum
Amnesia	nerve
Amyloid degeneration of nervous system	nervous system
Anæmia of brain	Divers' palsy
Angiospastic œdema	paralysis
Aphasia	Division of nerve
Associated nuclear paralysis	Encephalopathy (unqualified)
Ataxia of brain	Enlargement of brain
Ataxic aphasia	Erichsen's disease
Athetosis	Facial hemiatrophy
Atrophy of brain	spasm
Basilar tumor	Fatty degeneration of brain
Bends	nervous system
Boulimia	Fright
Caisson disease	Gastrointestinal neurasthenia
Catalepsy	Gatism
Cephalalgia	General ataxia
Cerebellar tumor	sclerosis of brain
Cerebral anæmia	Glioma of brain
ataxia	cerebellum
atrophy	Hardening of brain
compression (not injury at birth)	Hemicrania
convulsions	Hereditary chorea
cyst	Hernia of brain
degeneration	Hiccough
diplegia of children	Huntington's chorea
dysphagia	disease
glioma	Hydatid of brain
ischæmia	Hypertrophy of brain
lesion	Idiocy
necrosis	Imbecility
pressure (not injury at birth)	Induration of brain
sclerosis	Infantile cerebral diplegia
tumor	paralysis
Cerebrospinal toxæmia	cortical degeneration (of brain)
toxichæmia	disease of brain
Chronic progressive chorea (Huntington's chorea)	imbecility
Cirrhosis of brain	spastic paralysis
Compression of brain (not injury at birth)	Internal hydrocephalus
Congenital imbecility	Intracranial tumor
lesion of brain	Irritation of brain
Craft neurosis	Jacksonian epilepsy
Craniectomy	Lesion of brain
Cretinism	Little's disease
Cyst of brain	Masturbation
cerebellum	Meningeal tumor
membrane of brain	Migraine
Cystic tumor of brain	Miliary sclerosis of brain
Cysticercus of brain	Necrosis of brain
Degeneration of brain	Nervous asthenia
cranial nerve	debility
nerve	disease
nervous system	exhaustion
Dementia from organic brain disease	irritation
Diffuse cerebral sclerosis	lesion
	prostration

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

74. Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued.

This title includes:

Nervous shock	Psammoma
Neurasthenia	Psychosis due to organic brain disease
Neurectomy	Railroad neurosis
Neuroma	Sclerosis of brain
Neurorrhaphy	Section of nerve
Neurosis	Senile atrophy of brain
produced by occupation	cerebral atrophy
Neurotomy	neurosis
New growth of brain (nonmalignant)	Singultus
membrane of brain (non-	Somnambulism
malignant)	Spasm of muscle
nerve (nonmalignant)	tongue
Occupational neurosis	Stretching of nerve
Onanism	Superior nuclear paralysis
Organic dementia (from organic brain dis-	Symptomatic epilepsy
ease)	Tetany
disease of brain	Tic
lesion of brain	Traumatic epilepsy
Paracentesis of cerebral ventricle	neurasthenia
Paralysis of diaphragm	neurosis
gastric nerve	Tumor of brain
phrenic nerve	corpora quadrigemina
pneumogastric nerve	meninges
tongue	of brain
Paramyoclonus multiplex	motor tract
Parasitic disease of brain	nerve
Polioencephalitis inferior	pituitary body
superior	pons Varolii
Pressure on brain (not injury at birth)	Vertigo
Progressive atrophy of brain	Wallerian degeneration
cerebral degeneration	Writers' cramp
degeneration of brain	neuralgia

This title does not include: Dementia, or imbecility, or gatism: senile (154).—Epileptic dementia (69).—Syringomyelia (63).—Myxoedema (88).—Pachydermic cachexia (88).—Hydrocephalus: congenital, or unqualified (150).

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of cornea	Disease of cornea
eye	eye (any part)
eyelid	orbit (except cancer)
lacrimal gland	Ectropion
sac	Emphysema of orbit
orbit	Entropion
Amaurosis	Evisceration of eye
Atrophy of optic nerve	Extraction of lens
Blepharitis	Fistula of cornea
Blepharoconjunctivitis	nasal duct
Blepharoplasty	Foreign body in eye
Canthoplasty	orbit
Cataract (all forms)	Gangrene of cornea
Chorioiditis	Glaucoma
Conjunctivitis	Hæmorrhage of orbit
Cyst of orbit	Inflammation of cornea
Dacryoadenitis	optic nerve
Dacryocystitis	Iridectomy

II.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued.

75. Diseases of the eyes and their annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

<p>Iridochoorioiditis Iridotomy Iritis Keratitis Lacrimal abscess Neuroretinitis New growth of conjunctiva (nonmalignant) cornea (nonmalignant) eye (any part) (nonmalignant) eyelid (nonmalignant) lacrimal gland (nonmalignant) optic nerve (nonmalignant) orbit (nonmalignant) sclerotic (nonmalignant) Obstruction of nasal duct Edema of conjunctiva Ophthalmia Optic neuritis neuroma Pannus Parasitic disease of eye</p>	<p>Perforation of cornea Postorbital abscess Pseudoglioma Pterygium Ptosis Pustular conjunctivitis Retinitis Rheumatic iritis Scleritis Sclerochoorioiditis Scleroconjunctivitis Scleritis Sclerotomy Staphyloma Stenosis of nasal duct Suppurative keratitis Synechia Trachoma Tumor of eye (any part, nonmalignant or unqualified) orbit (nonmalignant or unqualified) Ulcer of cornea eye</p>
---	--

This title does not include: Diphtheritic conjunctivitis (9).—Conjunctivitis, or ophthalmia; purulent, or blennorrhagic, or gonorrhoeal (38).—Cancer of the eye (45).—Ocular tuberculosis (34).—Exophthalmic goitre (51).

76. Diseases of the ears.

This title includes:

<p>Abscess of auricle of ear ear external ear middle ear Caries of external meatus labyrinth middle ear ossicle petrous bone Catarrh of ear Disease of ear (any part) Eustachian tube tympanum Eustachian salpingitis Exostosis of ear Foreign body in ear Hæmatoma of ear Inflammation of ear (any part) tympanum Labyrinthine suppuration vertigo Ménière's disease vertigo</p>	<p>Myringitis Necrosis of ear (any part) New growth of ear (nonmalignant or unqualified) Ossiculectomy Ossification of auricle Otalgia Otic meningitis Otitis externa interna media Otorrhœa Parasitic disease of ear Perforation of tympanum Perichondritis of auricle Phlegmonous otitis Polypus of ear Purulent otitis media Septic inflammation of ear Suppurative otitis media Tumor of ear Tympanitis</p>
---	---

This title does not include: Mastoiditis (146), unless stated to result from disease of the ear.

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM.

77. Pericarditis.*This title includes:*

Adherent pericardium	Inflammation of pericardium.
Adhesion of pericardium	Mediastinopericarditis
Adhesive pericarditis	New growth of pericardium (nonmalignant)
Calcification of pericardium	Paracentesis of pericardium
Cardiac adhesion	Parasitic disease of pericardium
Cardiopericarditis	Pericardial abscess
Dilatation of pericardium	Pericarditis
Dropsy of heart	with effusion
pericardium	Plastic pericarditis
Effusion of pericardium	Pneumopericarditis
Fibrinous pericarditis	Pneumopericardium
Fibrous pericarditis	Purulent pericarditis
Granular pericarditis	Pyopericardium
Hæmopericardium	Pyopneumopericardium
Hæmorrhage of pericardium	Septic pericarditis
Hæmorrhagic pericarditis	Suppurative pericarditis
Hydropericarditis	Tumor of pericardium
Hydropericardium	Water on heart
Hydropneumopericarditis	
Hydropneumopericardium	

This title does not include: Rheumatic pericarditis (47).—Endopericarditis (78).—Pleuropericarditis (93).

78. Acute endocarditis.

NOTE.—Refer to the reporting physicians certificates on which the terms “Endocarditis” or “Myocarditis” appear without statement as to whether acute or chronic. If no further information can be had, classify deaths so returned under title 78 for ages under 60 years and under title 79 for ages of 60 years and over.

This title includes:

Acute endocarditis	Myocarditis (—60y)
interstitial myocarditis	Myoendocarditis (—60y)
mitral endocarditis	Myopericarditis
myocarditis	Periendocarditis
ulcerative endocarditis	Purulent endocarditis
Bouillaud's disease	Septic endocarditis
Congenital endocarditis	Subacute endocarditis
Endocarditis (—60y)	Suppurative endocarditis
Endopericarditis	Toxic myocarditis
Infective endocarditis	Ulcerated heart
Inflammation of myocardium	Ulcerative endocarditis
Malignant endocarditis	Valvular endocarditis
Mycotic endocarditis	Vegetative endocarditis

This title does not include: Rheumatic endocarditis, nor the other acute cardiac affections which follow during the course of a rheumatic attack (47).—Chronic endocarditis (79).

Complications: Cerebral embolism.—Pulmonary embolism.—Splenic.—Renal.—Petechial.

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

79. Organic diseases of the heart.

This title includes:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Abscess of heart
 Adenoma of heart.
 Amyloid degeneration of heart
 Aneurysm of heart
 valve of heart
 Aortic disease
 incompetency
 insufficiency
 lesion
 obstruction
 regurgitation
 stenosis
 stricture
 valvular disease of heart
 Apoplexy of heart
 Arterial cardiopathy
 Asystole
 of heart
 Atheroma of heart
 valve of heart
 Atheromatous degeneration of heart
 Atrophy of heart
 myocardium
 Blood clot of heart
 Brown atrophy of heart
 Calcareous degeneration of heart
 myocardium
 Calcification of heart
 Cardiac albuminuria
 apoplexy
 ascites
 asthma
 asystole
 atheroma
 cachexia
 degeneration
 dilatation
 disease
 dropsy
 hydrothorax
 hypertrophy
 insufficiency
 lesion
 mitral disease
 neurasthenia
 neurosis
 stenosis
 stricture
 thrombosis
 Cardiectasis
 Cardiomalacia
 Cardiopathy
 Cardiorrhexis
 Cardiosclerosis
 Cardiosstenosis
 Cardiovascular sclerosis
 Carditis
 Chronic endocarditis
 interstitial myocarditis
 mitral endocarditis</p> | <p>Chronic myocarditis
 rheumatic endocarditis
 ulcerative endocarditis
 valvular endocarditis
 heart disease
 Cirrhosis of heart
 Clot of heart
 Collapse of heart
 Contraction of valve of heart
 Corrigan's disease
 Degeneration of heart
 muscle
 myocardium
 Degenerative myocarditis
 Dilatation of cardiac orifice
 heart
 orifice of valve of heart
 ventricle
 Dilated heart
 Disease of aortic valve
 bicuspid valve
 cardiac valve
 cavity of heart
 heart valve
 mitral valve
 pulmonary valve
 tricuspid valve
 Displacement of heart
 Effects of strain on heart
 Endocarditis (60y+)¹
 Enlarged fatty heart
 Enlargement of heart
 Excessive growth of fat in heart
 Failure of compensation
 Fatty degeneration of heart
 myocardium
 heart
 myocarditis
 Fibroid disease of heart
 heart
 myocarditis
 Fibrous degeneration of heart
 myocardium
 Gouty degeneration of heart
 Granular heart disease
 Hæmorrhage of heart
 Heart (all chronic diseases of)
 clot
 disease
 strain
 Hyaline degeneration of heart
 myocardium
 Hypertrophy of heart
 myocardium
 Imperfect valvular action
 Incompetency of aortic valve
 mitral valve
 tricuspid valve
 valve of heart
 Inflammation of heart</p> |
|---|---|

¹ See note under (78).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

79. Organic diseases of the heart—Continued.

This title includes:

Insufficiency of aortic valve	Pulmonary stenosis
mitral valve	valvular disease of heart
tricuspid valve	Pulmonic regurgitation
valve of heart	Regurgitant disease of valve of heart
Interstitial myocarditis	Retraction of valve of heart
Laceration of chordæ of heart	Rheumatic heart disease
valve of heart	valvular disease of heart
Lesion of heart	Rupture of chordæ of heart
valve of heart	heart
Mitral cardiac lesion	valve of heart
disease	Sclerous endocarditis
of heart	myocarditis
incompetency	Senile endocarditis
insufficiency	Softening of heart
lesion	Steatosis of heart
obstruction	Stenosis of cardiac orifice
reflux	heart
regurgitation	orifice of valve of heart
sclerosis	Strain of heart
stenosis	Stricture of aortic valve
stricture	mitral valve
valvular disease of heart	valve of heart
Morbus cordis	Suppurative inflammation of heart
Muscular degeneration of heart	Thickening of mitral valve
heart disease	valve of heart
Myocardial degeneration	Thrombosis of heart
insufficiency	Thrombus of heart
Myocarditis (60y+) ¹	Tricuspid disease
Myoendocarditis (60y+) ¹	incompetency
Necrosis of heart	insufficiency
mitral valve	lesion
New growth of heart (nonmalignant)	regurgitation
Obstruction of valvular orifice	stricture
Obstructive disease of valve of heart	valvular disease of heart
Œdema of heart	Tumor of heart
Organic cardiac disease	Ulceration of valve of heart
lesion	Valvular cardiac disease
disease of heart	lesion
heart disease	collapse
lesion of heart	disease
Ossification of heart	of heart
valve	incompetency
mitral valve	insufficiency
Pancarditis (unqualified)	lesion
Parasitic disease of heart	of heart
Pigmentary degeneration of heart	stenosis
myocardium	stricture
Progressive myocarditis	Valvulitis
Pulmonary insufficiency (1y+)	Vegetation of valve of heart
regurgitation	Vitium cordis

This title does not include: Cardiac symptoms (indeterminate) (85).—Persistence of the foramen of Botallo (150).—Paralysis of the heart (189).

Frequent complications: Dropsy.—Bronchitis and pneumonia.—Albuminuria.—Embolism.—Thrombosis.—Nephritis, chronic parenchymatous.—Nephritis, chronic interstitial.

¹ See note under (78).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

80. Angina pectoris.

This title includes:

Angina of heart	Neuralgia of heart
pectoris	pericardium
Cardiac angina	Spasm of heart
neuralgia	Stenocardia
spasm	•Sternalgia
Neuralgia of chest	

81. Diseases of the arteries, atheroma, aneurysm, etc.

This title includes:

Abdominal aneurysm	Diffuse arteriosclerosis
Amyloid degeneration of artery	Diffused aneurysm
Aneurysm	Dilatation of artery
by anastomosis	Disease of artery
of aorta	cerebral artery
artery	coronary artery
brain	Dissecting aneurysm
carotid	Endarteritis
lung (of pulmonary artery)	deformans
pulmonary artery	obliterans
thorax	of brain
Aneurysmal tumor	Erosion of artery
Angiosclerosis	Fatty degeneration of artery
Annular calcification of artery	Femoral aneurysm
Aortic ectasis	Fusiform aneurysm
sclerosis	General arteriosclerosis
Aortitis	atheroma
Arterial degeneration	Gull and Sutton's disease
sclerosis of brain	Hardening of artery
Arteriectasis	Hodgson's disease
Arterio-capillary fibrosis	Hyaline degeneration of artery
Arteriofibrosis	Hypertrophy of artery
Arteriosclerosis	Infective endarteritis
of brain	periarthritis
Arteriotomy	Intrathoracic aneurysm
Arteriovenous aneurysm	Lardaceous degeneration of artery
Arteritis	Malignant aneurysm
obliterans	Miliary aneurysm
Atheroma	of brain
of artery	Obliteration of artery
Atheromatosis	Obstruction of artery
Atheromatous degeneration	Ossification of artery
senility	coronary artery
Basilar atheroma	Periarthritis
Calcareous degeneration of artery	Rupture of aorta
Calcification of artery	artery
Cerebral arterial sclerosis	from disease
arteriosclerosis	Saccular aneurysm
endarteritis	Sclerosis of artery
Cirroid aneurysm	coronary artery
of artery	Stricture of artery
Degeneration of aorta	Subclavian aneurysm
artery	Varicose aneurysm
	Vascular sclerosis

This title does not include: Aortic affection (79).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

82. Embolism and thrombosis.*This title includes:*

Aortic thrombosis	Iliac thrombosis
Basilar thrombosis	Obstruction of artery by clot
Cardiac embolism	Occlusion of artery by clot
Cerebral embolism	Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal)
thrombosis	Pulmonary embolism
Embolie abscess	thrombosis
aneurysm	Septic embolism
apoplexy	of brain
gangrene	thrombosis
paralysis	thrombus
pneumonia	Thrombosis
Embolism	of artery
of artery	brain
brain	cerebral sinus
coronary artery	eye
heart	iliac artery
intestine	intestine
kidney	kidney
liver	lateral sinus
lung (pulmonary artery)	lung
mesenteric artery	mesentery
pulmonary artery	portal vein
spleen	pulmonary artery
thigh	spinal cord
Embolus	splenic vessel
of heart	uterine vein
Fat thrombosis of heart	vein
Fatty embolism of heart	Thrombotic softening of brain
Femoral embolism	Thrombus of meninges

This title does not include: Embolism (puerperal) (139).**83. Diseases of the veins (varices, hæmorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.).***This title includes:*

Aneurysmal varix	Pyæmic phlebitis
Disease of sinus of brain	Pylephlebitis
vein	Pyophlebitis
Endophlebitis	Rupture of varicose vein
External piles	Septic phlebitis
Hæmorrhoidal tumor	thrombophlebitis
Hæmorrhoids	Suppurative phlebitis
Infective phlebitis	Thrombophlebitis
Inflammation of portal vein	Ulcerated varicose vein
vein	Varices
Infusion into vein	Varicocele
Internal piles	Varicose tumor
Ligature of vein	ulcer
Mesophlebitis	vein
Obliteration of vein	Varix
Obstruction of vein	of bladder
Parasitic disease of vein	broad ligament
Periphlebitis	oesophagus
Phlebitis	ovary
of cavernous sinus	pelvis
umbilicus (3m+)	pharynx
Phleboliths	uterine ligament
Piles	vulva
Pneumophlebitis	Venous angioma

This title does not include: Puerperal phlebitis (139).—Tumor: vascular, or erectile (46).—Angioma (46).

III.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

84. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.).

This title includes:

Abscess of axilla groin lymph node lymphatic gland	Inflammation of lymphatic vessel thymus gland
Adenitis (unqualified) of ganglia inguinal region neck	Inguinal adenitis lymphadenitis
Adenopathy	Lardaceous degeneration of lymph gland lymphatic gland
Adenophlegmon	Lymph fistula scrotum
Angioleucitis	Lymphadenitis
Atrophy of thymus gland	Lymphangiectasis of scrotum
Axillary adenitis	Lymphangitic abscess
Bubo	Lymphangitis
Calcification of lymphatic gland	Lymphatic abscess
Cervical adenitis	Lymphatism
Chyle cyst of mesentery	Lymphorrhœa
Chylothorax	Necrosis of lymphatic gland thymus gland
Compression of lymphatic vessel	New growth of lymphatic gland vessel thymus gland
Cyst arising in lymphatic space of lymphatic gland vessel thymus gland	Nonfilarial chylocele chyloous ascites
Dilatation of lymphatic vessel	Obliteration of lymphatic vessel
Disease of absorbent system gland lymphatic gland system vessel thymus gland	Parasitic disease of lymphatic gland vessel
Enlargement of gland thymus gland	Persistent thymus gland
Erosion of lymphatic vessel	Pigmentary infiltration of lymphatic gland
Fatty degeneration of thymus gland infiltration of thymus gland	Polyadenitis
Fibrosis of lymphatic gland thymus gland	Rupture of cervical gland lymphatic vessel (nontrau- matic)
Gangrenous lymphangitis	Sclerosis of gland
Hæmorrhage of lymphatic gland thymus gland	Septic adenitis
Hyaline degeneration of lymphatic gland	Status lymphaticus thymicus
Hyperplasia of cervical gland	Suppurating adenitis bubo
Hypertrophy of gland lymphatic gland thymus gland	Suppuration of lymphatic gland vessel thymus gland
Infectious adenitis	Suppurative adenitis cervical adenitis cranial adenitis lymphadenitis
Inflammation of gland lymphatic gland	Thymic asthma
	Tumor of thymus gland

This title does not include: Leuchæmic adenia (53).—Lymphatism [in sense of "scrofula"] (34).—Adenoma (46).—Lymphoma (46).—Lymphadenoma (53).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

86. Diseases of the nasal fossæ—Continued.

This title includes:

Necrosis of nose	Polypus of nose
New growth of nasopharynx (nonmalignant)	Postnasal abscess
nose (nonmalignant)	Rhinitis
Ozæna	Rhinolith
Parasitic disease of nose	Rhinoplasty
Perforation of septum of nose	Rhinoscleroma
Perichondritis of nose	Suppurative inflammation of nose
Periostitis of nose	Tumor of nasal passage
Polypus of nasal fossa	nose
nasopharynx	Ulcer of nasal passage
	Vasomotor rhinitis

This title does not include: Epistaxis (85).—Syphilitic coryza (37).

87. Diseases of the larynx.

This title includes:

Abscess of larynx	Ossification of larynx
Adhesion of epiglottis	Pachydermia verrucosa
Calcification of larynx	Papilloma of larynx
Catarrh of larynx	Paralysis of glottis
throat	larynx
Catarrhal croup	Parasitic disease of larynx
laryngitis	Passive œdema of larynx
Congestion of glottis	Perichondritis of larynx
Curetting of larynx	Phlegmonous laryngitis
Disease of glottis	Polypus of larynx
larynx	Postlaryngeal abscess
Epiglottiditis	Pseudocroup
Erysipelatous laryngitis	Retrolaryngeal abscess
False croup	Sclerosis of larynx
Fibrous tumor of larynx	Septic laryngitis
Fistula of larynx	pharyngolaryngitis
Gangrenous laryngitis	Spasm of glottis
Growth in larynx (nonmalignant)	larynx
Infective laryngitis	Spasmodic croup
Inflammation of larynx	laryngitis
Intubation of larynx	Stenosis of larynx
Laryngismus stridulus	Stricture of larynx
Laryngitis	Stridulous croup
Laryngotomy	laryngitis
Laryngotracheotomy	Subglottic laryngitis
Narrowing of larynx	Suppurative laryngitis
Necrosis of larynx	Suprathyreoid laryngotomy
Néuralgia of larynx	Thyreotomy
Neurosis of larynx	Tumor of epiglottis
New growth of larynx (nonmalignant)	larynx
Obstruction of larynx	Ulcer of epiglottis
Obstructive laryngitis	larynx
œdema glottidis	Ulceration of epiglottis
of glottis	glottis
larynx	larynx
œdematous laryngitis	Ulcerative laryngitis

This title does not include: Tuberculous laryngitis (28).—Laryngeal tuberculosis (28).—Croup (9).—Diphtheric laryngitis and its synonyms (9).—Foreign body in the larynx (186).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

88. Diseases of the thyroid body.

This title includes:

Abscess of thyroid gland	Internal goitre
Adenoma of thyroid gland	Lardaceous degeneration of thyroid body
Adenomatous goitre	disease of thyroid gland
Atrophy of thyroid gland	Myxœdema
Bronchocele	of thyroid gland
Cachectic pachydermia	New growth of thyroid gland (nonmalignant)
Colloid goitre	Pachydermic cachexia
Cyst of thyroid gland	Parasitic disease of thyroid gland
Cystic goitre	Parenchymatous goitre
Disease of thyroid body	Pulsating goitre
gland	Suppuration of thyroid gland
Displaced thyroid	Thyreocèle
Enlargement of thyroid gland	Thyroid tumor
Fibrous goitre	Thyroidectomy
Gangrene of thyroid gland	Thyroidism
Goitre	Thyroiditis
Hæmorrhage of thyroid gland	Thyroigenous psychosis
Hyperthyroidism	Thyreolinguæ cyst
Hypothyroidism	Tumor of parathyroid gland
Inflammation of thyroid gland	thyroid body
Injection of bronchocele	gland
Insanity of myxœdema	

89. Acute bronchitis.

NOTE.—Deaths from bronchitis should be definitely reported as *Acute bronchitis* or as *Chronic bronchitis*, thus permitting proper assignment to this or the following title. When not so qualified, and when the registrar is unable to obtain a specific statement, deaths under 5 years of age are compiled under (89) and deaths of persons aged 5 years and over are compiled under (90).

This title includes:

Acute bronchitis	Croupous bronchitis
bronchorrhœa	Cynanche trachealis
capillary bronchitis	Diffuse bronchitis (—5y)
catarrh	Fibrinous bronchitis
of lung	Infantile tracheitis
catarrhal bronchitis	Inflammation of bronchi
pulmonary catarrh	trachea
purulent bronchitis	Inflammatory bronchitis
Bronchitis (—5y)	Plastic tracheitis
Bronchoalveolitis	Purulent bronchitis (—5y)
Capillary bronchitis	Septic bronchitis
Catarrhal bronchitis (—60y)	Simple bronchitis
tracheitis	Subacute capillary bronchitis
Cold on lung	Suffocating bronchitis
Congestion of bronchi	Tracheal cynanche
bronchial tube	Tracheitis
trachea	Tracheobronchitis

This title does not include: Bronchopneumonia (91).—Specific bronchitis, or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lung. (See this word under title 28.)—Summer bronchitis (98).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

90. Chronic bronchitis.

NOTE.—See statement under preceding title.

This title includes:

<p>Abscess of bronchi Alveolar catarrh Asthmatic catarrh Bronchial catarrh Bronchiectasis Bronchitis (5y+) Bronchorrhœa Catarrh (unqualified) of bronchi bronchial tube lung respiratory organ on chest Catarrhal anæmia bronchitis (60y+) congestion hæmorrhage Chronic bronchitis bronchorrhœa capillary bronchitis catarrh of lung catarrhal bronchitis</p>	<p>Chronic pulmonary catarrh Cyst of bronchi Diffuse bronchitis (5y+) Dilatation of bronchi Disease of air tube bronchi trachea Fœtid bronchitis Hypostatic bronchitis Moulders' bronchitis Nasobronchial catarrh Paralysis of bronchi Peribronchitis Pituitous bronchitis catarrh Pulmonary catarrh Purulent bronchitis (5y+) bronchorrhœa Senile bronchitis Subacute bronchitis Suffocating catarrh Ulcerative bronchitis</p>
--	---

This title does not include: Tuberculous bronchitis (28).

91. Bronchopneumonia.

This title includes:

<p>Aspiration pneumonia Asthmatic pneumonia Bronchial pneumonia Bronchopneumonia Bronchopulmonitis Capillary pneumonia Catarrhal inflammation of lung lung fever pneumonia Croupous bronchopneumonia</p>	<p>Deglutition pneumonia Infantile pneumonia Inhalation pneumonia Inspiration pneumonia Insular pneumonia Lobular pneumonia Septic bronchopneumonia Typhoid bronchopneumonia Vesicular pneumonia</p>
--	--

This title does not include: Capillary bronchitis (89).

92. Pneumonia.

This title includes:

<p>Acute congestive pneumonia hepatization of lung inflammation of lung interstitial pneumonia pleuropneumonia pneumonia pneumonitis pulmonitis Adynamic pneumonia Alcoholic pneumonia pneumonitis</p>	<p>Apex pneumonia Apical pneumonia Asthenic pneumonia Bilateral lobar pneumonia pneumonia Central pneumonia Circumscribed pneumonia Congestive pneumonia Consolidation of lung Croupous pneumonia Diplococcus pneumonia</p>
--	---

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

92. Pneumonia—Continued.

This title includes:

Double pleuropneumonia pneumonia
 Epidemic pneumonia
 Fibrinous pneumonia
 Fungoid pneumonia
 Gangrenous pneumonia
 Hepatization of lung
 Infectious pneumonia
 Inflammation of chest
 Inflammation of lung
 Intermittent pneumonia
 Latent pneumonia
 Lobar pneumonia
 Lung fever
 Metastatic pneumonia
 Migratory pneumonia
 Peripneumonia
 Pleuroperipneumonia
 Pleuropneumonia
 Pneumococchæmia

Pneumococcus infection (unqualified)
 Pneumonia
 Pneumonic congestion
 fever
 Pneumonitis
 Pneumopleurisy
 Pneumopleuritis
 Progressive pneumonia
 Pulmonitis
 Senile pneumonia
 Septic pleuropneumonia pneumonia
 Solidification of lung
 Splenopneumonia
 Suppurative pneumonia
 Surgical pneumonia
 Traumatic pneumonia
 Typhoid pneumonia
 Unresolved pneumonia

This title does not include: Pneumonia: caseous (28), or specific (28), or bacillary (28), or any other synonym of tuberculosis of the lungs (see title 28).—Catarrhal pneumonia (91).—Interstitial pneumonia (98).—Pulmonary congestion (94).—Hypostatic pneumonia (94).—Pneumatosis (189).
Complications: Suppurative pleurisy.—Pericarditis.

93. Pleurisy.

This title includes:

Abscess of pleura thorax
 Adhesion of lung pleura
 Calcification of pleura
 Chylous hydrothorax
 Diaphragmatic pleurisy
 Disease of pleura
 Double empyema hydrothorax pleuritis
 Dropsy of chest
 Effusion on pleura thorax
 Empyema
 Exudative pleurisy pleuritis
 Fibrinous pleurisy
 Fibrous pleurisy
 Hæmopneumothorax
 Hæmothorax
 Hydropneumothorax
 Hydrothorax
 Inflammation of pleura
 Intercostal fistula
 Paracentesis of pleura
 Parasitic disease of pleura
 Plastic pleurisy
 Pleural congestion

Pleural effusion fever
 Pleurisy with effusion
 Pleuritic adhesion effusion
 Pleuritis
 Pleuropericarditis
 Pleurorrhœa
 Pneumopyothorax
 Pneumothorax
 Pulmonary adhesion
 Purulent pleurisy pleuritis
 Pyopneumothorax
 Pyothorax
 Septic pleurisy
 Serofibrinous pleurisy
 Seropurulent pleurisy
 Subacute pleurisy
 Suppurative pleurisy pleuritis
 Thickening of pleura
 Thoracentesis
 Thoracic effusion fistula
 Thoracoplasty
 Unresolved pleurisy
 Water on chest

This title does not include: Pleurodynia (98).

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

94. Pulmonary congestion, pulmonary apoplexy.

This title includes:

Active congestion of lung	Passive pneumonia
Apoplexy of lung	Pulmonary anasarca
Collapse of lung (3m+)	apoplexy
Congestion of lung	collapse (3m+)
Dropsy of lung	congestion
Engorgement of lung	engorgement
Hyperæmia of lung	hyperæmia
Hypostatic congestion	infarction
of lung	œdema
pneumonia	stasis
Infarction of lung	Static pneumonia
Infiltration of lung	Staipe pneumonia
Edema of lung	Terminal pneumonia
Passive congestion of lung	

95. Gangrene of the lung.

This title includes:

Gangrene of lung	Pulmonary gangrene
Mortification of lung	

96. Asthma.

This title includes:

Asthma	Catarrhal asthma
Asthmatic bronchitis	Curschmann's disease
dropsy	Infantile asthma
Bronchial asthma	Spasmodic asthma

This title does not include: Cardiac asthma (79).—Suffocating catarrh (90).—Hay fever (98).

97. Pulmonary emphysema.

This title includes:

Atrophic emphysema	Interlobular emphysema
Congenital emphysema	Pulmonary emphysema
Emphysema	Senile emphysema
of lung	Subpleural emphysema
Hypertrophic emphysema	Vesicular emphysema

This title does not include: Subcutaneous emphysema (145).

98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of lung	Black induration of lung
trachea	Bronchopulmonary hæmorrhage
Alcoholic cirrhosis of lung	Bronchorrhagia
Anthraxis	Brown induration of lung
of lung	Calcification of bronchi
Aspergillosis of lung	trachea
Atelectasis (3m+)	Calculus of lung
Atresia of lung (1y+)	Chronic congestive pneumonia
Atrophy of lung	hepatization of lung
Axe-grinders' disease	inflammation of lung

IV.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued.

98. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)—Continued.

This title includes:

Chronic interstitial inflammation of lung pneumonia	Organic lesion of lung
pleuropneumonia	Ossification of bronchi
pneumonia	trachea
pneumonitis	Paralysis of lung (1y+)
pulmonitis	Parasitic disease of bronchi
Cirrhosis of lung	lung
Cirrhotic pneumonia	trachea
Colliers' lung	Pleurodynia
phthisis	Pneumoconiosis
Contraction of bronchi	Pneumonectomy
Cough	Pneumopathy
Disease of chest	Pneumorrhagia
lung	Potters' asthma
respiratory system (unqualified)	Pulmonary abscess
Exploration of lung	anthracosis
Extravasation of lung (1y+)	atresia (1y+)
Fibroid disease of lung	calculus
induration of lung	cirrhosis
of lung	disease
pneumonia	extravasation (1y+)
Fibrosis of lung	fibrosis
Fistula of trachea	hæmorrhage
Grinders' asthma	infection
consumption	lesion
phthisis	sclerosis
Hæmoptysis	silicosis
Hæmorrhage of bronchial tube	toxæmia
lung	tumor
Hay asthma	Pyæmia of lung
fever	Respiratory paralysis
Hernia of lung	Rupture of bronchial gland
Hydatid cyst of lung	lung
of lung	pulmonary artery
tumor of lung	Sclerosis of lung
Hypertrophic pneumonia	Septichæmia of lung
Imperfect inflation of lung (3m+)	Silicosis
Induration of lung	Spitting of blood
Infection of lung	Stenosis of bronchi
Interstitial pneumonia	trachea
Iron-gray induration of lung	Stonemasons' lung
Lesion of lung	Stricture of bronchi
Lithosis	trachea
Metal polishers' phthisis	Summer bronchitis
Miners' asthma	catarrh
complaint	Suppuration of lung
consumption	Tracheal obstruction
phthisis	Tracheocele
Necrosis of bronchi	Tracheostenosis
trachea	Tracheotomy
New growth of bronchi (nonmalignant)	Tumor of lung
lung (nonmalignant)	pleura
pleura (nonmalignant)	trachea
trachea (nonmalignant)	Ulcer of bronchi
Obstruction of bronchi	lung
Organic disease of lung	trachea
	Undeveloped lung (3m+)
	Vomica of lung

This title does not include: Cancer of the lung (45).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM.

99. Diseases of the mouth and annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of buccal cavity
 parotid gland
 salivary gland
 submaxillary gland
 tongue
 Alveolar abscess
 Alveolodental periostitis
 Angioma of mouth
 Aphthae (thrush)
 Aphthous stomatitis
 Black tongue
 Buccal ulceration
 Catarrhal inflammation of mouth
 stomatitis
 Cheiloplasty
 Chronic parotiditis
 Concretion of salivary gland
 Cyst of lip
 mouth
 salivary gland
 tongue
 Dental caries
 Disease of alveoli of teeth
 gum
 lip
 mouth
 salivary gland
 teeth
 tongue
 Division of frenum of tongue
 Enlargement of lingual tonsil
 Epulis
 Fissure of lip
 Fistula of salivary gland
 Gaseous tumor of parotid
 Gingivitis
 Glossitis
 Hæmorrhage of gum
 Infected salivary gland
 Infection of parotid gland
 Inflammation of gum
 lip
 mouth
 salivary gland
 tongue
 Leucoplakia
 Lingual abscess
 hæmatoma
 Macrocheilia
 Macroglossia
 Malignant stomatitis
 Mikulicz's disease
 Muguet

New growth of gum (nonmalignant)
 mouth (nonmalignant)
 salivary gland (nonmalig-
 nant)
 tongue (nonmalignant)
 Nursing sore mouth
 Odontalgia
 Odontoma
 Oidium albicans
 Parasitic disease of mouth
 tongue
 stomatitis
 Parotid tumor
 Parotiditis (not mumps)
 Parotitis (not mumps)
 Ptyalism
 Pyorrhœa alveolaris
 Ranula
 Riggs's disease
 Salivary calculus
 fistula
 Salivation
 Septic parotiditis
 Sore mouth
 Sprue (thrush)
 Staphylitis
 Staphyloplasty
 Staphylorrhaphy
 Stomatitis
 Stomatomycosis
 Sublingual abscess
 Submaxillary abscess
 Suppuration of gum
 parotid gland
 salivary gland
 Suppurative parotiditis
 Thrush
 Toothache
 Tumor of gum
 lip
 mouth
 parotid gland
 salivary gland
 tongue
 Tylosis linguæ
 Ulcer of gum
 lip
 mouth
 tongue
 Ulcerative stomatitis
 Ulorrhagia
 Uranoplasty

This title does not include: Cancer; of the lips or tongue (39).—Chancre of the mouth (37).—Noma (142).—Mumps (19).—Gangrene of the mouth (142).—Diseases of the palate (146).—Fracture of the maxilla (185).—Necrosis of the maxilla (146).—Paralysis of the soft palate (100).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

100. Diseases of the pharynx.

This title includes:

Abscess of fauces	New growth of tonsil (nonmalignant)
pharynx	Papillary angina
throat	Paralysis of deglutition
tonsil	fauces
Amygdalitis	palate
Amygdalolith	pharynx
Angina	soft palate
Ludovici	throat
of tonsil	velum palati
Apthous angina	Parenchymatous tonsillitis
Catarrhal angina	Perforation of pharynx
inflammation of fauces	Peritonsillar abscess
pharyngitis	ulcer
Cellulitis of pharynx	Pharyngitis
Chronic exudative angina	Pharyngotomy
Cyanche tonsillar	Phlegmon of throat
Dilatation of pharynx	Phlegmonous angina
stricture of pharynx	pharyngitis
Disease of fauces	tonsillitis
palate	Postpharyngeal abscess
pharynx	Pultaceous angina
throat	Quinsy
Elongation of uvula	Retropharyngeal abscess
Enlargement of tonsil	gangrene
Erysipelatous angina	Rupture of tonsil
Erythematous angina	Septic disease of throat
Follicular amygdalitis	sore throat
inflammation of pharynx	Simple angina
pharyngitis	Sore throat
tonsillitis	Spasm of pharynx
Foreign body impacted in pharynx	Specific ¹ growth in throat
Gangrene of pharynx	Streptococcic angina
throat	Stricture of pharynx
Gangrenous angina	Stridulous angina
Glandular angina	Subhyoid pharyngotomy
Granular angina	Suppuration of tonsil
inflammation of pharynx	Suppurative tonsillitis
pharyngitis	Tonsillitic angina
pharynx	Tonsillitis
Herpetic angina	Tonsillopharyngeal abscess
Hypertrophy of tonsil	Tumor of pharynx
Inflammation of pharynx	throat
tonsil	tonsil
throat	uvula
Lacunar tonsillitis	Ulcer of fauces
Ludwig's angina	palate
disease	pharynx
Mortification of throat	throat
Nasopharyngeal abscess	tonsil
Neuralgia of throat	Ulcerative pharyngitis
Neurosis of pharynx	tonsillitis
New growth of fauces (nonmalignant)	Vincent's angina
pharynx (nonmalignant)	

This title does not include: Angina pectoris (80).—Cardiac angina (80).—Scarlatinal angina (7).—Diphtheritic paralysis (9).

¹ When "specific" means *syphilitic*, assign to (37).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

101. Diseases of the œsophagus.

This title includes:

Abscess of œsophagus	Esophagostomy
Dilatation of œsophagus	Esophagotomy
Disease of œsophagus	Paralysis of œsophagus
Diverticulum of œsophagus	Perforation of œsophagus
Dysphagia	Rupture of œsophagus
Foreign body in œsophagus	Spasm of œsophagus
Inflammation of œsophagus	Spontaneous rupture of œsophagus
Necrotic œsophagitis	Stenosis of œsophagus
New growth of œsophagus (nonmalignant)	Stricture of œsophagus
Obstruction of œsophagus	Tumor of œsophagus
Esophagismus	Ulcer of œsophagus
Esophagitis	

This title does not include: Cancer of the œsophagus (40).—Syphilitic stricture of the œsophagus (37).

102. Ulcer of the stomach.

This title includes:

Erosion of stomach	Perforating ulcer of stomach
Gastric erosion	Round ulcer
ulcer	of stomach
ulceration	Ulcer of peptic gland
Gastroduodenal ulcer	pylorus
Gastroœsophageal ulcer	stomach
Peptic ulcer	Ulcus rotundum
Perforating gastric ulcer	ventriculi

Frequent complications: Hæmatemesis.—Perforation of the stomach.—Peritonitis.—Subphrenic abscess.

103. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of pyloric valve	Degeneration of stomach
stomach	Derangement of stomach
Amylaceous dyspepsia (2y+)	Dilatation of stomach
Apepsia	Disease of stomach
Atonic dyspepsia	Displacement of stomach
Atony of stomach	Dyspepsia (2y+)
Atrophy of stomach	Engorgement of stomach
Bilious gastritis	Enlargement of stomach
indigestion	Eructation
vomiting	Excessive appetite
Canker of stomach	Fermentation of stomach
Cardialgia	Fistula of stomach
Cardiospasm	Foreign body in stomach
Catarrh of stomach	Gangrene of stomach
Catarrhal dyspepsia (2y+)	Gastralgia
gastritis	Gastrectasis
gastrohepatitis	Gastrectomy
indigestion	Gastric atrophy
inflammation of stomach	catarrh
Cirrhosis of stomach	colic
Colic of stomach	convulsions
Concretion of stomach	derangement
Congenital dyspepsia (2y+)	disease
Congestion of stomach	fermentation
Contraction of pylorus	fistula
stomach	hæmorrhage
Deformity of stomach (acquired)	indigestion

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

103. Other diseases of the stomach, etc.—Continued.

This title includes:

Gastric necrosis	Necrosis of pylorus
neuralgia	Necrosis of stomach
neurasthenia	Nervous dyspepsia
toxæmia	indigestion
vertigo	Neuralgia of stomach
Gastritis	Neurotic dyspepsia
Gastrodynia	New growth of stomach (nonmalignant)
Gastroenterostomy	Obstruction of pylorus
Gastrogastrostomy	Organic disease of stomach
Gastrohepatic catarrh	lesion of stomach
inflammation	Paralysis of stomach
Gastrohepatitis	Parasitic disease of stomach
Gastromalacia	Paresis of stomach
Gastroplasty	Perforation of stomach (nontraumatic)
Gastroptosis	Pernicious vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)
Gastrorrhagia	(male)
Gastrorrhaphy	Persistent vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)
Gastrorrhœa	(male)
Gastrostenosis	Perversion of appetite
Gastrostomy	Phlegmonous gastritis
Gastrotomy	Pica
Glandular gastritis	Pylorectomy
Hæmatemesis	Pyloric incontinence
Hæmorrhage of stomach	Pyloroplasty
Hæmorrhagic gastritis	Pylorospasm
Heartburn	Pyrosis
Hour glass stomach	Regurgitation from stomach
Hyperæmia of stomach	Rupture of stomach
Hyperchlorhydria	Sclerosis of stomach
Hyperchylia gastrica	Sclerotic gastritis
Hyperemesis (unqualified)	Septic gastritis
Hypertrophic stenosis of pylorus	Softening of stomach
Hypertrophy of stomach	Spasm of stomach
Hypochlorhydria	Stenosis of pylorus
Indigestion	Stricture of cardia of stomach
Induration of stomach	pylorus
Inertia of stomach	stomach
Inflammation of stomach	Suppurative gastritis
Irritation of stomach	Ulcerative gastritis
Laceration of stomach (not external violence)	Uncontrollable vomiting (female, -15y, 45y+)
Lardaceous disease of stomach	(male)
Loss of appetite	Vomiting
Nausea	of blood

This title does not include: Gastroenteritis (104 or 105 according to age). Uncontrollable vomiting in cases of women between 15 and 45 years of age (134).

DIARRHŒA AND ENTERITIS.

NOTE.—As the terms included under titles 104 and 105 are substantially identical, the distinction being with respect to the ages of decedents as *under* or *over* two years of age, it is unnecessary to give separate lists.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHŒA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

104. Diarrhœa and enteritis (under 2 years).

105. Diarrhœa and enteritis (2 years and over).

For the following terms included under the above titles, compile deaths of infants under 2 years of age under title No. 104 and deaths of persons aged 2 years and over under title No. 105:

Amylaceous dyspepsia (—2y)¹
 Athrepsia
 Bilious colic
 diarrhœa
 Bloody diarrhœa
 Bowel complaint
 Catarrh of abdomen
 bowel
 intestine
 Catarrhal colitis
 diarrhœa
 dyspepsia (—2y)¹
 enteritis
 gastroduodenitis
 gastroenteritis
 ileocolitis
 Cholera infantum
 Choleraic diarrhœa ¹
 Choleriform diarrhœa ¹
 enteritis ¹
 Chronic cholera
 Colic
 of abdomen
 intestine
 Colitis
 Coloenteritis
 Congenital dyspepsia (—2y)¹
 Congestion of bowel
 intestine
 Congestive enteritis
 gastroenteritis
 Croupous colitis
 enteritis
 Diarrhœa
 due to food
 Diarrhœal enteritis
 gastritis
 Dry colic
 Duodenal ulcer
 Duodenitis
 Dyspepsia (—2y)¹
 Dyspeptic diarrhœa
 Endemic diarrhœa
 Enteric catarrh
 convulsions
 infection
 intoxication
 Enteritis
 Enterocolitis
 Enterogastritis
 Enteroperitonitis

Epidemic diarrhœa
 enteritis
 gastroenteritis
 Erosion of intestine
 Exudative colitis
 Fermental diarrhœa
 enteritis
 Fermentation in intestine
 Flagellate diarrhœa
 Flatulent colic
 Follicular enteritis
 ileocolitis
 Gangrenous colitis
 enteritis
 Gastrocolitis
 Gastroduodenal catarrh
 Gastroduodenitis
 Gastroenteric catarrh
 infection
 Gastroenteritis
 Gastrointestinal atrophy
 catarrh
 convulsions
 dyspepsia
 indigestion
 infection
 inflammation
 intoxication
 irritation
 toxoinfection
 ulceration
 Green diarrhœa
 stools
 Hæmorrhagic colitis
 enteritis
 gastroenteritis
 Hyperæmia of intestine
 Ileocolitis
 Infantile athrepsia
 colic
 diarrhœa
 enteritis
 Infection of intestine
 Infective diarrhœa
 enteritis
 gastroenteritis
 Inflammation of alimentary canal
 bowel
 colon
 intestine
 Inflammatory colic

¹“Dyspepsia” is regularly included under title No. 103, but when returned for infants under 2 years (usually intestinal indigestion), is assigned to title 104. Similarly, “choleriform” diarrhœa and enteritis are assigned to title No. 13 for ages over 2 years.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

DIARRHŒA AND ENTERITIS—Continued.

Inflammatory diarrhœa	Septic diarrhœa
Intestinal autointoxication (—2y)	enteritis
colic	gastroenteritis
convulsions	Sigmoiditis
cramps	Simple enteritis
dyspepsia	Spasmodic colic
indigestion	Specific enteritis
infection ¹	Sporadic diarrhœa
intoxication	Spurious hydrocephalus
marasmus	Subacute enteritis
rachitis	enterocolitis
spasms	inflammation of bowel
toxæmia	intestine
toxoinfection	milk infection
Irritation of bowel	Summer complaint
intestine	diarrhœa
Membranous colitis	Ulcer of colon
enteritis	duodenum
enterocolitis	intestine
ileocolitis	Ulceration of bowel
Milk infection	colon
Mucoenteritis	ileum
Mucous colitis	intestine
disease	Ulcerative colitis
enteritis	enteritis
Mycotic diarrhœa	enterocolitis
Necrotic colitis	ileocolitis
Perforating ulcer of intestine	perforation of intestine
Phlegmonous enteritis	Uncontrollable diarrhœa
Purging	Zymotic diarrhœa
Sarcinal infection	enteritis
Senile diarrhœa	gastroenteritis
Septic colitis	

These titles do not include: Tuberculous enteritis (31).

106. Ankylostomiasis.

This title includes:

Ankylostomiasis	Miners' anæmia
Egyptian chlorosis	chlorosis
Epidemic anæmia	Necatoriasis
Hookworm disease	Uncinariasis

107. Intestinal parasites.

This title includes:

Ascariasis	Rectal bilharziasis
Ascaris lumbricoides	Round worm
Bilharziasis	Tænia mediocanellata
Bothriocephalus latus	solium
Cestodes	Tæniasis
Coccidiasis	Tapeworm
Distoma hepaticum	Trematodes
Distomiasis	Trichiniasis
Helminthiasis	Trichinosis
Parasite of appendix	Trichocephalus
intestinal wall	dispar
intestine	Worm colic
Parasitic disease of intestine	fever
rectum	Worms in intestine

¹ This term can not, in American practice, be given the assignment of the French Manual, title No. 110. As used in this country, it is assignable to 104 or 105, according to age. The great majority of the deaths ascribed to this cause in the United States are those of children under 2 years of age, occurring during the heated season.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

108. Appendicitis and typhlitis.

This title includes:

Abscess of appendix
 iliac fossa
 vermiform appendix
 Appendectomy
 Appendicitis
 Appendicular abscess
 Cæcitis
 Catarrhal appendicitis
 Fulminating appendicitis
 Gangrenous appendicitis
 Iliac phlegmon
 Inflammation of appendix
 cæcum
 Perforative appendicitis

Pericæcal abscess
 Perityphlitic abscess
 Perityphlitis
 Phlegmon of iliac fossa
 Postcæcal abscess
 Recurrent appendicitis
 Ruptured appendix
 Septic thrombosis of appendix
 Sloughing appendix
 Suppurative appendicitis
 Tumor of appendix
 Typhlitis
 Typhlocliditis

This title does not include: Abscess of the pelvis in the male (144).—Abscess of the pelvis in the female (130).—Periuterine abscess (130).—Pelvic suppuration in the male (144).—Pelvic suppuration in the female (130).

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction.

NOTE.—This title may be subdivided as indicated below.

(1) **Hernia.**

This subtitle includes:

Adhesion of hernial sac
 Breach
 Bubonocele
 Congenital hernia
 inguinal hernia
 rupture
 Diaphragmatic hernia
 of stomach
 Direct inguinal hernia
 Double inguinal hernia
 Dropsy of hernial sac
 Enterocele
 Epigastric hernia
 Epiplotele
 External hernia
 inguinal hernia
 Femoral hernia
 Funicular inguinal hernia
 Gangrenous hernia
 Hernia
 of intestine
 scrotum
 spleen
 stomach
 umbilicus
 Hernial cholera
 colic
 gangrene
 Herniotomy
 Incarcerated hernia
 Infantile inguinal hernia
 Inflammation of hernial sac
 Inguinal hernia
 (bubonocele)
 Internal hernia
 inguinal hernia
 Interstitial hernia
 Intestinal hernia
 Intraabdominal hernia

Intraparietal hernia
 Irreducible hernia
 Ischiadic hernia
 Ischiorectal hernia
 Kelotomy
 Laceration of hernial sac
 Lumbar hernia
 Merocele
 Oblique inguinal hernia
 Obturator hernia
 Omental hernia
 Perineal hernia
 Pudendal hernia
 Retroperitoneal hernia
 Rupture
 of bowel
 diaphragm
 intestine
 Sarcepiplotele
 Sarcepiplomphalotele
 Sarcoepiplotele
 Sciatic hernia
 Scrotal hernia
 Strangulated epigastric hernia
 femoral hernia
 hernia
 inguinal hernia
 internal hernia
 ischiodic hernia
 ischioirectal hernia
 lumbar hernia
 obturator hernia
 umbilical hernia
 ventral hernia
 Suppuration of hernial sac
 Umbilical hernia
 Vaginal hernia
 Ventral hernia

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

109. Hernia, intestinal obstruction—Continued.**(2) Intestinal obstruction.***This subtitle includes:*

Artificial anus	Stenosis of bowel
Constriction of intestine	intestine
Contraction of bowel	sigmoid flexure
intestine	Stercoral tumor
Enterostenosis	vomiting
Ileus	Stoppage of bowel
Infarction of bowel	intestine
intestine	Strangulation of bowel
Internal strangulation	intestine
Intestinal obstruction	Stricture of bowel
Intussusception	colon
of bowel	duodenum
intestine	intestine
viscera	sigmoid flexure
Invagination	Telescoped bowel
of bowel	intestine
intestine	Twist of bowel
Obstruction of alimentary canal	Unnatural anus
bowel	Volvulus
intestine	of intestine
Occlusion of bowel	Vomiting of faecal matter
intestine	

This subtitle does not include: Laparotomy (unqualified) (189).
Frequent complication: Peritonitis.

110. Other diseases of the intestines.*This title includes:*

Abdominal neuralgia	Dilatation of colon
tympanites	intestine
Abscess of anus	sphincter ani
bowel	Disease of alimentary canal
colon	anus
intestine	bowel
Meckel's diverticulum	intestine
rectum	rectum
Acquired diverticulum of intestine	Diverticulitis
Adenitis of intestine	Diverticulum of intestine
Adhesion of intestine	Enlargement of rectum
Anal ulcer	Enteralgia
Atony of intestine	Enterectomy
Atresia of rectum	Enteric paralysis
Atrophy of intestine	Enterolith
Calculus of intestine	Enteroptosis
Cellulitis of anus	Enterorrhagia
Colectomy	Enterorrhaphy
Colibacillosis	Enterostomy
Colotomy	Enterotomy
Compression of intestine (nontraumatic)	Faecal abscess
Concretion of intestine	fistula
Constipation	impaction
Copræmia	obstruction
Coprostasis	Fissure of anus
Costiveness	Fistula in ano
Degeneration of intestine	of intestine

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

110. Other diseases of the intestines—Continued.

This title includes:

Fistula of ischiorectal fossa rectum	Organic lesion of intestine
Foreign body in alimentary canal appendix	Paralysis of bowel colon
intestine	digestive organs
rectum	intestine
Gangrene of anus	Paresis of bowel intestine
bowel	Perforation of bowel intestine
intestine	Periproctitis
rectum	Perirectal abscess cellulitis
Gastroenteric hæmorrhage	Polypus of rectum
Gastrointestinal hæmorrhage	Procidentia recti
Glénard's disease	Proctalgia
Hæmorrhage of anus	Proctectomy
bowel	Proctitis
intestine	Proctocoele
rectum	Proctoptosis
Hypertrophy of intestine	Prolapse of anus rectum
Impacted fæces	Pseudomembranous enteritis
Impaction of bowel colon	Psilosis
fæces	Rectitis
intestine	Rectocele
rectum	Rectovaginal fistula
Inflammation of anus rectum	Resection of bowel intestine
Intestinal anastomosis	Rupture of duodenum rectum
autointoxication (2y+)	Sloughing of rectum
neurosis	Spasm of rectum
Intestinouterine fistula	Spianchnoptosis
Intraperitoneal hæmorrhage	Sprue (psilosis)
Ischial abscess	Stercoræmia
Ischiorectal abscess. fistula	Stercoral fever fistula
hæmatocele	infiltration
Laceration of anus intestine	Stricture of anus rectum
rectum	Suppuration of bowel intestine
Lardaceous degeneration of intestine disease of intestine	Suture of intestine
Malignant œdema of rectum	Tumor of anus intestine
Melæna neonatorum (3m+)	rectum
Meteorism	Tympanites of intestine
Mortification of bowel intestine	Ulceration of anus rectum
Neuralgia of bowel intestine	Uterofæcal fistula
New growth of anus (nonmalignant) rectum (nonmalignant)	Uterointestinal fistula
Obstipation	
Organic disease of intestine	

This title does not include: Urinary fistulas even when they affect the rectum (125).—Artificial anus (109).—Unnatural anus (109).—Imperforate anus (150).—Stercoral tumor (109).—Intestinal invagination or its synonyms (109).—Typhlitis (108).—Perityphlitis (108).

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

111. Acute yellow atrophy of the liver.*This title includes:*

Acute atrophy of liver infective jaundice parenchymatous hepatitis yellow atrophy of liver Icterus gravis Malignant hepatitis (1y+) icterus (1y+) jaundice (1y+)	Parenchymatous hepatitis Pernicious icterus Weil's disease Yellow atrophy of liver
---	---

This title does not include: Icterus (unqualified) (115).—Chronic icterus (115).—Icterus of the newborn (151).

112. Hydatid tumor of the liver.*This title includes:*

Cysticercus celluloseæ of liver Echinococcus cyst of liver of liver Hydatid (unqualified) cyst	Hydatid cyst of liver disease of liver tumor of liver
--	---

113. Cirrhosis of the liver.*This title includes:*

Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver hepatitis liver Amyloid degeneration of liver liver Atrophic cirrhosis of liver Biliary cirrhosis Chronic atrophy of liver catarrhal hepatitis cirrhosis of liver enlargement of liver. fibrous hepatitis hepatitis. hypertrophic hepatitis induration of liver inflammation of liver interstitial hepatitis Cirrhosis (unqualified) of Laënnec liver Congenital cirrhosis of liver (1y+) hepatic cirrhosis (1y+) Contracted liver	Fatty degeneration of liver liver Fibroid liver Granular liver Hanot's disease Hepatic ascites cirrhosis sclerosis Hobnail liver Hypertrophic cirrhosis of liver Induration of liver Interstitial cirrhosis of liver hepatitis Lardaceous degeneration of liver liver Large waxy liver Malarial cirrhosis Portal cirrhosis Sclerosis of liver Slow atrophy of liver Steatosis of liver Waxy degeneration of liver liver
---	---

This title does not include: Organic lesion of the liver (115).—Hypertrophy of the liver (115).
Frequent complications: Dropsy.—Hæmorrhage.—Pneumonia.—Tuberculosis.

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

114. Biliary calculi.

This title includes:

Biliary calculus	Gall stones
colic	in intestine
lithiasis	Hepatic calculus
Calculus of gall bladder	colic
liver.	Impacted calculus of liver
Cholæmic gall stones	gall stones
Cholelithiasis	Impaction of gall bladder
Colic from gall stones	

115. Other diseases of the liver.

This title includes:

Abscess of gall bladder	Cyst of gall bladder
liver	duct
Acholia	liver
Acquired deformity of liver	Degeneration of liver
Acute catarrhal hepatitis (1y+)	Diffuse hepatitis
jaundice (1y+)	suppurative hepatitis
cirrhosis of liver	Dilatation of gall bladder
enlargement of liver	duct
fibrous hepatitis	Disease of liver
hepatitis (1y+)	Displacement of liver
hypertrophic hepatitis	Dropsy of liver
induration of liver	Empyema of gall bladder
inflammation of liver	Enlargement of liver
interstitial hepatitis	Fibroid tumor of liver
Adhesion of gall bladder	Gangrene of gall bladder
Amœbic abscess of liver	duct
Angiocholecystitis	Gastrohepatic congestion
Angiocholitis	disease
Atrophy of gall bladder	Hæmatogenous icterus (1y+)
liver	jaundice (1y+)
Biliary fistula	Hæmorrhage of liver
obstruction	Hæmorrhagic icterus (1y+)
poisoning	jaundice (1y+)
toxæmia	Hepatalgia
Black jaundice (1y+)	Hepatectomy
Catarrh of bile duct	Hepatic abscess
liver	catarrh
Catarrhal cholangitis	congestion
cholecystitis	disease
hepatitis (1y+)	dropsy
icterus (1y+)	fever
jaundice (1y+)	hypertrophy
Cholæmia	obstruction
Cholangitis	ulcer
Cholecystectomy	Hepatitis (1y+)
Cholecystenterostomy	Hepatocystitis
Cholecystitis	Hepatoptosis
Cholecystotomy	Hyperæmia of liver
Choledochitis	Hypertrophic hepatitis
Choledochotomy	Hypertrophy of gall bladder
Cholesteræmia	duct
Choluria	liver
Chronic catarrhal jaundice	Icterus (1y+)
Congenital icterus (1y+)	Infectious cholecystitis
Congestion of liver	Inflammation of bile duct
Contraction of gall bladder	capsule of liver
duct	gall bladder

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

115. Other diseases of the liver—Continued.

This title includes:

Inflammation of gall duct hepatic duct liver	Pigmentary degeneration of liver Plugging of gall bladder duct
Jaundice (1y+)	Portal obstruction phlebitis
Liver complaint trouble	Prolapse of liver
Morbus regius	Pyæmia of liver
Necrosis of gall bladder liver	Result of tight lacing on liver
New growth of gall bladder (nonmalignant) duct (nonmalignant) liver (nonmalignant)	Rupture of bile duct gall bladder duct
Nutmeg liver	Septic hepatitis jaundice (1y+)
Obstruction of bile duct common duct gall bladder duct liver portal circulation vein	Stenosis of bile duct gall duct
Obstructive cholecystitis icterus (1y+) jaundice (1y+)	Stricture of common duct gall bladder duct
Occlusion of bile duct gall duct	Subhepatic abscess
Organic disease of liver lesion of liver	Suppuration of gall bladder
Paralysis of liver	Suppurative cholangitis cholecystitis choledochitis hepatitis inflammation of liver
Parasitic disease of gall bladder duct liver	Suture of liver
Perforation of bile duct gall bladder duct	Torpid liver
Pericholecystitis	Toxic jaundice
Perihepatitis	Tropical abscess of liver
Pick's disease	Tumefaction of liver
	Tumor of bile duct gall bladder duct liver
	Ulcer of gall bladder duct liver
	Yellow jaundice (1y+)

This title does not include: Icterus gravis (111).—Icterus of the newborn (151).

116. Diseases of the spleen.

This title includes:

Abscess of spleen	Infection of spleen
Amyloid degeneration of spleen spleen	Inflammation of capsule of spleen spleen
Apoplexy of spleen	Interstitial splenitis
Atrophy of spleen	Lardaceous degeneration of spleen disease of spleen
Congestion of spleen	Megalosplenía
Cyst of spleen	Necrosis of spleen
Disease of accessory spleen spleen	New growth of spleen (nonmalignant)
Displacement of spleen	Organic disease of spleen lesion of spleen
Enlargement of spleen	Parasitic disease of spleen
Erosion of spleen	Perisplenitis
Fibroid growth of spleen	Rupture of spleen
Fibrosis of spleen	Splenectomy
Hæmorrhage of spleen	Splenitis
Hydatid cyst of spleen	Splenocele
Hypertrophy of spleen	Splenopathy
Infarction of spleen	

V.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

116. Diseases of the spleen—Continued.

This title includes:

Splenoptosis	Tumor of spleen
Splenotomy	Wandering spleen
Spontaneous rupture of spleen	Waxy spleen

This title does not include: Diseases of the spleen due to leuchæmia (53) or to malarial cachexia (4) Banti's disease (54).—Tuberculosis (34), or cancer (45); of the spleen.

117. Simple peritonitis (nonpuerperal).

NOTE.—When a female of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years) is reported to have died from "Peritonitis," without further explanation, return the certificate to the physician for an explicit statement as to whether the condition was or was not puerperal. See also page 117.

This title includes:

Abdominal adhesion	Mesenteric abscess
Abscess of Douglas's cul-de-sac	Metroperitonitis (nonpuerperal)
omentum	Multiple septic peritonitis
peritonæum	Parasitic disease of peritonæum
Adhesion of peritonæum	Pelvic lymphangitis
stomach	peritonitis
Adhesive peritonitis	Pelvipерitonitis (nonpuerperal)
Congenital peritonitis (3m+)	Perforative peritonitis
Cyst of peritonæum	Peritoneal infection (nonpuerperal or un-
Diffuse peritonitis	qualified)
Disseminated peritonitis	septicæmia
Epiplöitis	Peritonitis
Fibrinous peritonitis	from perforation
Fibropurulent peritonitis	Phlegmonous peritonitis
Foreign body in peritonæum	Postoperative peritonitis
Gangrene of omentum	Purulent peritonitis
General peritonitis	Septic peritonitis
purulent peritonitis	Serofibrinous peritonitis
septic peritonitis	Simple peritonitis (not puerperal)
Hæmorrhagic peritonitis	Subacute general peritonitis
Inflammation of peritonæum	Suppurative peritonitis
Local peritonitis	Traumatic peritonitis

This title does not include: Tuberculous peritonitis (31).—Cancer of the peritonæum (41).—Puerperal peritonitis (137).—Rheumatic peritonitis (47).

118. Other diseases of the digestive system (cancer and tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abdominal abscess	Hæmorrhage of pancreas
Abscess of abdomen	Hæmorrhagic cyst of pancreas
pancreas	pancreatitis
Apoplectic pancreatitis	Inflammation of pancreas
Apoplexy of pancreas	Interstitial pancreatitis
Atrophy of pancreas	Necrosis of pancreas
Calculus of pancreas	New growth of pancreas (nonmalignant)
Cirrhosis of pancreas	Obstruction of pancreatic duct
Cyst of pancreas	Pancreatitis
Cystic pancreatitis	Parasitic disease of pancreas
Degeneration of pancreas	Stone in pancreatic duct
Dilatation of duct of pancreas	Subacute pancreatitis
Disease of digestive system (unqualified)	Subdiaphragmatic abscess
pancreas	Subphrenic abscess
Fibrous pancreatitis	Suppuration of pancreas
Gangrene of pancreas	Suppurative pancreatitis
Gangrenous pancreatitis	Tumor of pancreas

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA.

119. Acute nephritis.

NOTE.—When acute nephritis is a sequel of an infective disease, e. g., scarlet fever, the disease causing the nephritis should be stated as the cause of death. Terminal symptoms of a chronic nephritis should not be reported as acute nephritis. In the lists under (119) and (120) the expression “inflammation of the kidney” may be understood wherever the word “nephritis” occurs.

This title includes:

Acute albuminous nephritis
albuminuria
alcoholic nephritis
Bright's disease
catarrhal nephritis
desquamative nephritis
diffuse nephritis
epithelial nephritis
exudative nephritis
glomerulonephritis
hæmorrhagic nephritis
inflammation of kidney

Acute interstitial nephritis
nephritis
parenchymatous nephritis
renal dropsy
tubal nephritis
tubular nephritis
Desquamative nephritis
Glomerular nephritis
Glomerulonephritis
Infantile nephritis
Infectious nephritis
Subacute nephritis

This title does not include: Scarlatinal nephritis (7).—Chronic nephritis (120).—Tuberculous nephritis (84).—Puerperal nephritis (138).—Nephritis from lead poisoning (57).
Complications: Anasarca.—Convulsions.

120. Bright's disease.

NOTE.—See note under preceding title.

This title includes:

Albuminous nephritis
Albuminuria
Albuminuric retinitis
Alcoholic nephritis
Amyloid degeneration of kidney
kidney
Atrophy of kidney
Bright's disease
Cardiorenal sclerosis
Catarrhal nephritis
Chalazonephritis
Chronic albuminous nephritis
albuminuria
alcoholic nephritis
Bright's disease
catarrhal nephritis
diffuse nephritis
epithelial nephritis
exudative nephritis
glomerulonephritis
hæmorrhagic nephritis
inflammation of kidney
interstitial nephritis
nephritis
parenchymatous nephritis
tubal nephritis
tubular nephritis
Cirrhosis of kidney
Cirrhotic Bright's disease
Contracted kidney
Contracting granular kidney

Croupous nephritis
Degeneration of kidney
Diffuse nephritis
interstitial nephritis
Epithelial nephritis
Exudative nephritis
Fatty degeneration of kidney
Fibrosis of kidney
Gouty kidney
Granular kidney
Hæmorrhagic nephritis
Hypertrophic interstitial nephritis
Inflammation of kidney
Interstitial nephritis
Lardaceous degeneration of kidney
kidney
Large white kidney
of nephritis
Nephritis
Parenchymatous nephritis
Postoperative nephritis
uræmia
Posturæmic abscess
Purulent nephritis
Renal albuminuria
asthma
cirrhosis
dropsy
retinitis
sclerosis
Rheumatic inflammation of kidney

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM AND ANNEXA—Continued.

120. Bright's disease—Continued.

This title includes:

Sclerosis of kidney	Uræmic dropsy
Septic nephritis	dyspnoea
uræmia	eclampsia
Steatosis of kidney	fever
Tubal nephritis	intoxication
Tubular nephritis	mania
Uræmia	paralysis
Uræmic aphasia	poisoning
apoplexy	toxæmia
coma	vomiting
convulsions	Waxy degeneration of kidney
delirium	kidney
dementia	

This title does not include: Organic lesion of the kidneys (122).—Puerperal uræmia (138).—Cardiac albuminuria (79).

Frequent complications: Anasarca.—Dropsy.—Convulsions.—Hæmorrhages.—Cerebral apoplexy.—Pneumonia.

121. Chyluria.

This title includes:

Chyluria	Milky urine
Galacturia	Nonfilarial chyluria
Hæmatochyluria	Piarrhæmia
Lipæmia	Tropical hæmaturia
Lipuria	

This title does not include: Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa.

This title includes:

Abscess of kidney	Hæmoglobinuria
Albumosuria	Hæmorrhage of kidney
Alkaptonuria	Hydatid cyst of kidney
Anuria	Hydronephrosis
Ascending nephritis	Hyperæmia of kidney
Catarrh of kidney	Hypertrophy of kidney
Congestion of kidney	Inaction of kidney
Consecutive nephritis	Infarct of kidney
Cyst of kidney	Intermittent hæmaturia
Cystic degeneration of kidney	Ischuria
disease of kidney	Lithuria
Cystinuria	Melanuria
Cystopyelitis	Movable kidney
Decapsulation of kidney	Necrosis of kidney
Disease of kidney	Nephralgia
ureter	Nephrectomy
Displaced kidney	Nephritic abscess
Disseminated suppurative nephritis	paralysis
Double pyonephrosis	Nephroplegia
Ectopic kidney	Nephroptosis
Fistula of kidney	Nephropyosis
Floating kidney	Nephrorrhagia
Hæmatinuria	Nephrorrhaphy
Hæmatonephrosis	Nephrotomy
Hæmatoporphyrinuria	New growth of kidney (nonmalignant)
Hæmaturia	Obstruction of kidney

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

122. Other diseases of the kidneys and annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Organic disease of kidney	Pyonephrosis
lesion of kidney	Renal abscess
Oxaluria	cachexia
Paralysis of kidney	catarrh
Paranephric tumor	congestion
Parasitic disease of kidney	cyst
Paroxysmal hæmatinuria	disease
hæmaturia	ectopia
hæmoglobinuria	hæmaturia
Perinephric abscess	hyperæmia
phlegmon	insufficiency
tumor	Septic kidney
Perinephritic abscess	Stoppage of urine
Perinephritis	Suppression of urine
Perirenal abscess	Suppurative nephritis
Phosphaturia	pyelitis
Polycystic kidney	Surgical kidney
Puncture of kidney (nontraumatic)	Suture of kidney
Purulent perinephritis	Tumor of kidney
Pyelitic uræmia	Ulceration of kidney
Pyelitis	Uric acid infarction (ly+)
Pyelonephritis	Urinary suppression
Pyonephritis	Urodialysis

This title does not include: Diseases of the suprarenal glands (52).

123. Calculi of the urinary passages.

This title includes:

Calculous disease	Lithiasis
pyelitis	Lithoclasty
pyelonephritis	Lithotomy
pyonephrosis	Lithotripsy
Calculus	Nephritic calculus
of bladder	colic
kidney	Nephrolithiasis
pelvis of kidney	Nephrolithotomy
ureter	Pyonephrosis from calculus
urethra	Renal calculus
urinary duct	colic
passage	Stone
tract	in bladder
Cystic calculus	kidney
Gravel (urinary)	Ureteral colic
Impacted calculus of kidney	Ureterolithotomy
ureter	Urinary calculus
urethra	lithiasis
renal calculus	Vesical calculus

This title does not include: Prostatic calculi (126).

124. Diseases of the bladder.

This title includes:

Abscess of bladder	Cystoplegia
Acquired deformity of bladder	Cystoptosis
Atony of bladder	Cystorrhagia
Bacteriuria	Cystoscopy
Catarrh of bladder	Cystotomy
Catarrhal cystitis	Disease of bladder
Cyst of ureter	urinary bladder
Cystic uræmia	Distention of bladder
Cystitis	Dysuria
Cystocele	Epicystotomy

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

124. Diseases of the bladder—Continued.

This title includes:

Fibroma of bladder
Foreign body in bladder
Gangrene of bladder
Gangrenous cystitis
Hæmorrhage of bladder
Hernia of bladder
Hypertrophy of bladder
Incontinence of urine
Inertia of bladder
Inflammation of bladder
Inversion of bladder
Malignant cystitis
Neuralgia of bladder
Neurosis of bladder
New growth of bladder (nonmalignant)
Papilloma of bladder
Paralysis of bladder
Parasitic disease of bladder
Paresis of bladder
Periureteritis
Perivesical inflammation
Prolapse of bladder
Puncture of bladder
Purulent cystitis
Pyocystitis
Pyuria
Rectovesical abscess

Retention of urine
Rupture of bladder
Section of bladder
Septic cystitis
Sloughing of bladder
Spasm of bladder
Specific cystitis
Suppuration of bladder
Suppurative cystitis
Suprapubic cystotomy
Suture of bladder
Tapping of bladder
Tumor of bladder
Ulceration of bladder
Urethral catarrh
Urinary fever
 obstruction
 sepsis
Vesical abscess
 catarrh
 hæmorrhage
 inertia
 infection
 paralysis
 paresis
Villous tumor of bladder (nonmalignant)

This title does not include: Hæmaturia (unqualified) (122).—Urinary fistulas even when they involve the bladder (125).—Cystosarcoma (45).

125. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.

This title includes:

Abscess of urethra
Ankylourethria
Caruncle of urethra
Dilatation of stricture of urethra
Disease of urethra (unqualified)
 urinary organ
 tract
External urethrotomy
Extravasation of urine
Fistula of bladder
 perinæum
 urethra
 vagina
Foreign body in urethra
Hæmorrhage of urethra
Ileovesical fistula
Infiltration of urine
Internal urethrotomy
Intestino-vesical fistula
Laceration of urethra (not external violence)
New growth of urethra (nonmalignant)
Obstruction of urinary organs
Organic stricture of urethra
Perineal section
Periurethral abscess
 phlegmon
Prolapse of urethra
Rectourethral fistula

Rectovesical fistula
Rupture of urethra
Stricture (unqualified)
 of urethra
Traumatic stricture of urethra
 urethral fever
Tumor of urethra
Ulcer of urethra
Urethral fever
Urethralgia
Urethritis (not gonorrhœal)
Urethroplasty
Urethrorectal fistula
Urethrorrhagia
Urethrorrhaphy
Urethrotomy
Urethrovaginal fistula
Urethrovesical fistula
Urinæmia
Urinary abscess
 fistula
 infection
 infiltration
 intoxication
 toxæmia
Uterovesical fistula
Vesicometrorectal fistula
Vesicoperineal fistula
Vesicovaginal fistula

This title does not include: Urethral catarrh (124).—Retention of urine (124).—Uræmia (120).

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

126. Diseases of the prostate.

This title includes:

Abscess of prostate
Adenoma of prostate
Calculus of prostate
Cyst of prostate
Disease of prostate
Enlargement of prostate
Fibroma of prostate
Hæmorrhage of prostate

Hypertrophy of prostate
Inflammation of prostate
New growth of prostate (nonmalignant)
Prostatectomy
Prostatitis
Prostatotomy
Prostatocystitis
Tumor of prostate

This title does not include: Cancer of the prostate (45).—Tuberculosis of the prostate (34).

127. Nonvenereal diseases of the male genital organs.

This title includes:

Abscess of Cowper's gland
epididymis
genital organ (male)
penis
scrotum
seminal vesicle
spermatic cord
testicle
Acquired deformity of penis
Amputation of penis
Castration (male)
Cellulitis of scrotum
Chylous hydrocele
Circumcision
Cyst of epididymis
testicle
Dermoid cyst of testicle
Diffuse hæmatocele of spermatic cord
Disease of genital organ (male) (non-
venereal)
scrotum
testicle
Encysted hydrocele
Epididymitis
Fistula of scrotum
Fungus of testicle
Funiculitis
Granuloma pudendorum (male)
Hæmatocele (male)
of cord
scrotum
spermatic cord
testicle
tunica vaginalis

Hæmatoma of spermatic cord (nontrau-
matic)
Hernia of testicle
Hydrocele
of spermatic cord
tunica vaginalis
Infantile hydrocele
Inflammation of penis
scrotum
spermatic cord
testicle
tunica vaginalis
Malassez's disease
New growth of penis (nonmalignant)
scrotum (nonmalignant)
spermatic cord (nonmalig-
nant)
testicle (nonmalignant)
Nonfilarial elephantiasis of scrotum
Orchidectomy
Orchitis
Paraphimosis
Pelvic hæmatocele (male)
Periorchitis
Phimosis (not congenital)
Septic orchitis
Sloughing of scrotum
Spermatocele
Traumatic orchitis
Tumor of penis
scrotum
testicle
Ulcer of penis
Vaginalitis

This title does not include: Cancer of the testicle (45).—Tuberculosis of the testicle (34).—Sarcocydro-
cele (45).—Syphilitic sarcocele (37).—Varicocele (83).

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.**128. Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal).***This title includes:*

Excessive menstruation		Menorrhagia
Flooding (nonpuerperal)		Metrorrhagia
Hæmorrhage of uterus (nonpuerperal)		Tamponing of uterus
womb (nonpuerperal)		vagina
Hæmorrhagic metritis		Uterine hæmorrhage (nonpuerperal)
Intrauterine hæmorrhage		

129. Uterine tumor (noncancerous).*This title includes:*

Bleeding fibroid (female)		Fungous growth of uterus
Cystic degeneration of uterus		Huguier's disease
Deciduoma		Hysteromyoma
Fibrocyst of uterus		Hysteromyomectomy
Fibroid body of uterus		Multiple fibroid
of cervix of uterus		Myoma of uterus
uterus		New growth of uterus (nonmalignant)
tumor of female genital organ		Polypus of uterus
uterus		Recurrent cyst of uterus
Fibroma (female)		Submucous fibroid (female)
of uterus		Tumor of uterus
Fibromyoma		
of uterus		

130. Other diseases of the uterus.*This title includes:*

Abdominal hysterectomy		Displacement of uterus
Ablation of uterus		Distention of uterus
Abscess of neck of uterus		Division of cervix uteri
uterine ligament		Dysmenorrhœa
uterus		Eccrisis (nonpuerperal)
Absent menstruation		Endometritis
Amenorrhœa		Endotrachelitis
Amputation of cervix		Erosion of cervix uteri
Anteflexion of uterus		uterus
Anteversión of uterus		Exfoliative dysmenorrhœa
Atresia of uterus		Falling of womb
Atrophy of uterus		Fistula of uterus
Catarrh of cervical canal		Gangrene of uterus
cervix uteri		Hæmatometra
uterus		Hernia of uterus
vagina		Hydrometra
Catarrhal inflammation of uterus		Hyperplasia of uterus
vagina		Hypertrophy of neck of uterus
metritis		uterus
Cervical catarrh		Hysterectomy
metritis		Hysterotomy
Change of life		Imperforate cervix uteri
Climacteric disease		Inflammation of cervix uteri
Curetting of uterus		uterus
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis (female)		Inversion of uterus (nonpuerperal)
Dilatation of cervix uteri		Laceration of cervix uteri (nonpuerperal)
Disease of cervix		uterus (nonpuerperal)
pelvic organs (female)		Latent menstruation
uterus		Laterocession of uterus

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

130. Other diseases of the uterus—Continued.

This title includes:

Lateroversion of uterus	Precocious menstruation
Leucorrhœa	Precocity
Malposition of uterus	Procidentia of uterus
Membranous dysmenorrhœa	uteri
menstruation	Prolapse of uterus
Menopause	vagina
Metritis	Prolapsus (female)
Metrotomy	Purulent endometritis
Obstruction of uterus	Pyometra
Occlusion of cervical canal	Repair of lacerated cervix uteri
uterus	Retained menses
Old laceration of cervix uteri	Retrocession of uterus
Organic disease of uterus	Retroflexion of uterus
lesion of uterus	Retrouterine abscess
Painful menstruation	phlegmon
Paramenia	Retroversion of uterus
Parametritis	Rupture of uterus (nonpuerperal)
Parasitic disease of uterus	Scanty menstruation
Parouterine abscess (nonpuerperal)	Septic endometritis
Pelvic abscess (female)	metritis
cellulitis (female)	phlebitis of uterus
inflammation (female)	Stricture of cervical canal
phlegmon (female)	uterus
Perforation of uterus	Suppression of menstruation
Perimetric abscess	Suppurative metritis
Perimetritic abscess	Suprapelvic abscess
phlegmon	Supravaginal amputation of cervix
Perimetritis	hysterectomy
Periuterine abscess	Traumatic metritis
cellulitis	Ulcer of cervix uteri
inflammation	neck of uterus
phlegmon	uterus
Phlebitis of uterus	Uterovaginal fistula
Plugging of cervix uteri	Vaginal hysterectomy
uterus	Whites

This title does not include: Puerperal diseases (134 to 141).—Pelvic peritonitis (117).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Uterovesical fistula (125).—Uterofœcal fistula (110).

131. Cysts and other tumors of the ovary.

This title includes:

Castration (female)	Oophorectomy
Cyst of ovary	Ovarian cyst
Cystic ovary	dropsy
Cystoma of ovary	tumor
Dermoid cyst of ovary	Ovariectomy
Dropsy of ovary	Papilloma of ovary
Encysted dropsy	Paracentesis of cyst of ovary
Fibroid of ovary	parovarian cyst
Hæmatoma of ovary	Parasitic disease of ovary
Multilocular cyst	Parovarian cyst
New growth of ovary (nonmalignant)	Tumor of ovary

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
AND ANNEXA—Continued.

132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital organs.

This title includes:

Abscess of Bartholin's gland	Inflammation of Falloppian tube
broad ligament	ovary
Falloppian tube	uterine ligament
genital organs (female)	vagina
labium majus	vulva
minus	Intraligamentous cyst
ovary	Intrapelvic hæmorrhage (female)
vagina	Lymphangitis of uterine ligament
vulva	Metrosalpingitis
vulvovaginal gland	Metrovaginitis
Amputation of clitoris	New growth of Falloppian tube (nonma-
Annexitis	ligament)
Atresia of vagina	uterine ligament (nonma-
Bartholinitis	ligament)
Catarrhal salpingitis	vagina (nonmalignant)
Cellulitis of vulva	vulva (nonmalignant)
Chronic vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)	Nonfilarial elephantiasis of vulva
vulvitis	Occlusion of Falloppian tube
Colpocele	vagina
Colporrhaphy	vulva
Cyst of accessory Falloppian tube	Old laceration of pelvic floor
Bartholin's gland	Oophoritis
broad ligament	Ovarian cirrhosis
Falloppian tube	Ovaritis
uterine ligament	Parametric abscess
vagina	Parasitic disease of vulva
vulva	Pelvic hæmatocele (female)
vulvovaginal gland	Perimetrosalpingitis
Cystic oophoritis	Periuterine hæmatocele
ovaritis	Phlegmon of broad ligament (nonpuer-
Disease of Falloppian tube	peral or unqualified)
ge.ital organs (female) (un-	Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall
qualified)	ovary
ovary	posterior vaginal wall
tube	Purulent salpingitis
Displacement of ovary	Pus tube
Dropsy of broad ligament	Pyo-oophoritis
Falloppian tube	Pyosalpingitis
tube	Pyosalpinx
Evacuation of retained menstrual fluid	Retrouterine hæmatocele
Granuloma pudendorum (female)	Rupture of Falloppian tube
Hæmatocele (female)	pus tube
of ovary	tubal abscess
uterine ligament	tube
Hæmatoma of broad ligament	Ruptured pyosalpinx
uterine ligament	Salpingectomy
vulva	Salpingitis
Hæmatosalpinx	Salpingo-oophorectomy
Hæmorrhage of ovary	Salpingo-oophoritis
Hernia of Falloppian tube	Salpingo-ovaritis
ovary	Salpingoperitonitis
Hydrocele of round ligament	Sclerosis of ovary
vulva	Septic salpingitis
Hydrosalpinx	

VI.—NONVENEREAL DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
 AND ANNEXA—Continued.

**132. Salpingitis and other diseases of the female genital
 organs—Continued.**

This title includes:

Shortening of round ligament	Tubeovarian cyst
Stricture of Falloppian tube	infection
vagina	Tumor of broad ligament
Suppurating annexitis	vagina
bartholinitis	vulva
hæmatoma of broad ligament	Ulceration of labium majus
Suppuration of Falloppian tube	minus
Thrombus of vulva	ovary
Tubal abscess	vulva
disease	Vaginismus
inflammation	Vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)
Tuboovarian abscess	Vulvitis

This title does not include: Urinary fistulæ (125) and stercoral fistulæ (110) even when they involve the genital organs.—Gangrene of the vulva (142).

**133. Nonpuerperal diseases of the breast (cancer ex-
 cepted).**

This title includes:

Abscess of breast	Mammary abscess
mammary gland	Mammitis
nipple	Mastitis
Amputation of breast	Neurosis of mammary gland
Cyst of breast	New growth of breast (nonmalignant)
mammary gland	mammary gland (nonma- lignant)
Diffuse mastitis	nipple (nonmalignant)
Disease of breast	Paget's disease of nipple
nipple	Parasitic disease of breast
Fibrous induration of breast	mammary gland
Fistula of breast (nonpuerperal)	nipple
mammary gland	Reclus's cystic disease
Galactophoritis	disease
Hydatid cyst of breast	Submammary abscess
Hypertrophy of breast	Suppuration of breast
mammary gland	mammary gland
Inflammation of breast	Tumor of breast (nonmalignant or unquali- fied)
mammary gland	mammary gland
nipple	Ulcer of breast
Lobular mastitis	
Mamillary abscess	
Mamillitis	

This title does not include: Fistula of the breast: puerperal, or unqualified (141).—Cancerous tumor of the breast (43).

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE.

NOTE.—The purpose of this group of titles (134 to 141) is to include all deaths of women due more or less directly to childbearing. The word "puerperal" is used in the broadest sense to include all affections dependent upon pregnancy, parturition, and also diseases of the breast during lactation. It is to be understood as a qualification of every term included in this group, and is so expressed in the Index for many terms that might or might not be puerperal. The fact that childbirth occurred within a month of death should always be stated even though it may not have been a cause of death. It is preferable to show the direct connection, when it exists, as by writing "Puerperal septichæmia," "Peritonitis following labor," etc., but the separately stated joint causes "Childbirth" and "Septichæmia" or "Parturition" and "Peritonitis" would lead, by interpretation, to the same statistical assignment. Whenever a woman of childbearing age (approximately 15 to 44 years), especially if married, is reported to have died from any of the following causes which might have been puerperal, the local registrar should endeavor to secure a definite statement from the reporting physician:

<i>Abscess of the breast</i>	<i>Metroperitonitis</i>
<i>Albuminuria</i>	<i>Metrorrhagia</i>
<i>Cellulitis</i>	<i>Pelvipерitonitis</i>
<i>Coma</i>	<i>Phlegmasia alba dolens</i>
<i>Convulsions</i>	<i>Phlebitis</i>
<i>Eclampsia</i>	<i>Pyæmia</i>
<i>Embolism</i>	<i>Septichæmia</i>
<i>Gastritis</i>	<i>Sudden death</i>
<i>Hæmorrhage (uterine or unqualified)</i>	<i>Tetanus</i>
<i>Lymphangitis</i>	<i>Thrombosis</i>
<i>Metritis</i>	

The diseases included under titles 119, 124, 128, 130, 132, and 133 are understood to be nonpuerperal (or unqualified). Many deaths so compiled are, in fact, due to puerperal conditions, hence the importance of a definite statement in all cases concerning which there can be a reasonable doubt. The proportion of the "unqualified" should diminish with fuller cooperation of physicians and more effective administration of registration offices.

The terms under the following titles are to be understood in all cases as applying to the death of the mother. Certain terms may also designate the causes of death of the child, which are, of course, elsewhere compiled (see Index).

134. Accidents of pregnancy.

This title includes:

Abdominal pregnancy	Hydramnios
Ablation of pregnant tube	Hydros amnii
Abortion	Hydrorrhœa gravidarum
Accident of pregnancy	in pregnancy
Accidental abortion	Hyperemesis gravidarum
hæmorrhage of pregnancy	of pregnancy
Ante partum hæmorrhage	Hysteralgia of pregnant uterus
Autointoxication of pregnancy	Immature birth
Carneous mole connected with pregnancy	Immaturity
Cornual pregnancy	Induction of abortion
Cyesis	premature labor
Displacement of pregnant uterus	Interstitial pregnancy
Dropsy of amnion	Menstruation during pregnancy
Ectopic gestation	Miscarriage
pregnancy	Missed abortion
Emesis gravidarum	labor
Evacuation of uterus	Molar pregnancy
Extrauterine gestation	Mole (pregnancy, not hydatidiform)
pregnancy	Multiple pregnancy
Gestation	Neuralgia of pregnant uterus
Hæmorrhage of pregnancy	Pernicious vomiting (female, 15y-44y)
Hæmorrhagic mole	Persistent vomiting (pregnancy)

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

134. Accidents of pregnancy—Continued.*This title includes:*

Pregnancy	}	Spurious labor pains
in abnormally formed uterus		Tubal abortion
Premature birth		gestation
delivery		pregnancy
Prolapse of pregnant uterus		Uncontrollable vomiting (female,
Puerperal vomiting		15y-44y)
Retention of dead ovum		of pregnancy
Retroversion of pregnant uterus		Vesicular mole
Rupture of sac (tubal pregnancy)		Vomiting of pregnancy
(ectopic gestation)		

This title does not include: Puerperal septichæmia during the course of pregnancy (137).—Nephritis of pregnancy (138).**135. Puerperal hæmorrhage.***This title includes:*

Accidental hæmorrhage of parturition	}	Hæmorrhage (puerperium)
puerperium		Malposition of placenta
Adherent placenta		Placenta prævia
Apoplexy of placenta		Postpartum hæmorrhage
Detachment of placenta		Puerperal hæmorrhage
Hæmorrhage after labor		metrorrhagia
during parturition		uterine hæmorrhage
from detachment of placenta		Retained membranes
uterus after parturition		placenta
uterus during parturition		secundines
		Retention of placenta
		Separation of placenta
		Vicious insertion of placenta

136. Other accidents of labor.*This title includes:*

Abnormal labor	}	Forceps operation
parturition		Hæmatoma of vulva, puerperium
Accident of labor		Hebeotomy
Accouchement		Inertia of uterus
Application of forceps		Injury in delivery
Atony of uterus during parturition		Instrumental delivery
Breech presentation (mother)		Inversion of uterus during parturition
Cæsarean section		Labor (unqualified)
Cephalotomy		Laceration of cervix
Cephalotripsy		perinæum
Childbed		(parturition)
Childbirth		peritonæum
Confinement		(parturition)
Consequence of labor		urinary bladder (parturition)
Craniotomy		uterus (parturition)
Deformed pelvis (female, 15y-44y)		vagina (parturition)
Delayed delivery		vulva (parturition)
Difficult labor		
Diruptio uteri		Laparoelytrotomy
Disease of placenta		Malpresentation
Dystocia		Metrorrhæxia
Embryotomy		Multiple birth
Faulty presentation		parturition
Fistula from parturition		Parturition
Foot presentation		Perinæorrhaphy
Forced delivery		Porro's operation

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

136. Other accidents of labor—Continued.

This title includes:

Postpartum curettement	Rupture of perinæum (parturition)
Prolonged labor	uterus (parturition)
Protracted labor (mother)	vagina (parturition)
Puerperal apoplexy	vulva (parturition)
hæmatoma of vulva	Shock of birth
metrorrhæxis	Subinvolution of uterus
perforation of uterus	Symphysiotomy
Retarded labor	Transverse presentation
Rupture of bladder (parturition)	Version (during labor)

137. Puerperal septichæmia.

This title includes:

Childbed fever	Puerperal ¹ pelviperitonitis
Decidual endometritis	perimetritis
Infected tubal pregnancy	perimetrosalpingitis
Milk fever (female)	peritoneal infection
Postabortive sepsis	peritonitis
Postpartum pyæmia	periuterine cellulitis
sepsis	phlegmon of broad ligament
septichæmia	purulent endometritis
Puerperal ¹ abscess	pyæmia
of broad ligament	pyohæmia
cellulitis	pyrexia
endometritis	salpingitis
erysipelas	sapræmia
fever	sepsis
infection	septic endometritis
inflammation of uterus	fever
lymphangitis	infection
metritis	intoxication
metroperitonitis	metritis
metrosalpingitis	peritonitis
parauterine abscess	septichæmia
pelvic cellulitis	suppurative metritis
peritonitis	

This title does not include: Septichæmia (unqualified) [except in connection with childbirth] (20) — Puerperal scarlatina (7).

138. Puerperal albuminuria and convulsions.

This title includes:

Albuminuria of pregnancy	Puerperal eclampsia
Chorea of pregnancy	nephritis
Eclampsia gravidarum	spasms
of labor	tetanus
pregnancy	toxæmia
Nephritis of pregnancy	uræmia
Postpartum eclampsia	uræmic convulsions
Postpuerperal nephritis	coma
Puerperal albuminuria	delirium
anuria	dementia
Bright's disease	eclampsia
coma	intoxication
convulsions	poisoning
cramps	Toxæmia of pregnancy
dropsy	Uræmia of pregnancy

This title does not include: Puerperal scarlatina (7).

¹ Any of the conditions following are compiled as puerperal when returned in connection with abortion, miscarriage, childbirth, labor, etc., even if not definitely so stated.

VII.—THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued.

139. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolus, sudden death.*This title includes:*

Milk leg (female) Puerperal embolism of lung phlebitis phlegmasia alba dolens pulmonary embolism sudden death syncope thrombosis Sudden death after delivery from cardiac embolism after delivery cardiac thrombosis after delivery cerebral hæmorrhage after delivery	Sudden death from embolism after delivery entrance of air into vein after delivery nervous exhaustion after delivery pulmonary embolism after delivery pulmonary thrombo- sis after delivery shock after delivery thrombosis after de- livery in puerperium Venous thrombosis consequent on parturi- tion White leg (female, 15y-44y)
---	--

This title does not include: Phlegmasia alba dolens (nonpuerperal) (82).*Frequent complications:* Gangrene.—Embolism.**140. Following childbirth (not otherwise defined).***This title includes:*

Following childbirth Puerperal accident insanity mania melancholia	Puerperal displacement of uterus state Puerperium Result of labor (without further explana- tion)
--	---

This title does not include: Nonpuerperal sudden death (188).—Puerperal scarlatina (7).**141. Puerperal diseases of the breast.***This title includes:*

Abscess of breast following parturition Fissure of nipple, puerperium Fistula of breast (puerperal or unquali- fied) Galactocele Galactorrhœa Mammary fistula Puerperal abscess of breast mammary gland disease of breast	Puerperal diffuse mastitis fissure of nipple fistula of breast mammary gland galactophoritis inflammation of breast mammary abscess mammitis mastitis
--	---

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE.

142. Gangrene.

This title includes:

Acute infective gangrene
 Cancrum oris
 Canker
 Dermatitis gangrænosa
 Dropsical gangrene
 Dry gangrene
 Erythromelalgia
 Eschar
 Gangrene
 of abdomen
 alveoli
 connective tissue
 extremity
 face
 foot
 gum
 leg
 mouth
 old age
 penis
 scrotum
 skin
 spine
 tendon
 testicle
 vulva

Gangrenous anæmia
 cellulitis
 dermatitis
 glossitis
 pemphigus
 septicæmia
 stomatitis
 ulcer
 Infective gangrene
 Malignant œdema
 Moist gangrene
 Mortification (see Gangrene)
 Noma
 of mouth
 vulva
 pudendi
 Phagedæna
 of penis
 vulva
 Raynaud's disease
 Senile gangrene
 Septic gangrene
 Sloughing phagedæna
 Sphacelus
 Symmetrical gangrene
 Tropical phagedæna

This title does not include: Gangrene of the throat (100).—Gangrene of the lung (95).—Hærial gangrene (109).—Gangrenous erysipelas (18).—Diabetic gangrene (50).

143. Furuncle.

This title includes:

Boil
 Carbuncle
 Furuncle

Furunculosis
 Malignant carbuncle
 Multiple carbuncle

144. Acute abscess.

This title includes:

Abscess (unqualified)
 of abdominal wall
 arm
 buttock
 cervical gland
 connective tissue
 gland
 hand
 head
 leg
 loin
 mediastinum
 nates
 neck
 perinæum
 scalp
 side
 thigh
 umbilicus

Acute abscess (see Abscess)
 Cellulitis (see Abscess)
 Cervical abscess
 cellulitis
 Diffuse cellulitis
 pelvic cellulitis (male)
 phlegmon
 suppuration
 Femoral abscess
 phlegmon
 Fistulous abscess
 Glandular abscess
 Gluteal abscess
 Inflammation of connective tissue
 Inguinal abscess
 Internal abscess
 Malignant abscess
 cellulitis
 Metastatic abscess

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

144. Acute abscess—Continued.

This title includes:

Multiple abscess	Phlegmonous abscess
Panaris	cellulitis
Paronychia	tumor
Pectoral abscess	Pus cavity
Pelvic abscess (male)	Retroperitoneal abscess
cellulitis (male)	Ruptured abscess
phlegmon (male)	Scapular abscess
suppuration (male)	Sloughing abscess
Pericellulitis	Suppuration of muscle
Pericranial suppuration	Suppurative cellulitis
Pernicious abscess	Ulcer of groin
Phlegmon (see Abscess)	Whitlow

This title does not include: Abscess: cold, or bacillary, or ossifluent, or by congestion (34).—Adenophlegmon (84).—Suppurating adenitis (84).—Bubo: suppurating, or unqualified (84).—Abscess: lymphangitic, or of the groin, or of the axilla (84).—Abscess: of the pharynx, or of the throat, or retropharyngeal (100).—Abscess of the liver (115).—Abscess of the iliac fossa (108).—Abscess of the pelvis in females (130).—Periuterine abscess (130).—Abscess of the prostate (126).—Perinephric abscess (122).—Abscess: urinary, or periurethral or perineal (125).—Abscess of the breast (nonpuerperal) (133).—Abscess of the breast (puerperal) (141).—Angioleucitis (84).—Phlegmonous erysipelas (18).—Erysipelatous phlegmon (18).—Abscess: of the frontal sinus, or of the maxillary sinus, etc. (146).

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa.

This title includes:

Acne	General dermatitis
Angiokeratoma	Grafting skin
Atrophic ulcer	Hebra's prurigo
Autoplasty	Herpes
Bedsore	zoster
Cheloid	Ichthyosis
Chilblain	Impetigo
Chloasma	Infantile eczema
Chronic ulcer	Ingrown nail
Clavus	Intertrigo
Congenital ichthyosis	Itch
sclerema (1y+)	Keloid
Corn	Keratosis
Crural ulcer	Lichen
Crusta lactea	Lupus erythematosus
Dermatitis	Malignant pemphigus
venenata	Melanoderma
Dermatosis	Melasma
Diffuse sclerodermia	Miliaria
of cellular tissue	Milk crust
skin	Molluscum contagiosum
Division of cicatricial adhesions	fibrosum
Ecthyma	Morphoëa
Eczema	Myiasis
Elephantiasis (nonfilarial)	Nonfilarial elephantiasis
Arabum	Onychia
of connective tissue	Onychoma
leg	Onyxis
lymphatic vessel	Pachydermatitis
penis	Pachydermia
scrotum	Parasitic disease of connective tissue
vulva	skin
Emphysema of cellular tissue	Pemphigus
connective tissue	neonatorum
Erythema	of infants
Exfoliative dermatitis	Pernio
Fistulous ulcer	

VIII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND OF THE CELLULAR TISSUE—Contd.

145. Other diseases of the skin and annexa—Continued.

This title includes:

Pityriasis	Surgical emphysema
Polysarcia	Sycosis
Prurigo	Trophoneurosis
Pruritus	Tumor of nail
Psoriasis	skin
Ringworm	Ulcer (unqualified)
Rosacea	of leg
Salt rheum	neck
Scabies	perinæum
Scalped head	Ulceration
Sclerema (1y+)	Urticaria
Sclerodermia	Verruca
Serpiginous ulcer	Vicious cicatrix
Shingles	Wardrop's disease
Skin parasites	Wart
Sloughing ulcer	Zona
Subcutaneous emphysema	Zoster

This title does not include: Pachydermic cachexia (88).—Elephantiasis Græcorum (17).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION.

146. Diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of antrum of Highmore bone ethmoidal sinus frontal sinus jaw mastoid process maxillary sinus periosteum sphenoidal sinus	Foreign body in frontal sinus (and other sinuses) maxillary sinus
Caries of bone orbit	Fragilitas ossium
Circumscribed periostitis	Frontal sinusitis
Correction of deformity of bone by fracture	Gangrene of bone
Craniotabes	General necrosis
Cyst of bone jaw	Grafting bone
Depressed bone of skull	Hypertrophy of bone
Diffuse periostitis	Infective necrosis osteomyelitis periostitis
Disease of accessory sinus bone frontal sinus mastoid cell periosteum	Inflammation of accessory sinus bone jaw
Empyema of accessory sinus frontal sinus mastoid process	Leontiasis ossea
Epiphysitis of bone	Mastoid abscess disease fistula
Ethmoidal sinusitis	Mastoiditis
Ethmoiditis	Maxillary sinusitis
Exostosis	Myelomatosis
Faulty union of bone	Necrosis of antrum bone femur jaw mastoid maxilla orbit pelvis
Fever sore	New growth of accessory sinus (nonmalignant) bone (nonmalignant) jaw (nonmalignant) spine (nonmalignant)
Foreign body in accessory sinus antrum of Highmore	

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Continued.

146. Diseases of the bones—Continued.

This title includes:

Node	Perforation of palatine vault
Nonunion of fractured bone	Periosteal abscess
Osseous tumor	Periostitis
Osteitis	Periostosis
deformans	Purulent osteitis
Osteochondroma	Sacrococcygeal tumor
Osteoclasia	Sequestrum
Osteodynia	Sinusitis
Osteoma	Sphenoidal sinusitis
Osteomyelitis	Sphenoiditis
Osteoperiostitis	Spinal osteoarthritis
of palate	Spontaneous fracture of bone
Osteoplastic resection (of skull)	spine
Osteotomy	Suppuration of frontal sinus
Pansinusitis	Suppurative osteomyelitis
Parasitic disease of	periostitis
accessory sinus	Symmetrical exostosis
bone	osteoma
frontal sinus	Tumor of bone
jaw	cranium
maxillary sinus	skull
spine	Ununited fracture
Perforation of mastoid antrum	
cell	

This title does not include: Abscess: ossifluent, or by congestion (34).—Osteocopic pains (37).—Osteosarcoma (45).—Phosphoric necrosis (58).—Caries of the petrous bone (76).—Dental caries (99).—Fractures (185).

147. Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted).

This title includes:

Abscess of joint	General ankylosis
Ankylosis	Genu extorsum
of joint	recurvatum
spine	valgum
Arthralgia	varum
Arthrectomy	Hæmorrhage of joint (nontraumatic)
Arthritis	Hydrarthrosis
Arthrocele	Infective synovitis
Arthrodesis	Inflammation of joint
Arthrodynia	Loose body in joint
Arthropathy	cartilage
Arthrophyte	Necrosis of hip
Arthropyosis	Neuropathic joint disease
Bow-leg (nourhachitic)	New growth of joint (nonmalignant)
Chondromalacia	Osseous ankylosis of joint
Contracture of joint	Polyarthritus (nonvertebral)
Coxa valga	Purulent arthritis
vara	synovitis
Cyst of joint	Septic arthritis
Disease of joint	Spondylolisthesis
Dislocation of bone (nontraumatic)	Suppuration of joint
intraarticular cartilage (dis-	Suppurative synovitis
ease)	Synostosis of joint
joint (nontraumatic)	spine
Epiphysitis of hip	Synovitis
Fibrous ankylosis of joint	Tapping joint
Foreign body in joint	Villous synovitis

This title does not include: Rheumatic arthritis (47).

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF
LOCOMOTION—Continued.

148. Amputations.

NOTE.—The cause for which the amputation was made should always be stated. This will enable the death to be classified elsewhere, as a rule.

This title includes:

Amputation	}	Resection (unqualified)
Disarticulation		

This title does not include: Amputation of the breast (133).—Amputation of the penis (127).
Complications: Septicæmia.—Erysipelas.—Tetanus.—Hæmorrhage.

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion.

This title includes:

Abscess of bursa	Intercostal myalgia
muscle	Loose body in sheath of tendon
tendon	Lumbago
Adhesion of tendon	Mallet finger
Ainhum	Metatarsalgia
Amyotonia congenita	Muscular dystrophy
Atrophy of muscle	rheumatism
Bunion	Myalgia
Bursal cyst	of muscle
Bursitis	Myodiastasis
Chondritis	Myositis
Club foot (not congenital)	fibrosa
hand (not congenital)	ossificans
Contracted palmar fascia	Myotomy
Contraction of fascia	Myotonia congenita
tendon	Neuromyositis
Contracture of muscle	New growth of bursa (nonmalignant)
Cramp of muscle	tendon (nonmalignant)
Crepitating synovitis	Ossification of cartilage
Deformity of foot (acquired)	muscle
hand (acquired)	Painful flat foot
limb (acquired)	talipes valgus
Degeneration of muscle	Parasitic disease of muscle
Dermatomyositis	Perichondritis
Diastasis of muscle	Pes cavus
Diffused ganglion	planus
Disease of aponeuroses	valgus
tendon	Polymyositis
Division of fascia	Progressive ossifying myositis
Dupuytren's contraction	Psoitis
disease	Retraction of finger
Fatty infiltration of muscle	palmar fascia
Flat foot	Rheumatism of muscle
Ganglion	Rupture of muscle
Grafting tendon	tendon
Hæmorrhagic polymyositis	Shortening of tendon
Hallux valgus	Spasmodic torticollis
varus	Talipes
Hammer toe	calcaneovalgus
Hernia of muscle	calcaneus
Housemaids' knee	cavus
Hygroma	equinovalgus
Hypertrophy of muscle	equinovarus
Infective myositis	valgus
Inflammation of bursa	varus
fascia	Tarsalgia
muscle	Tenontosynovitis
sheath of tendon	Tenophyte
tendon	Tenorrhaphy

IX.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND OF THE ORGANS OF
LOCOMOTION—Continued.

149. Other diseases of the organs of locomotion—Contd.

This title includes:

Tenosynovitis	Tumor of bursa
Tenotomy	cartilage
Thecal abscess	fascia
Thomsen's disease	sheath of tendon
Torticollis	tendon
Traumatic ossifying myositis	Union of divided tendon

X.—MALFORMATIONS.

150. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included).

NOTE.—All malformations or deformities acquired after birth are classified under the diseases of the organ or part involved. This title may be subdivided as follows, only those malformations of sufficient importance to be returned as causes of death being considered:

(1) Hydrocephalus.

This subtitle includes:

Chronic hydrocephalus	Hydrocephalus (unqualified)
Congenital cerebral tumor	of brain
hydrocephalus	Megalocephalus
tumor of brain	Natal hydrocephalus
Dropsy of brain	Water on brain
Ependymitis	in head

This subtitle does not include: Acquired hydrocephalus (74).—Hydrocephalus from tuberculous meningitis (30).

(2) Congenital malformations of the heart.

This subtitle includes:

Aortic malformation	Imperfect closure of foramen ovale
Atelocardia	development of heart
Blue baby	heart
disease	Intrauterine malformation of heart
Cardiac deformity	septum
Congenital aortic stenosis	Malformation of heart
disease of heart	Morbus cœruleus
malformation of heart	Nonclosure of Eustachian valve
mitral stenosis	foramen of Botallo
pulmonary stenosis	ovale
valvular heart disease	Open foramen ovale
vitium cordis	Patent ductus arteriosus
Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart)	foramen ovale
(persistence of foramen ovale)	Persistence of foramen of Botallo
from nonclosure of foramen of	ovale
Botallo	Pervious ductus arteriosus
Deformity of heart	Premature valvular disease of heart

X.—MALFORMATIONS—Continued.

150. Congenital malformations—Continued.

(3) Other congenital malformations.

This subtitle includes:

Abnormality
 Abnormity
 Adenoids (congenital)
 Anaspidias
 Arrest of development
 Branchial cyst
 Cerebral hernia (congenital)
 meningocele.
 Cleft palate
 Congenital abnormality
 abnormity
 amputation
 atresia (of any part of body)
 club foot
 cystic disease of kidney
 deformity
 dislocation
 fracture
 imperforate urethra
 intestinal obstruction
 laryngeal stenosis
 malformation (stillbirth not
 included, see also Malforma-
 tion)
 obstruction
 of intestine
 pyloric stenosis
 spina bifida
 stenosis
 of intestine
 larynx
 talipes
 tumor
 Deformity
 Ectopia
 of bladder
 vesicæ
 Encephalocele
 Epispadias
 Exomphalos
 Exstrophy of bladder
 Extroversion of bladder
 Fissure of lip (harelip)
 malformation
 palate
 spinal column
 Harelip
 Hemicephalus
 Hydrencephalocele
 Hydromyelia
 Hydromyelocele
 Hydrorrhachis
 Hypospadias
 Imperfect development
 intestinal canal

Imperforate anus
 pharynx
 rectum
 Malformation
 of abdominal wall
 anus
 artery
 bladder
 bone
 brain
 digestive system
 intestine
 jaw
 larynx
 lip
 lymphatic system
 membrane of brain
 spinal
 cord
 (menin-
 gocele)
 nervous system
 œsophagus
 palate
 rectum
 skull
 spinal column
 cord
 membrane
 spine
 Meningocele
 Meningomyelocele
 Microcephaly
 Monster
 Myelocele
 Nævus
 of skin
 pigmentosus
 Nondevelopment of brain
 Occlusion of anus (infant)
 Omphalocele
 Phimosis
 Podencephalus
 Preternatural birth
 Spina bifida
 Spinal hernia
 meningocele
 Syndactylism
 Syringomyelocele
 Torsion of penis
 Ulcerating spina bifida
 Urachal cyst
 Vascular nævus
 of skin

This subtitle does not include: Coloboma (75).—Painful valgus flatfoot (149).—Acquired hydrocephalus (74).

XI.—EARLY INFANCY.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema.

NOTE.—Formerly this title included only infants under 3 months of age, as is still the case with the other titles (152 and 153) of this group. This direction has now been withdrawn and no other substituted. In the United States and in England this title will be restricted to deaths of children under 1 year of age. It is desirable to subdivide this title in order to segregate the very important group of deaths reported as due to "premature birth."

(1) Premature birth (not stillborn).¹

This subtitle includes:

Accidental abortion	Nondevelopment
Immature birth	Nonviability
Immaturity	Partus intempestivus
Incomplete gestation	Premature birth
Injury of mother causing premature birth.	Prematurity
Miscarriage	Puerperal eclampsia

(2) Congenital debility.

This subtitle includes:

Acute catarrhal hepatitis (-1y)	Exhaustion (-1y)
jaundice (-1y)	Extravasation of lung (-1y)
hepatitis (-1y)	Failure of circulation (-1y)
Artificial feeding (-1y)	respiration (-1y)
Asthenia (-1y)	Feeble constitution (-1y)
Atony (-1y)	infant (-1y)
Atresia of lung (-1y)	General atrophy (-1y)
Atrophy (-1y)	breaking down (-1y)
Black jaundice (-1y)	debility (-1y)
Bottle feeding (-1y)	decline (-1y)
Buhl's disease	marasmus (-1y)
Cachexia (-1y)	oedema (-1y)
Catarrhal hepatitis (-1y)	weakness (-1y)
icterus (-1y)	Gradual decline (-1y)
jaundice (-1y)	Hæmatogenous icterus (-1y)
Congenital (-1y)	jaundice (-1y)
ascites (-1y)	Hæmorrhagic icterus (-1y)
asthenia (-1y)	jaundice (-1y)
autotoxæmia (-1y)	Hepatitis (-1y)
cirrhosis of liver (-1y)	of newborn
debility (-1y)	Hydrops neonatorum
dyspnœa (-1y)	Icterus (-1y)
hepatic cirrhosis (-1y)	neonatorum
icterus (-1y)	of newborn
insufficiency (-1y)	Ill-development
malnutrition (-1y)	Imperfect circulation (-1y)
sclerema (-1y)	Improper food (-1y)
uræmia (-1y)	Inanition) from disease, -1y)
weakness (-1y)	Infancy (-1y)
Constitutional weakness (-1y)	Infantile atrophy (-1y)
Debility (-1y)	dropsy (-1y)
Decline (-1y)	heart failure (-1y)
Emaciation (-1y)	

¹ Deaths are compiled under *Premature birth* only when decedents are infants under 1 year of age. For those at or over that age, deaths are charged to title 189 unless another cause is stated in connection with the fact of prematurity. The fact of prematurity is sometimes inferred from the statements of cause of death of mother (e.g., "abortion," "miscarriage"), and it is of course necessary to apply such statement only to children born alive. Stillbirths are not included among deaths at all, no matter what the cause of death prior to birth (complete separation from body of mother) may have been. On the other hand, it is not permissible to exclude deaths of children prematurely born alive from the compilation of deaths.

XI.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

151. Congenital debility, icterus, and sclerema—Contd.

(2) Congenital debility—Continued.

This subtitle includes:

Infantile inertia (-1y)	Progressive asthenia (-1y)
tabes (-1y)	weakness (-1y)
Infirmity (-1y)	Prostration (-1y)
Inviability	Pulmonary atresia (-1y)
Jaundice (-1y)	extravasation (-1y)
of newborn	insufficiency (-1y)
Malassimilation (-1y)	Sclerema (-1y)
Maldevelopment	neonatorum
Malignant hepatitis (-1y)	Septic jaundice (-1y)
icterus (-1y)	Sick from birth (-1y)
jaundice (-1y)	Spasmodic asthenia (-1y)
Malnutrition (-1y)	Tabes (infants)
Marasmus (-1y)	Uric acid infarction (-1y)
Multiple birth (child)	Vital degeneration (-1y)
Newborn	Want of breast milk
Obstructive icterus (-1y)	vitality (-1y)
jaundice (-1y)	Wasting (-1y)
Œdema (-1y)	disease (infants)
neonatorum	Weakness (-1y)
of newborn.	Worn out (-1y)
Pædatrophia (-1y)	Yellow jaundice (-1y)
Paralysis of lung (-1y)	

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

(1) Injuries at birth (not stillborn).

This subtitle includes:

Abnormal labor	Hæmorrhage of scalp (injury at birth)
parturition	Injury at birth
Accident of labor	in delivery
Accidental suffocation in labor (-3m)	Inspiration of vaginal mucus
Apoplexy neonatorum	Instrumental delivery
Breech presentation	Malpresentation
Cæsarean operation	Placenta prævia
Cephalæmatoma	Podalic version
Cephalic hæmorrhage (at birth)	Pressure during birth
Cerebral compression (injury at birth)	of funis
hæmorrhage (injury at birth)	on brain (injury at birth)
pressure (injury at birth)	Prolapse of funis
Compression during birth	umbilical cord
of brain (injury at birth)	Prolonged labor
umbilical cord	Protracted dry birth
Consequence of labor	labor
Delayed confinement	Puncture of foetal membrane
delivery	Retarded labor
Difficult birth	Rupture of brain (incident to birth)
labor	Shock of birth
Dystocia	Strangulation of umbilical cord
Excessive pressure in delivery	Suffocation in childbirth (-3m) ¹
Foot presentation	of foetus during parturition ¹
Forced delivery	Transverse presentation
Forceps operation	Traumatism of birth
Hæmatoma of brain	Vectis (use of)
Hæmorrhage before birth	Version
parturition	

¹ But not resulting in death before complete separation of the body of the child from the mother.

XI.—EARLY INFANCY—Continued.

152. Other causes peculiar to early infancy—Continued.**(2) Other causes peculiar to early infancy.¹***This subtitle includes:*

Apnoea (—3m)	Hæmorrhage of umbilical cord
neonatorum	umbilicus
Asphyxia ²	viscera
neonatorum	Hereditary sepsis
of newborn	Imperfect inflation of lung (—3m)
pallida	Infantile derangement
Atelectasis	disease
neonatorum	Infected navel
of newborn	umbilicus
Cellulitis of umbilicus (—3m)	Infectious omphalitis
Collapse of lung	Inflammation of navel
Congenital atelectasis	umbilical cord
cyanosis	umbilicus
peritonitis	Malæna neonatorum
Congestive asphyxia	Mortification of umbilical cord
Cyanopathy	Omphalitis
Cyanosis	Omphalorrhagia
(not due to malformation of	Phlebitis of umbilicus
heart, —3m)	Postnatal asphyxia
neonatorum	Sepsis of umbilicus
of newborn	Septic infection of umbilicus
Disease of navel	umbilical cord
umbilicus	Septichæmia from navel
Gangrene of umbilical cord	of umbilicus
Hæmoglobinuria neonatorum	Simple apnoea
Hæmophilia neonatorum	Ulcer of navel cord
Hæmorrhage of funis	Undeveloped lung (—3m)
navel	Winckel's disease
newborn	

153. Lack of care.

NOTE.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.

This title includes:

Bad treatment (newborn)	Lack of care (newborn)
Desertion (newborn)	clothing (newborn)
Exposure	Neglect
to cold	Uncleanliness (newborn)
Lack of care	

¹ Exclusive of injuries at birth.² The very indefinite term "asphyxia" is sometimes returned by physicians with no statement as to disease or condition causing it. When no definite information can be secured, death is compiled under title No. 152 for infants under 3 months of age and under title No. 189 for persons above that age.

XII.—OLD AGE.

154. Senility.

This title includes:

Age (70y+)	Progressive asthenia (70y+)
Asthenia (70y+)	weakness (70y+)
Atony (70y+)	Prostration (70y+)
Atrophy (70y+)	Senectus
of old age	Senile asthenia
Cachexia (70y+)	atrophy
of old age	cachexia
Debility (70y+)	debility
of old age	decay
Decline (70y+)	degeneration
Degeneration (70y+)	dementia
Dementia of old age	exhaustion
Euthanasia (70y+)	fibrosis
Exhaustion (70y+)	heart
of old age	imbecility
General atrophy (70y+)	insanity
breaking down (70y+)	mania
debility (70y+)	marasmus
decline (70y+)	melancholia
marasmus (70y+)	paresis
senile failure	prostration
weakness (70y+)	psychosis
Gradual decline (70y+)	softening
Imbecility of old age	vascular degeneration
Inanition (from disease, 70y+)	weakness
Infirmity (70y+)	Senility
Malassimilation (70y+)	Vital degeneration (70y+)
Malnutrition (70y+)	Want of vitality (70y+)
Marasmus (70y+)	Wasting (70y+)
of old age	Weakness (70y+)
Morbus senilis	Worn out (70y+)
Old age	

This title does not include: Senile gangrene (142).—Senile paralysis (66).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES.

NOTE.—Under suicide should be classed only those deaths in which suicide or attempt at suicide is proved. In collective suicides, only adults should be classed under suicide and minors should be considered as the victims of murder (182-184).

155. Suicide by poison.

This title includes:

Poisoning (suicidal) ¹	Voluntary poisoning
Suicide by poison (any solid or liquid) ¹	

This title does not include: Morphinism (59).—Cocainism (59).

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index. Of course any poison not included in list, if taken with suicidal intent, should be included under this title (155), unless a gas or vapor killing by inhalation (156).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

156. Suicide by asphyxia.*This title includes:*

Suicide by asphyxia (any gas or vapor) ¹	Suicide by inhalation of gas (any gas or vapor) ¹
carbon monoxide	suffocation (any gas or vapor) ¹
chloroform (vapor)	vapor (any vapor)
gas (any gas) ¹	
illuminating gas	

157. Suicide by hanging or strangulation.*This title includes:*

Suicide by hanging	Suicide by strangulation
--------------------	--------------------------

158. Suicide by drowning.*This title includes:*

Suicide by drowning	Suicide by submersion
---------------------	-----------------------

159. Suicide by firearms.*This title includes:*

Suicide by firearms	Suicide by shooting
---------------------	---------------------

160. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments.*This title includes:*

Suicide by cutting instrument throat	Suicide by piercing instrument
---	--------------------------------

161. Suicide by jumping from high places.*This title includes:*

Suicide by jumping from high places

162. Suicide by crushing.*This title includes:*

Suicide by crushing jumping before train	Suicide by jumping before other vehicles.
---	---

163. Other suicides.*This title includes:*

Felo de se	Suicide by burns
Suicidal wound	fire
Suicide (unqualified)	scalds

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index, with alternative references to 155 or 156, accordingly as certain poisonous agents may be used, with suicidal intent, in either the solid or liquid forms (155) or as a vapor by inhalation (156). When the form is not known, preference is given to the usual method, e. g., suicide by chloroform (156).

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

164. Poisoning by food.

This title includes:

Acute food poisoning	Milk poisoning
Botulism	Mouldy bread poisoning
Cheese poisoning	Mushroom poisoning
Cretoxismus	Mussel poisoning
Damaged meat poisoning	Poisonous food
Diseased food	Pork poisoning
Egg albumen poisoning	Potato poisoning
Fish poisoning	Ptomaine poisoning (food poisoning)
Food poisoning (unqualified)	Sausage poisoning
Ichthyotoxicon poisoning	Shell fish poisoning
Meat poisoning	Tyrototoxicon poisoning

165. Other acute poisonings.

This title includes:

Accidental poisoning	Poisoned wound
Acute ergotism	Poisoning ¹
poisoning	Serum intoxication
toxic gastritis	poisoning
gastroenteritis	Snake bite
Antimonial cholera	Toxic gastritis
Antitoxin poisoning	gastroenteritis
Bite of insect	meningitis
venomous serpent	Venom of animal
vipera	centipede
Opium narcosis	Venomous bite

This title does not include: Saturnism (57).—Hydrargyris, etc. (58 or 59, according to circumstances).—Morphinism, Chronic ergotism, etc. (59).—Intoxication by ptomaines (autointoxication) (55).—Autointoxication (55).—Urinary intoxication (125).—Uræmic intoxication (120).—Poisoning by food (164).—Suicide by poisoning (155).—Homicidal poisoning (184).

166. Conflagration.

This title includes:

Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom)	Inhalation of smoke (burning building)
Crushed at fire (conflagration)	Jumped from burning building
Fire (in sense of conflagration)	Suffocation (burning building)

167. Burns (conflagration excepted).

This title includes:

Burn (conflagration excepted, of any organ or part)	Burn by vitriol
by boiling liquid	Dermatitis actinica
water	ambustionis
coal oil	Effects of corrosives
corrosive substance	radium
fire	x rays
gasoline	Explosion of lamp
kerosene	Lamp accident
petroleum	Scald (of any part of body)
steam	by steam
sulphuric acid	Sunburn

This title does not include: Conflagration (166).

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index. Solid or liquid poisons not known to be used with suicidal or homicidal intent (accidental or *probably* accidental), and not included under chronic occupational poisoning (57 or 58), habit poisoning (59), or food poisoning (164), belong under this title.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted).*This title includes:*

Accidental asphyxia	Ether (vapor)
Acetylene poisoning	Gas
Acute etherism	Hydrogen sulphide
Ammonia poisoning	Illuminating gas
Amyl nitrite poisoning	Inhalation of gas
Anæsthesia chloroform	Kiln vapors
Anæsthetic	Laughing gas
for operation (unqualified)	Marsh gas
Asphyxia (accidental)	Nitrous oxide
by fumes	Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives)
gas (accidental)	Overlain
smoke (conflagration excepted)	Poisoning (gas or vapor) ¹
stove	Poisonous gas
vapor	vapor
Bisulphide of carbon poisoning	Sewer gas poisoning
Carbon bisulphide poisoning	poisoning
dioxide poisoning	Suffocation (unqualified)
monoxide poisoning	(by abnormal atmospheric pressure)
Charcoal fumes	(by gas or vapor)
Chloroform (vapor)	by gas, poisonous
Choke damp poisoning (not in mines)	smoke (conflagration excepted)
Coal gas poisoning	in bed
Cordite poisoning (vapor)	Sulphuretted hydrogen
Cyanogen poisoning	Water gas
Delayed chloroform poisoning (vapor)	
Deleterious gas	

This title does not include: Asphyxia of an adult (without further statement) (189).—Chronic etherism (59).—Suicide by asphyxia (156).—Homicidal gas poisoning (184).

169. Accidental drowning.

NOTE.—This title includes all drowning not definitely stated to be suicidal (158) or homicidal (184) in character.

This title includes:

Accidental drowning	Found drowned (open verdict)
submersion	Lost at sea
Asphyxia by drowning	Suffocation by drowning
Cramp while bathing	submersion
Drowning (unqualified)	

170. Traumatism by firearms.

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries by firearms not definitely stated to be suicidal (159) or homicidal (182) in character.

This title includes:

Accidental wound by firearms (of any part of body)	Shooting
Firearms	Shot
Gunshot	Traumatism by firearms
Pistol wound	Wound by firearms

¹ See list under *Poisoning* in Index.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

171. Traumatism by cutting or piercing instruments.

NOTE.—This title includes all deaths resulting from injuries of this character, except those definitely stated to be due to suicide (160) or homicide (183).

This title includes:

Cut (of any part of body)	Traumatism by cutting instrument piercing instrument
Incised wound (of any part of body)	
Knife cut	
stab (accidental)	
Punctured wound (of any part of body)	
Stab wound (of any part of body, accidental)	Wound by cutting instrument (of any part of body) piercing instrument (of any part of body)

172. Traumatism by fall.

This title includes:

Accidental fall	Fall into hold (ship, etc.) Injury by diving from fall Traumatism by falling
Fall down stairs	
from horse	
in ship	

173. Traumatism in mines and quarries.

NOTE.—The exact nature of the accident and the particular employment of all persons killed in or about the mine or quarry should be stated; also the kind of mine. The title should be subdivided to show the data for mines and quarries separately, or even by kind of mine, if sufficiently important.

This title includes:

Accident in mine	Injury by mining machinery wagon in mine in mine quarry Mining accident Traumatism in mine quarry Violent death in mine quarry
quarry	
Asphyxia by gas in mine	
Choke damp (unqualified)	
Explosion of fire damp	
Fall in pit (mine or quarry)	
shaft (mine)	
of coal (mine)	
stone (quarry)	

174. Traumatism by machines.

This title includes:

Accidental fall of machinery	Injury by machinery Traumatism by machinery passenger elevator
Caught in shafting	
Crushed by traveling crane	
Elevator accident	

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

175. Traumatism by other crushing (vehicles, railways, landslides, etc.).

NOTE.—This title may be subdivided to show important groups, such as railroad accidents, etc. The nature of the industry in which the machinery was employed should be noted, as "agricultural machinery," "machinery in woolen mill," etc.

This title includes:

Automobile accident	Run over by automobile
Bicycle accident	car (any vehicle)
injury	Runaway accident
Collision	Street car accident
Crushing	railway accident
by bumpers	Struck by automobile
Cycle accident	car or engine
Derailment	Subway accident
Earthquake	Surface car accident
Electric railway accident	Thrown from automobile
Elevated railway accident	Traumatism by aeroplane
Fall from car or engine	automobile
carriage	balloon
or with aeroplane	crushing
balloon	electric railroad
parachute	landslide
Found dead on railroad	other crushing
Injury getting off car or engine	railroad
Interurban railway accident	street railroad
Killed on railroad	vehicle (carriage, wagon,
Landslide	bicycle, etc.)
Motor cycle accident	Trolley accident
Railroad accident	Wound by crushing

176. Injuries by animals.

This title includes:

Bite (of any animal)	Injury by any animal (due to viciousness)
Dog bite	Kick (by horse or other animal)
Gored	Traumatism by horses (due to viciousness)

177. Starvation.

This title includes.

Deprivation of water	Misery
Destitution	Overexertion
Fatigue	Privation
Hunger	Starvation ¹
Inanition (starvation)	Thirst
Insufficient nourishment	

This title does not include: Lack of care (newborn infants) (153).—Insufficient nourishment (newborn infants) (153).—Sitiophobia (68).—Hysterical anorexia (73)

¹ The words "starvation" and "inanition" are sometimes used, in the United States, to denote exhaustion from defective nourishment, due to disease or to senile or congenital debility. Only where death was caused by actual privation should assignment be made to International title No. 177.

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

178. Excessive cold.

This title includes:

Congelation	Freezing
Effects of cold (temperature)	Frostbite
Exposure to cold (3m+)	Frozen

This title does not include: Cold (of the newborn) (153).

179. Effects of heat.

This title includes:

Atmospheric pyrexia	Heat stroke
Effects of heat	Hot weather
in engine rooms,	Hyperthermia
laundries, etc.	Insolation
Excessive heat	Overheated
Heat	Sunstroke
apoplexy	Thermic fever
cramps	Thermonosus
exhaustion	Thermoplegia
fever	
prostration	

180. Lightning.

This title includes:

Lightning

181. Electricity (lightning excepted).

This title includes:

Accidental electric shock	Electricity (lightning excepted)
electrocution	Injury by electric shock
Electric shock	

182. Homicide by firearms.

This title includes:

Assassination by firearms	Shot (homicidal)
Gunshot (homicidal)	by burglar
Homicide by firearms	in duel
gunshot	Wound by firearms (homicidal)
Shooting (homicidal)	

183. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments.

This title includes:

Assassination by cutting or piercing instrument	Homicide by piercing instrument
Cut (homicidal)	Knife cut (homicidal)
Homicide by cutting instrument	stab
	Wound by cutting instrument (homicidal)

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

184. Homicide by other means.*This title includes:*

Assassination (without further explanation)	Infanticide (unqualified)
Bite of human being	Killed in fight
Criminal abortion (death of mother or child)	Lynching
Duel	Manslaughter
Homicidal poisoning	Murder (unqualified)
wound	Throwing of sulphuric acid
Homicide (unqualified)	vitriol
Incendiarism	Traumatism (homicidal)
	Wound (homicidal)

185. Fractures (cause not specified).

NOTE.—This is an indefinite title. The cause of the fracture should be stated so that the death can be classified according to the means of death (railroad accident, fall of elevator, etc.).

This title includes:

Avulsion of bone	Laceration of ligament of joint
Compound fracture	Luxation
Detachment of epiphyses	of spine
Dislocation (any bone or cartilage)	vertebra
Fracture (any bone)	Separation of epiphyses
Green stick fracture	Subluxation
Impacted fracture	Wiring fractured bone

186. Other external violence.

NOTE.—This is the residual title for external causes. Many indefinite returns found here could be assigned elsewhere if the means of death and the character of violence (accidental, suicidal, or homicidal) were stated. Deaths from legal execution and war are also included, and may be stated separately if deemed desirable.

This title includes:

Abrasion (of any part of body)	Entrance of air into vein
Accident	Evisceration
Accidental wound	Execution
Air embolism	Explosion
Asphyxia by vomiting	Exposure (3m+)
Avulsion (unqualified)	External causes
Bad treatment (of a child)	Foot ball accident
Battle	Foreign body in abdominal cavity
Blow (unqualified)	wall
Bruise (of any part of body)	air passage
Brushburn	brain
Capital punishment	bronchi
Casualty	larynx
Choked while vomiting	lung
Compression of chest	nasal passage
Concussion of brain	pharynx
spinal cord	pleural cavity
spine	trachea
Contusion (of any part of body)	vagina
Decapitation	Friction-burn
Division of vein	Gangrene of wound
Electrocution (legal execution only)	Hæmorrhage from wound

XIII.—EXTERNAL CAUSES—Continued.

186. Other external violence—Continued.

This title includes:

<p>Hanging (legal execution only) Ill treatment (of child) Injury (of any part of body) by falling body Inspiration of foreign material Killed in cyclone Laceration (of any part of body) Malpractice Obstructive laryngitis (foreign body) Perforation of abdomen (cause not indicated) chest (cause not indicated) cranium (cause not indicated) skull (cause not indicated) thoracic cavity (cause not indicated) thorax (cause not indicated) Puncture of vein Rupture of bladder (traumatic) liver (traumatic) Septic wound Severed extremity Severing of artery Strangulation Suffocation by plugging of air passage strangulation Suture of heart</p>	<p>Traumatic abscess of liver amputation aneurysm cellulitis cerebral meningitis cerebritis compression of brain spinal cord convulsions delirium emphysema eventration fever gangrene meningeal hæmorrhage meningitis nephritis paralysis perforation (of any organ) pleuritis pyæmia rupture of heart muscle uterus septichæmia shock ¹ Traumatism (of any organ or part of body) Violence Wound (of any organ or part of body)</p>
--	--

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES.

NOTE.—The following titles relate chiefly to diseases not well defined by the physician, either because his means of information were not sufficient, because the disease was lacking in distinctive features, or, perhaps, because he failed to make a complete diagnosis. There are also included (under title 189) some cases in which the cause of death is entirely unspecified or reported as "Unknown," sometimes on account of the absence of medical attendance. Registrars should not accept any returns compiled under these titles if it is possible to secure more definite statements.

187. Ill defined organic disease.

This title includes:

<p>Anasarca Ascites Congenital ascites (1y+) Dropsy of abdomen bowel foot intestine peritonæum</p>	<p>General anasarca oedema (1y+) Hydroperitonæum Hydrops Infantile dropsy (1y+) Oedema (1y+) of connective tissue extremity Universal hydrops</p>
--	---

This title does not include: Oedema of the newborn (151).—Oedema of the glottis (87).—Oedema of the lungs (94).—Oedema of the brain (64).

¹ Although this term is an inclusion of title No. 175 in the French manual (index only), it is the Census practice to compile such deaths under International title No. 186 in agreement with the assignment of *Traumatism* (unqualified). Both are indefinite and unsatisfactory returns.

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

188. Sudden death.

This title includes:

Cardiac syncope	Sudden death (nonpuerperal)
Died suddenly	Syncope (fatal)
Dropped dead	of heart
Fainting fit	

This title does not include: Puerperal sudden death (139), nor "sudden death" with an explanatory expression, such as "due to diabetes" (50), or "caused by apoplexy" (64), etc.

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined.

This title includes:

Abdominal disease section	Constitutional weakness (1y+)
Acute delirious mania delirium	Cyanosis (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) (without further qualification, 3m+)
Anorexia	Cystic degeneration
Apnoea (3m+)	Debility (1y-69y)
Artificial feeding (1y+)	Decline (1y-69y)
Asphyxia (3m+) (not violence)	Degeneration (1y-69y)
Asthenia (1y-69y) of heart	Delirium
Asthenic delirium fever	Dentition
Atony (1y-69y)	Diathesis
Atrophy (1y-69y)	Dilatation
Bilious catarrh fever	Disease of head navel (3m+)
Bottle feeding (1y+)	Distention of abdomen
Cachexia (1y-69y)	Dyspnœa
Capillary congestion	Effusion
Carbon dioxide poisoning (pathological)	Emaciation (1y+)
Cardiac asthenia exhaustion failure paralysis	Ephemeral fever
Carphology	Exacerbation
Catarrhal fever inflammation sclerosis	Exhaustion (1y-69y)
"Chronic"	Failure of circulation (1y+) respiration (1y+)
Cœliotomy	Feeble constitution (1y+) infant (1y+)
Collapse (unqualified)	Fever (undefined) of unknown cause
Colliquative fever	Fistula
Coma	Found dead
Complication of diseases	Gastric fever
Congenital (1y+) asthenia (1y+) debility (1y+) dyspnœa (1y+) insufficiency (1y+) malnutrition (1y+) weakness (1y+)	Gastrointestinal fever
Congestion of heart vein	General atrophy (1y-69y) breaking down (1y-69y) catarrh collapse congestion debility (1y-69y) decline (1y-69y) marasmus (1y-69y) weakness (1y-69y)
Congestive asphyxia (3m+) chill fever	Gradual decline (1y-69y)
	Hæmorrhagic fever
	Headache
	Heart exhaustion failure
	Hyperæmia
	Hyperpyrexia

XIV.—ILL DEFINED DISEASES—Continued.

189. Cause of death not specified or ill defined—Continued.

This title includes:

Hypertrophy
 Immature birth (child, 1y+)
 Immaturity (child, 1y+)
 Imperfect circulation (1y+)
 Improper food (1y+)
 Inanition (from disease, 1y-69y)
 Infancy (1y+)
 Infantile atrophy (1y+)
 derangement (3m+)
 disease (3m+)
 fever
 heart failure (1y+)
 inertia (1y+)
 tabes (1y+)
 Infection
 Infectious disease
 Infirmity (1y-69y)
 Inflammation
 of abdomen
 Inflammatory fever
 Inquest pending
 Insomnia
 Laparotomy
 Malassimilation (1y-69y)
 Malignant fever
 Malnutrition (1y-69y)
 Marasmus (1y-69y)
 Natural causes
 Neglect (3m+)
 Nervous fever
 No disease
 "Noncontagious"
 Obstruction
 Operation
 Overwork
 Paracentesis
 Paralysis cordis
 of heart.
 Paresis of heart
 Perforation
 Polyuria
 Postoperative shock
 Premature birth (child, 1y+)
 Prematurity (child, 1y+)
 Progressive asthenia (1y-69y)

Progressive weakness (1y-69y)
 Prostration (1y-69y)
 Pyrexia (of uncertain origin)
 Rash
 Rupture of viscera
 Seasickness
 Section of abdomen
 Shock
 Sick from birth (1y+)
 Simple continued fever
 Slow fever
 Softening
 Sore
 Stenosis
 Stupor
 Subdelirium
 Suppuration
 Surgical apoplexy
 exhaustion
 mania
 operation
 shock
 Synochal fever
 Tabes
 Tapping of abdomen
 Teething
 Transfusion of blood
 Trepanning
 Trephining
 of skull
 Typhomania
 Undetermined
 Unknown
 cause
 disease
 Unspecified
 Venous congestion
 Violent fever
 Visitation of God
 Vital degeneration (1y-69y)
 Want of vitality (1y-69y)
 Wasting (1y-69y)
 Weak heart
 Weakness (1y-69y)
 Worn out (1y-69y)

This title does not include: Congenital debility (151).—Exhaustion, cachexia, or debility: in old persons (154).—Fever: ataxo-dynamic (1), or continued (1), or summer (98), or hay (98).—Asphyxia from external cause (156 or 168).—Cyanosis of the newborn (152).

INDEX.

SUGGESTIONS ON USE OF INDEX.

References are to the titles of the detailed International List of Causes of Death, Second Decennial Revision (1909), as shown in the preceding Tabular List. For use with abridged lists, see p. 34.

Terms are to be understood with the qualifications indicated only. The expression "not otherwise defined" may be considered as implied in each assignment.

The names of organs or parts of the body and also of diseases are shown with the adjective form in parentheses, as "Abdomen (abdominal)," "Heart (cardiac)," "Kidney (renal)," "Tuberculosis (tuberculous)," etc. Either word may be read with the indented list of words following, as "Abscess of abdomen" or "Abdominal abscess," etc., as may be necessary to identify the form returned.

Stillbirths are not included in deaths. Reference may be made to the heads "Stillbirth" and "Premature birth" for certain terms that require a distinction in this respect.

Symbols are used for age limits that govern the reference to certain titles, especially 70, 71, 89, 90, 104, 105, 151, 152, 153, 154, and 189:

Under 3 months (-3m)

3 months and over (3m+)

Under 1 year (-1y)

1 year and over (1y+)

Under 5 years (-5y)

5 years and over (5y+)

15 to 44 years, both inclusive (15y-44y)

Under 15 years and 45 years and over
(-15y, 45y+)

1 to 69 years, both inclusive (1y-69y)

Under 60 years (-60y)

60 years and over (60y+)

70 years and over (70y+)

The words "Cancer" and "Tumor" are used as general terms for all varieties of malignant and nonmalignant neoplasms, respectively; for lists of forms, see pages 63 and 66. See also "Injury" or "Wound" for the general assignment of terms denoting external violence, and "Poisoning" for the distinctions involved in the assignment of poisonings and intoxications. Under "Arm" may be found assignments applicable to leg, thigh, extremity, etc.; under "Bone," those of any particular bone; and under "Joint," the general references for any articulation.

INDEX OF CAUSES OF DEATH.

A

Abdomen (abdominal)

- abscess 118
- adhesion 117
- aneurysm 81
- cancer 45
- catarrh
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- consumption 31
- disease 189
- distention 189
- dropsy 187
- fever 1
- fistula 189
- foreign body 186
- gangrene 142
- hæmorrhage 85
- hysterectomy 130
- inflammation 189
- neuralgia 110
- paracentesis 189
- perforation 186
- pregnancy 134
- rheumatism 47
- section 189
- tapping 189
- tuberculosis 31
- tumor 46
- tympanites 110
- typhoid 1
- typhus 1
- wound 186

Abdominal (*see* Abdomen)

- cavity, foreign body 186
- muscle, rupture 186
- viscera
 - cancer 41
 - rupture 186
 - tumor 46
 - wound 186

wall

- abscess 144
- burn 167
- congenital malformation 150
- foreign body 186
- hæmatoma 186
- injury 186
- wound 186

Aberration, mental 68

Ablation

- pregnant tube 134
- uterus 130

Abnormal

- atmospheric pressure, suffocation 168
- labor

- (child) 152
- (mother) 136

parturition

- (child) 152
- (mother) 136

Abnormality 150

- congenital 150

Abnormally formed uterus, pregnancy 134

Abnormity 150

- congenital 150

Abortion

- (child) 151
- (mother) 134

accidental

- (child) 151
- (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- (mother) 134

criminal 184

induced 134

missed 134

septichæmia 137

tubal 134

Abortive typhoid 1

Abrasion (*see* Wound) 186

Abscess 144

abdomen 118

abdominal wall 144

acute 144

alveolar 99

amœbic, liver 115

antrum, Highmore 146

anus 110

appendix 108

areola

- (nonpuerperal) 133

- (puerperal) 141

arm 144

auricle, ear 76

axilla 84

Bartholin's gland 132

bladder 124

bone 146

bowel 110

brain 60

breast

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133

- (puerperal) 141

broad ligament

- (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132

- (puerperal) 137

bronchi 90

Abscess—Continued.
 buccal cavity 99
 bursa 149
 buttock 144
 cerebellum 60
 cerebral 60
 cervical 144
 gland 144
 chest wall 144
 chronic 34
 cold 34
 colon 110
 connective tissue 144
 cornea 75
 Cowper's gland 127
 cranium 60
 Douglas's cul-de-sac 117
 ear 76
 embolic 82
 epididymis 127
 ethmoidal sinus 146
 external ear 76
 eye 75
 eyelid 75
 fæcal 110
 Falloppian tube 132
 fauces 100
 femoral 144
 fistulous 144
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 gastric 103
 genital
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 gland 144
 gluteal 144
 groin 84
 hand 144
 head 144
 heart 79
 hepatic 115
 hip 33
 iliac fossa 108
 inguinal 144
 internal 144
 intestine 110
 intracranial 60
 intraspinal 63
 ischial 110
 ischio-rectal 110
 jaw 146
 joint 147
 kidney 122
 labium
 majus 132
 minus 132
 lacrimal
 gland 75
 sac 75
 larynx 87
 leg 144
 lingual 99
 liver 115
 loin 144
 lumbar 32

Abscess—Continued.
 lung 98
 lymph node 84
 lymphangitic 84
 lymphatic 84
 gland 84
 malignant 144
 mamillary 133
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 133
 (puerperal) 141
 mastoid process 146
 maxillary sinus 146
 Meckel's diverticulum 110
 mediastinum 144
 meninges 61
 mesenteric 117
 metastatic 144
 middle ear 76
 multiple 144
 muscle 149
 nasal
 fossa 86
 septum 86
 nasopharyngeal 100
 nates 144
 neck 144
 uterus 130
 nephritic 122
 nipple 133
 nose 86
 œsophagus 101
 omentum 117
 orbit 75
 ossifluent 34
 ovary 132
 pancreas 118
 parametric 132
 parauterine
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 parotid gland 99
 pectoral 144
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 penis 127
 pericæcal 108
 pericardial 77
 perimetric 130
 perimetritic 130
 perinæum 144
 perinephric 122
 perinephritic 122
 periosteum 146
 perirectal 110
 perirenal 122
 peritonæum 117
 peritonsillar 100
 perityphlitic 108
 periurethral 125
 periuterine 130
 pernicious 144
 phagedenic 38
 pharynx 100

Abscess—Continued.

phlegmonous 144
 pleura 93
 pons Varolii 60
 postcæcal 108
 postlaryngeal 87
 postnasal 86
 postorbital 75
 postpharyngeal 100
 posttyphoid 1
 posturæmic 120
 prostate 126
 psoas 32
 puerperal 137
 pulmonary 98
 pyæmic 20
 pyloric valve 103
 rectovesical 124
 rectum 110
 renal 122
 retrolaryngeal 87
 retroperitoneal 144
 retropharyngeal 100
 retrouterine 130
 ruptured 144
 salivary gland 99
 scalp 144
 scapular 144
 scrofulous 34
 scrotum 127
 seminal vesicle 127
 side 144
 sloughing 144
 spermatic cord 127
 sphenoidal sinus 146
 spinal 32
 cord 63
 spine 32
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 strumous 34
 subdiaphragmatic 118
 subhepatic 115
 sublingual 99
 submammary 133
 submaxillary 99
 gland 99
 subphrenic 118
 suprapelvic 130
 tendon 149
 testicle 127
 thecal 149
 thigh 144
 thorax 93
 throat 100
 thyroid gland 88
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 tonsillopharyngeal 100
 trachea 98
 traumatic 186
 tropical, liver 115
 tubal 132
 tuberculous 34
 breast 34
 gland 34
 knee 33

Abscess—Continued.

tuberculous—Continued.
 lung 28
 perinæum 34
 side 34
 vertebra 32
 tuboovarian 132
 umbilicus 144
 urethra 125
 urinary 125
 uterine ligament 130
 uterus 130
 vagina 132
 vermiform appendix 108
 vertebra 32
 tuberculous 32
 vesical 124
 vulva 132
 vulvovaginal gland 132

Absent

(any organ or part) (*see* Malformation)

menstruation 130

Absinthæmia 56

Absinthism 56

Absorbent system, disease 84

Absorption, pus 20

Acardiac foetus (*see* Stillbirth)

Accessory sinus

cancer 45
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 inflammation 146
 parasitic disease 146
 tumor 146

Accident (accidental) 186

abortion
 (child, —ly) 151
 (mother) 134

asphyxia 168

automobile 175

bicycle 175

car or engine

falling from 175
 injury, getting on or off 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175

cycle 175

drowning 169

electric railway 175

electric shock 181

electrocution 181

elevated railway 175

elevator 174

fall 172

 machinery 174

football 186

haemorrhage 186

 puerperal 135

horses

 (due to viciousness) 176

 (fall from, etc.) 172

interurban railway 175

labor

 (child) 152

 (mother) 136

Accident—Continued.

- lamp 167
- mining 173
- motorcycle 175
- poisoning 165
- pregnancy 134
- puerperal 140
- quarry 173
- railroad 175
 - electric 175
 - elevated 175
 - interurban 175
 - steam 175
 - street 175
 - underground 175
- runaway 175
- street
 - car 175
 - (elevated) 175
 - (surface) 175
 - (underground) 175
 - railway 175
 - subway 175
 - submersion 169
 - suffocation, childbirth (—3m) 152
 - surface car 175
 - trolley 175
 - wound 186
 - firearms (any part of body) 170
- Accidental (*see* Accident)
- Accouchement (*see* Birth) 136
- Acetonæmia 50
- Acholia 115
- Achondroplasia 36
- Acidosis
 - (diabetic) 50
 - (nondiabetic) 55
- Acne 145
- Acormous foetus (*see* Stillbirth)
- Acquired
 - deformity
 - bladder 124
 - liver 115
 - penis 127
 - diverticulum, intestine 110
 - hydrocephalus 74
- Acrania (*see* Stillbirth)
- Acrodynia 19
- Acromegaly 55
- Actinomycosis 25
 - bone 25
 - cæcum 25
 - intestine 25
 - jaw 25
 - liver 25
 - lung 25
 - mouth 25
- Active congestion, lung 94
- Acute
 - abscess (*see* Abscess) 144
 - albuminous nephritis 119
 - albuminuria 119
 - alcoholic nephritis 119
 - anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - articular rheumatism 47

Acute—Continued.

- ascending
 - anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - myelitis 63
 - poliomyelitis 63
 - spinal paralysis 63
- asthmatic bronchitis 96
- atrophic infantile paralysis 63
- atrophy, liver 111
- Bright's disease 119
- bronchitis 89
- bronchopneumonic tuberculosis 29
- bronchorrhœa 89
- bulbar poliomyelitis 63
- capillary bronchitis 89
- catarrh 89
 - lung 89
- catarrhal
 - bronchitis 89
 - hepatitis
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - nephritis 119
- cerebrospinal meningitis 61
- cholera 13
- cirrhosis, liver 115
- congestive pneumonia 92
- consumption 29
- delirious mania 189
- delirium 189
- desquamative nephritis 119
- diffuse nephritis 119
- endocarditis 78
- enlargement, liver 115
- epithelial nephritis 119
- ergotism 165
- etherism 168
- exudative
 - angina 9
 - nephritis 119
- fibrous hepatitis 115
- general
 - miliary tuberculosis 29
 - tuberculosis 29
- glomerulonephritis 119
- hæmorrhagic nephritis 119
- hepatitis
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- hepatization, lung 92
- hydrocephalus 74
- hypertrophic hepatitis 115
- induration, liver 115
- infantile paralysis 63
- infective
 - gangrene 142
 - jaundice 111
- inflammation
 - kidney 119
 - liver 115
 - lung 92
- inflammatory rheumatism 47

Acute—Continued.
 interstitial
 hepatitis 115
 myocarditis 78
 nephritis 119
 pneumonia 92
 miliary tuberculosis 29
 mitral endocarditis 78
 morphinism 165
 myelitis 63
 myocarditis 78
 nephritis 119
 opium poisoning 165
 paralysis, spinal cord 63
 parenchymatous
 hepatitis 111
 nephritis 119
 parotiditis 19
 parotitis 19
 periencephalitis 61
 phthisis 29
 pulmonalis 29
 pleuropneumonia 92
 pneumonia 92
 pneumonic
 phthisis 29
 tuberculosis 29
 pneumonitis 92
 polioencephalomyelitis 63
 poliomyelitis 63
 progressive infantile paralysis 63
 pulmonary
 catarrh 89
 consumption 29
 miliary tuberculosis 29
 phthisis 29
 tuberculosis 29
 pulmonitis 92
 purulent bronchitis 89
 renal dropsy 119
 rheumatic
 arthritis 47
 endocarditis 47
 fever 47
 neuritis 47
 rheumatism 47
 joint 47
 spine 47
 rheumatoid arthritis 47
 spinal
 anterior poliomyelitis 63
 paralysis 63
 suppurative nephritis 122
 toxic
 gastritis 165
 gastroenteritis 165
 tubal
 inflammation, kidney 119
 nephritis 119
 tuberculosis 29
 lung 29
 tuberculous
 disease 29
 inflammation 29
 pneumonia 29
 tubular nephritis 119

Acute—Continued.
 ulcerative
 endocarditis 78
 tuberculosis 29
 yellow atrophy, liver 111
 Adams-Stokes disease 85
 Addison, bronze disease 52
 Addison's
 anæmia 54
 disease 52
 Adenia, leuchæmic 53
 Adenitis 84
 axillary 84
 cervical 84
 suppurative 84
 cranial, suppurative 84
 ganglia 84
 infectious 84
 inguinal 84
 region 84
 intestine 110
 leuchæmic 53
 neck 84
 scrofulous 34
 septic 84
 specific 37
 strumous 34
 suppurating 84
 suppurative 84
 tuberculous 34
 venereal 38
 Adenocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 Adenofibroma (*see* Tumor)
 Adenoid
 growth 86
 vegetations 86
 nasal fossa 86
 Adenoids 86
 (congenital) 150
 Adenoleuchæmia 53
 Adenoma (*see* Tumor)
 Adenomatous goitre 88
 Adenomyxoma (*see* Tumor)
 Adenopathy 84
 Adenophlegmon 84
 Adenosclerosis 46
 Adherent
 pericardium 77
 placenta 135
 Adhesion
 abdominal 117
 cardiac 77
 cicatricial, division 145
 epiglottis 87
 gall bladder 115
 hernial sac 109
 intestine 110
 lung 93
 pericardium 77
 peritonæum 117
 pleura 93
 pulmonary 93
 stomach 117
 tendon 149
 Adhesive
 pericarditis 77
 peritonitis 117

- Adiposis 55
 dolorosa 55
- Adrenal (suprarenal)
 absent 150
 atrophy 52
 cancer 45
 cloudy swelling 52
 cyst 52
 degeneration 52
 fatty 52
 hyaline 52
 lardaceous 52
 disease 52
 fibrosis 52
 hæmorrhage 85
 inflammation 52
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 melasma 52
 necrosis 52
 suppuration 52
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 52
 tumor 52
- Adynamic pneumonia 92
- Aerogenes capsulatus infection 20
- Aeroplane, traumatism 175
- Aestivoautumnal
 fever 4
 malaria 4
- Affection (*see* Disease)
- Age
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 old 154
- Agitated
 dementia 68
 melancholia 68
- Ague 4
 and fever 4
 dumb 4
 fever 4
- Ainhum 149
- Air
 embolism 186
 entrance, into vein 186
 passage
 foreign body 186
 suffocation from plugging 186
 tuberculosis 28
 tube, disease 90
- Albuminoid degeneration 55
- Albuminous nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
- Albuminuria 120
 acute 119
 cardiac 79
 chronic 120
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138
 renal 120
 scarlatinal 7
- Albuminuric retinitis 120
- Albumosuria 122
- Alcohol poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Alcoholic
 apoplexy 64
 cerebral
 apoplexy 64
 congestion 64
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 lung 98
 coma 56
 delirium 56
 dementia 56
 gastritis 56
 hepatitis 113
 insanity 56
 intoxication 56
 liver 113
 mania 56
 meningitis 56
 serous 56
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 neuritis 73
 œdema, brain 64
 paralysis 67
 chronic 67
 general 67
 pneumonia 92
 pneumonitis 92
 polyneuritis 73
 wet brain 64
- Alcoholism 56
- Algid fever 189
- Alienation, mental 68
- Alimentary canal
 disease 110
 foreign body 110
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 obstruction 109
 tuberculosis 31
- Alkaptonuria 122
- Alternating insanity 68
- Alveolar (*see* Alveoli)
 sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Alveoli (alveolar)
 abscess 99
 catarrh 90
 gangrene 142
 injury 186
 teeth
 disease 99
 inflammation
 phosphoric 58
 scorbutic 49
 necrosis, phosphoric 58
 syphilis 37
 wound 186
- Alveolodental periostitis 99
- Amaurosis 75
- Ambulant typhoid 1
- Amenorrhœa 130
- Amentia 74
- Ametropia 75

- Amnesia 74
 Amnion, dropsy 134
 Amœbic
 abscess, liver 115
 dysentery 14
 enteritis 14
 Amputation 148
 breast 133
 cervix 130
 clitoris 132
 congenital 150
 penis 127
 traumatic 186
 extremity 186
 Amygdalitis 100
 follicular 100
 syphilitic 37
 Amygdalolith 100
 Amylaceous dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 Amyloid
 degeneration 55
 artery 81
 general 55
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 muscle 63
 nervous system 74
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 disease 55
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 spleen 116
 Amytonia congenita 149
 Amyotrophia 63
 Amyotrophic
 lateral sclerosis 63
 paralysis 63
 sclerosis 63
 Amyotrophy 63
 Anæmia 54
 Addison's 54
 brain 74
 catarrhal 90
 cerebral 74
 congenital 54
 diphtheritic 9
 epidemic 106
 gangrenous 142
 hæmorrhagic 85
 hookworm 106
 malarial 4
 marsh 4
 miners' 106
 paludal 4
 pernicious 54
 progressive 54
 malignant 54
 rheumatic 48
 simple 54
 spinal cord 63
 splenic 54
 pernicious 54
 Anæmia—Continued.
 tuberculous 28
 Anæmic fever 54
 Anæsthesia 168
 chloroform 168
 ether 168
 Anæsthetic (*see* Poisoning)
 (unqualified) 168
 leprosy 17
 Anal (*see* Anus)
 Anasarca 187
 general 187
 pulmonary 94
 Anaspidias 150
 Anastomosis
 aneurysm 81
 intestinal 110
 Anatomical wound 20
 Anemia (*see* Anæmia)
 Anencephalus (*see* Stillbirth)
 Anergic mental stupor 68
 Anesthesia (*see* Anæsthesia)
 Aneurism (*see* Aneurysm)
 Aneurysm 81
 abdominal 81
 anastomosis 81
 aorta 81
 arteriovenous 81
 artery 81
 traumatic 186
 brain 81
 miliary 81
 carotid 81
 cirroid 81
 artery 81
 diffused 81
 dissecting 81
 embolic 82
 femoral 81
 fusiform 81
 heart 79
 intrathoracic 81
 lung (pulmonary artery) 81
 malignant 81
 miliary 81
 pulmonary artery (branches of) 81
 saccular 81
 subclavian 81
 thorax 81
 traumatic 186
 valve, heart 79
 varicose 81
 Aneurysmal
 tumor 81
 varix 83
 Angeo- (*see* Angio-)
 Angiectasis 85
 Angiectopia 85
 Angina 100
 apthous 100
 cardiac 80
 catarrhal 100
 crepous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 erysipelatous 100
 erythematous 100

Angina—Continued.

- exudative 9
 - acute 9
 - chronic 100
 - gangrenous
 - (nondiphtheritic) 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - glandular 100
 - granular 100
 - heart 80
 - herpetic 100
 - infectious 9
 - Ludovici 100
 - Ludwig's 100
 - malignant 9
 - membranous 9
 - papillary 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - pectoris 80
 - phlegmonous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - pseudomembranous 9
 - pultaceous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - scarlatinal 7
 - simple 100
 - streptococcic 100
 - stridulous 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - syphilitic 37
 - tonsil 100
 - tonsillitic 100
 - trachealis 9
 - Vincent's 100
- Angiocholecystitis 115
- Angiocholitis 115
- Angiokeratoma 145
- Angioleucitis 84
- Angioma (*see* Tumor)
- Angiosarcoma (*See* Cancer)
- Angiosclerosis 81
- Angiospastic œdema 74
- Angular
 - curvature, spine 36
 - deformity, spine 36
- Animal
 - injury 176
 - venom 165
- Ankle
 - dislocation 185
 - joint, fracture 185
- Ankylosis 147
 - general 147
 - joint 147
 - osseous, joint 147
 - spine 147
- Ankylostomiasis 106
- Ankylourethria 125
- Annexitis 132
 - suppurating 32
- Annular calcification, artery 81
- Anorexia 189
 - hysterical 73
 - nervosa 73

Anteflexion

- uterus 130
 - womb 130
- Ante partum hæmorrhage 134
- Anterior
 - cornua, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 - curvature, spine 36
 - mediastinum, cancer 45
 - poliomyelitis 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending 63
 - acute 63
 - progressive 63
 - chronic 63
 - spinal, acute 63
 - vaginal wall, prolapse 132
- Anteversión, uterus 130
- Anthraxis 98
 - lung 98
 - pulmonary 98
- Anthrax 22
- Antimonial cholera 165
- Antrum
 - cancer 45
 - foreign body 146
- Highmore
 - abscess 146
 - cancer 45
 - foreign body 146
 - mastoid, perforation 146
 - necrosis 146
- Anuria
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 122
 - (puerperal) 138
- Anus (anal)
 - abscess 110
 - artificial 109
 - cancer 41
 - cellulitis 110
 - condyloma 37
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 110
 - fissure 110
 - fistula 110
 - gangrene 110
 - hæmorrhage 110
 - imperforate 150
 - inflammation 110
 - injury 186
 - laceration 110
 - malformation 150
 - occlusion (infant) 150
 - prolapse 110
 - stricture 110
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 110
 - ulcer 110
 - ulceration 110
 - unnatural 109
 - wound 186
- Aorta (*see also* Aortic)
 - aneurysm 81
 - congenital 150

- Aorta—Continued.
 degeneration 81
 disease 81
 ectasis 81
 malformation 150
 rupture 81
 sclerosis 81
 thrombosis 82
- Aortic (*see also* Aorta)
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 lesion 79
 obstruction 79
 regurgitation 79
 stenosis 79
 congenital 150
 stricture 79
 valve
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 stricture 79
 valvular disease, heart 79
- Aortitis 81
- Apathetic dementia 68
- Apepsia 103
- Apex pneumonia 92
- Apical pneumonia 92
- Aphasia 74
 ataxic 74
 uræmic 120
- Aphthæ (thrush) 99
- Apthous
 angina 100
 stomatitis 99
- Apnoea
 (−3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 neonatorum (−3m) 152
- Aponeuroses, disease 149
- Apoplectic (*see* Apoplexy)
- Apoplexy (apoplectic) 64
 alcoholic 64
 cerebral 64
 basilar 64
 brain 64
 bulbar 64
 capillary 64
 cardiac 79
 cerebral 64
 congestive 64
 dementia 64
 embolic 82
 fit 64
 heart 79
 heat 179
 hemiplegia 64
 lung 94
 meninges 64
 neonatorum 152
 pancreas 118
 pancreatitis 118
 placenta 135
 pneumonia 64
 progressive 64
- Apoplexy—Continued.
 puerperal 136
 pulmonary 94
 sanguineous 64
 serous 64
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 stroke 64
 surgical 189
 uræmic 120
- Apparatus, lacrimal
 cancer 45
 disease 75
- Appendectomy 108
- Appendicitis 108
 catarrhal 108
 fulminating 108
 gangrenous 108
 perforative 108
 recurrent 108
 suppurative 108
 tuberculous 31
- Appendicular (*see* Appendix)
- Appendix (appendicular)
 abscess 108
 cancer 41
 congenital malformation 150
 foreign body 110
 inflammation 108
 parasitic disease 107
 ruptured 108
 sloughing 108
 thrombosis, septic 108
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 108
 vermiformis (*see* Appendix)
- Appetite
 excessive 103
 loss 103
 perversion 103
- Application, craniotomy forceps (*see* Stillbirth)
- Arachnitis 61
 cerebrospinal 61
- Arachnoid, inflammation 61
- Arachnoiditis, cerebrospinal 61
- Areola (*see* Breast)
- Argyria 59
- Arm (back, body, extremity, finger, foot, forearm, hand, leg, shoulder, etc.)
 abscess 144
 amputation 148
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 cellulitis 144
 congenital malformation 150
 crushed 175
 deformity (acquired) 149
 disease 189
 dislocation 185
 dropsy 187
 erysipelas 18
 foreign body 186
 fracture 185
 frostbite 178

- Arm—Continued.
 gangrene 142
 hæmatoma 186
 œdema 187
 traumatic amputation 186
 tuberculosis 34
 tuberculous osteitis 34
 tumor 46
 ulcer 145
 wound 186
- Arrest of development 150
- Arrhythmia cordis 85
- Arsenic (arsenical) (*see also* Poisoning)
 neuritis 59
 œdema 59
 (occupational) 58
- Arterial (*see* Artery)
- Arteriectasis 81
- Arteriocapillary fibrosis 81
- Arteriofibrosis 81
- Arteriosclerosis 81
 brain 81
 cerebral 81
 diffuse 81
 general 81
- Arteriotomy 81
- Arteriovenous aneurysm 81
- Arteritis 81
 obliterans 81
- Artery (arterial)
 aneurysm 81
 traumatic 186
 atheroma 81
 calcification 81
 annular 81
 cancer 45
 cardiopathy 79
 cerebral, disease 81
 cirroid aneurysm 81
 coronary
 disease 81
 embolism 82
 ossification 81
 sclerosis 81
 degeneration 81
 amyloid 81
 atheromatous 81
 calcareous 81
 fatty 81
 hyaline 81
 lardaceous 81
 dilatation 81
 disease 81
 embolism 82
 erosion 81
 hæmorrhage 85
 hardening 81
 hypertrophy 81
 ligature 85
 malformation 150
 mesenteric, embolism 82
 obliteration 81
 obstruction 81
 clot 82
 occlusion, clot 82
- Artery—Continued.
 ossification 81
 pulmonary
 embolism 82
 (postpartum) 139
 rupture 98
 stricture 81
 thrombosis 82
 rupture 81
 disease 81
 injury 186
 sclerosis 81
 cerebral 81
 severing 186
 stricture 81
 suture 85
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 46
 wound 186
- Arthralgia 147
- Arthrectomy 147
- Arthritis 147
 blennorrhagic 38
 deformans 48
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 nodosa 48
 purulent 147
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 rheumatoid 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 septic 147
 tuberculous 33
 hip joint 33
- Arthrocele 147
- Arthrodesis 147
- Arthrodynia 147
- Arthropathy 147
 syringomyelia 63
 tabes dorsalis 62
- Arthropolyte 147
- Arthropomyosis 147
- Articular
 rheumatism 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 tuberculosis 33
- Artificial
 anus 109
 feeding
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
- Ascariasis 107
- Ascending
 anterior poliomyelitis 63
 acute 63
 progressive 63
 myelitis, acute 63
 nephritis 122
 neuritis 63

- Ascending—Continued.
 paralysis 63
 noliomyelitis, acute 63
 spinal paralysis, acute 63
- Ascites 187
 cardiac 79
 chylous, nonfilarial 84
 congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 187
 hepatic 113
 tuberculous 31
- Asiatic cholera 12
- Aspergillosis 25
 lung 98
- Asphyxia
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 (accident) 168
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156
 conflagration 166
 congestive
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 drowning 169
 fumes 168
 gas
 (accident) 168
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156
 in mine 173
 neonatorum (-3m) 152
 newborn (-3m) 152
 pallida 152
 pathological 189
 postnatal 152
 smoke (conflagration excepted) 168
 stove gas 168
 suicide 156
 vapor 168
 vomiting 186
- Aspiration pneumonia 91
- Assassination 184
 cutting or piercing instrument 183
 firearms 182
- Associated nuclear paralysis 74
- Asthenia (asthenic)
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 cardiac 189
 congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 delirium 189
 fever 189
 heart 189
 hysterical 73
 nervous 74
 pneumonia 92
 progressive
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 senile 154
- Asthenic (*see* Asthenia)
- Asthma (asthmatic) 96
 bronchial 96
 bronchitis 96
 cardiac 79
 catarrh 90
 catarrhal 96
 dropsy 96
 grinders' 98
 hay 98
 infantile 96
 miners' 98
 pneumonia 91
 potters' 98
 renal 120
 spasmodic 96
 thymic 84
 tuberculous 28
- Asthmatic (*see* Asthma)
- Asylum dysentery 14
- Asystole 79
 cardiac 79
 heart 79
- Ataxia (ataxic) 62
 aphasia 74
 brain 74
 cerebral 74
 family 63
 Friedreich's 63
 general 74
 hereditary 63
 locomotor 62
 paraplegia 66
 partial 62
 progressive 62
 spastic 62
- Ataxic (*see* Ataxia)
- Atelectasis
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 congenital (-3m) 152
 neonatorum (-3m) 152
 newborn (-3m) 152
- Atelocardia 150
- Atheroma (atheromatous) 81
 artery 81
 basilar 81
 brain 64
 cardiac 79
 cerebral 64
 degeneration 81
 general 81
 heart 79
 senility 81
 valve, heart 79
- Atheromatosis 81
- Atheromatous (*see* Atheroma)
- Athetosis 74
- Athrepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infantile
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Atlas, dislocation 185

Atmospheric
 pressure, abnormal, suffocation 168
 pyrexia 179
 Atonic dyspepsia 103
 Atony
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 bladder 124
 intestine 110
 stomach 103
 uterus, parturition 136
 Atresia
 congenital (any part of body) 150
 lung
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 98
 pulmonary
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 98
 rectum 110
 uterus 130
 vagina 132
 Atrophic (*see* Atrophy)
 Atrophy (atrophic)
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 acute yellow, liver 111
 adrenal 52
 brain 74
 progressive 74
 senile 74
 brown, heart 79
 cerebral 74
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 emphysema 97
 gall bladder 115
 gastric 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 general
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 heart 79
 infantile
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 paralysis, acute 63
 intestine 110
 kidney 120
 liver 115
 acute 111
 chronic 113
 lung 98
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 muscle 149
 muscular paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 myocardium 79
 old age 154

Atrophy—Continued.
 pancreas 118
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 rhinitis 86
 senile 154
 slow, liver 113
 spinal 63
 chronic muscular 63
 cord 63
 paralysis 63
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 suprarenal 52
 thymus 84
 thyroid gland 88
 ulcer 145
 uterus 130
 yellow, liver 111
 acute 111
 Auricle
 ear (*see* Ear)
 hæmatoma, traumatic 186
 malformation 150
 wound 186
 Auricular fibrillitis 85
 Autoinfection 55
 septic 20
 Autointoxication 55
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 110
 pregnancy 134
 Automobile
 accident 175
 explosion, gasoline tank 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 thrown from 175
 traumatism 175
 Autoplasty 145
 Autotoxæmia 55
 congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 55
 Autovaccination 20
 Avulsion 186
 alveolar process 185
 bone 185
 scalp 186
 Ax-grinders' disease 98
 Axilla (axillary)
 abscess 84
 adenitis 84
 cancer 45
 injury 186
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 46
 Axillary (*see* Axilla)
 gland, infection 189

B

Bacillary dysentery 14
 Bacilluria 124

- Back (*see* Arm)
- Backbone, disease 32
- Bacteriuria 124
- Bad treatment
(child) 186
(newborn) 153
- Balanitis 38
- Balanoposthitis 38
- Balanorrhagia 38
- Balantidic dysentery 14
- Balloon
fall 175
traumatism 175
- Banti's disease 54
- Barlow's disease 49
- Bartholinitis 132
suppurating 132
- Bartholin's gland
abscess 132
cyst 132
- Basal meningitis, posterior 61
- Basedow's disease 51
- Basilar
apoplexy 64
atheroma 81
hæmorrhage 64
meningitis 30
thrombosis 82
tumor 74
- Battle 186
- Bayles's disease 67
- Bed, suffocation in 168
- Bedsore 145
- Bell's mania 68
- Bends 74
- Benign tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Bergeron's disease 72
- Beriberi 27
- Bicuspid valve, heart, disease 79
- Bicycle
accident 175
injury 175
- Bilateral
lobar pneumonia 92
paralysis 66
pneumonia 92
- Bile duct
cancer 40
catarrh 115
impervious 150
inflammation 115
obstruction 115
occlusion 115
perforation 115
rupture 115
stenosis 115
tumor 115
- Bilharziasis 107
rectal 107
- Biliary
calculus 114
cirrhosis 113
colic 114
fistula 115
lithiasis 114
obstruction 115
- Biliary—Continued.
poisoning 115
toxæmia 115
- Bilious 189
catarrh 189
cholera 13
colic
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
- diarrhœa
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
- dysentery 14
fever 189
gastritis 103
indigestion 103
intermittent fever 4
remittent fever 4
vomiting 103
- Billroth's disease 46
- Birth (accouchement, childbirth, delivery, labor, parturition, etc.) (*see also* Puerperal)
abnormal
(child) 152
(mother) 136
accident
(child) 152
(mother) 136
accidental hæmorrhage 135
asphyxia, infant (*see* Stillbirth)
atony, uterus 136
compression 152
(stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
consequence
(child) 152
(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
(mother) 136
delayed
(child) 152
(mother) 136
died during (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
difficult
(child) 152
(mother) 136
dry, protracted
(child) 152
(mother) 136
eclampsia
(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
(child, not stillborn) 151
(mother) 138
excessive pressure
(child) 152
(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
fistula 136
forced
(child) 152
(mother) 136
hæmatoma, vulva, ruptured during 136
hæmorrhage
after
(child) 152
(mother) 135

Birth—Continued.
 hæmorrhage—Continued.
 before
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-
 birth)
 (mother) 134
 uterus (after or during) 135
 immature
 (child, -ly) 151
 (child, ly+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 injury
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 instrumental
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 inversion, uterus 136
 laceration
 perinæum 136
 peritonæum 136
 uterus 136
 vagina 136
 vulva 136
 missed 134
 multiple
 (child) 151
 (mother) 136
 premature
 (child, -ly) 151
 (child, ly+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 induction 134
 pressure (child) 152
 preternatural 150
 prolonged
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 protracted
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 result (unqualified) 140
 retarded
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 rupture
 bladder 136
 perinæum 136
 uterus 136
 vagina 136
 vulva 136
 shock
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 sick from
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

Birth—Continued.
 sudden death
 cardiac
 embolism 139
 thrombosis 139
 cerebral hæmorrhage 139
 embolism 139
 entrance of air into vein 139
 nervous exhaustion 139
 pulmonary
 embolism 139
 thrombosis 139
 shock 139
 thrombosis 139
 suffocation
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 traumatism 152
 venous thrombosis 139
 Bite
 dog 176
 human being 184
 insect 165
 mad dog 23
 nonvenomous 176
 serpent 165
 snake 165
 venomous 165
 serpent 165
 viper 165
 Black
 induration, lung 98
 jaundice
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 115
 measles 6
 smallpox 5
 tongue 99
 vomit 16
 Blackwater fever 4
 Bladder (vesical)
 abscess 124
 acquired deformity 124
 atony 124
 calculus 123
 cancer 45
 catarrh 124
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 124
 distension 124
 ectopia 150
 exstrophy 150
 extroversion 150
 fistula 125
 foreign body 124
 gangrene 124
 hæmorrhage 124
 hernia 124
 hypertrophy 124
 inertia 124
 infection 124
 inflammation 124
 injury 186

Bladder—Continued.

- inversion 124
 - irritation 124
 - laceration 186
 - parturition 136
 - malformation 150
 - neuralgia 124
 - neurosis 124
 - paralysis 124
 - parasitic disease 124
 - paresis 124
 - prolapse 124
 - puncture (not due to violence) 124
 - rupture 124
 - parturition 136
 - traumatic 186
 - section 124
 - sloughing 124
 - spasm 124
 - stone 123
 - suppuration 124
 - suture 124
 - syphilis 37
 - tapping 124
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 124
 - villous (nonmalignant) 124
 - ulcer 124
 - varix 83
 - wound 186
- Blastomycosis 25
- skin 25
- Bleeder 55
- Bleeding (*see* Hæmorrhage)
- fibroid (female) 129
- Blennorrhagia (blennorrhagic) (*see* Gonococci) 38
- Blennorrhœa 38
- Blepharitis 75
- Blepharconjunctivitis 75
- Blepharoplasty 75
- Block, heart 85
- Blood
- clot, heart 79
 - impoverished 54
 - poisoning 20
 - specific 37
 - spitting 98
 - transfusion 189
 - tumor (*see* Tumor) vessel
 - brain, rupture 64
 - disease 85
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - rupture 85
 - tumor 46
 - vomiting 103
- Bloody
- diarrhœa
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - flux 14
- Blow (unqualified) 186

Blue

- baby 150
 - disease 150
- Body
- falling, injury 186
 - fibroid, uterus 129
 - foreign (*see* Foreign body)
 - loose
 - joint 147
 - sheath of tendon 149
 - pituitary, tumor 74
 - thyreoid
 - degeneration, lardaceous 88
 - disease 88
 - injury 186
- Boil 143
- Boiler explosion 174
- locomotive 175
 - stationary 174
 - steamboat 174
- Boiling
- liquid, burn 167
 - water, burn 167
- Bold hives 189
- Bone
- abscess 146
 - actinomycosis 25
 - cancer 45
 - caries 146
 - congenital malformation 150
 - correction deformity, by fracture 146
 - cyst 146
 - disease
 - (exclusive of spine) 146
 - (spine) 32
 - dislocation (nontraumatic) 147
 - epiphysitis 146
 - excision 146
 - face, fracture 185
 - faulty union 146
 - foot, fracture 185
 - forearm, fracture 185
 - foreign body 186
 - fracture 185
 - nonunion 146
 - wiring 185
 - gangrene 146
 - gout 48
 - grafting 146
 - hand, fracture 185
 - hypertrophy 146
 - inflammation 146
 - injury 186
 - leg, fracture 185
 - malformation 150
 - necrosis 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - petrous, caries 76
 - resection 148
 - scurvy 49
 - softening 36
 - syphilis 37
 - tubercle 34
 - tuberculosis 34

Bone—Continued.
 tumor 146
 wound 186

Botallo, foramen
 nonclosure 150
 cyanosis from 150
 persistence 150

Bottle feeding
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189

Botulism 164

Bouillaud's disease 78

Boulimia 74

Bowel (*see* Intestine)
 complaint
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Bow-leg 147

Brachycardia 85

Bradycardia 85

Brain (cerebral)
 abscess 60
 alcoholic apoplexy 64
 anæmia 74
 aneurysm 81
 miliary 81
 apoplexy 64
 arterial sclerosis 81
 arteriosclerosis 81
 artery, disease 81
 ataxia 74
 atheroma 64
 atrophy 74
 progressive 74
 senile 74
 blood vessel, rupture 64
 cancer 45
 cirrhosis 74
 clot 64
 compression
 (injury at birth) 152
 (not injury at birth) 74
 traumatic 186
 concussion 186
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 64
 alcoholic 64
 malarial 4
 passive 64
 consumption 30
 convulsions 74
 cyst 74
 cysticercus 74
 degeneration 74
 fatty 74
 progressive 74
 diplegia
 children 74
 infantile 74
 disease 74
 infantile 74
 organic 74
 dementia 74
 psychosis 74
 dropsy 150
 dysphagia 74

Brain—Continued.
 effusion 64
 embolism 82
 septic 82
 endarteritis 81
 enlargement 74
 epilepsy 69
 erysipelas 18
 fever 60
 foreign body 186
 glioma 74
 gumma 37
 hæmorrhage 64
 injury at birth 152
 miliary 64
 sudden death, after delivery 139

hæmatoma 152
 hardening 74
 hemiplegia 66
 hernia 74
 congenital 150
 hydatid 74
 hydrocephalus 150
 acquired 74
 acute 74
 chronic 150
 congenital 150
 tuberculous 30

hyperæmia 64
 hypertrophy 74
 induration 74
 infection 61
 inflammation 60
 traumatic 60
 injury 186
 irritation 74
 ischæmia 74
 laceration 186
 lesion 74
 congenital 74
 organic 74
 malformation 150
 marasmus 65
 membrane
 cancer 45
 cyst 74
 hæmorrhage 64
 inflammation 61
 septic 61
 suppurative 61
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculous 30
 laceration 186
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74

meninges
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74

meningitis 61
 septic 61
 simple 61
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 30

Brain—Continued.

- meningocele 150
 - mollities 65
 - necrobiosis 65
 - necrosis 74
 - neuralgia 73
 - nondevelopment 150
 - œdema 64
 - alcoholic 64
 - pachymeningitis 61
 - palsy 66
 - paralysis 66
 - infantile 74
 - parasitic disease 74
 - pressure
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - rheumatism 47
 - rupture (incident to birth) 152
 - sclerosis 74
 - diffuse 74
 - general 74
 - miliary 74
 - sinus
 - disease 83
 - thrombosis 82
 - softening 65
 - inflammatory 65
 - necrotic 65
 - thrombotic 82
 - stroke 64
 - suppuration 60
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 30
 - tuberculous meningitis 30
 - tumor 74
 - congenital 150
 - syphilitic 37
 - tuberculous 30
 - typhoid 1
 - typhus 1
 - ventricle, paracentesis 74
 - water on 150
 - wet 64
 - alcoholic 64
 - wound 186
- Branchial cyst 150
 - Brass poisoning 58
 - Breach 109
 - Breakbone fever 19
 - Breaking down, general
 - (-ly) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - Breast (mammary)
 - abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - tuberculous 34
 - amputation 133
 - atrophy
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 - (puerperal) 141

Breast—Continued.

- burn 167
 - cancer 43
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 133
 - hydatid 133
 - disease
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - excision 133
 - fistula
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 141
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - foreign body 186
 - hæmatoma 186
 - hæmorrhage 85
 - hypertrophy
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - induration, fibrous
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - malformation 150
 - milk, want of (-ly) 151
 - neoplasm 43
 - neuralgia 73
 - neurosis 133
 - parasitic disease 133
 - suppuration
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 133
 - ulcer 133
 - ulceration 133
 - wound 186
- Breach presentation
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - Brightii morbus 120
 - Bright's disease (*see also* Nephritis) 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - cirrhotic 120
 - puerperal 138
 - Broad ligament
 - abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - dropsy 132
 - hæmatoma 132
 - phlegmon
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83

- Bronchi (bronchial)
- abscess 90
 - asthma 96
 - calcification 98
 - cancer 45
 - catarrh 90
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 89
 - contraction 98
 - croup 9
 - cyst 90
 - dilatation 90
 - diphtheria 9
 - disease 90
 - parasitic 98
 - foreign body 186
 - inflammation 89
 - influenza 10
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - obstruction 98
 - ossification 98
 - paralysis 90
 - parasitic disease 98
 - pneumonia 91
 - rupture 186
 - stenosis 98
 - stricture 98
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 28
 - tumor 98
 - ulcer 98
- Bronchial (*see also* Bronchi)
- gland
 - rupture 98
 - tuberculosis 28
 - tube
 - catarrh 90
 - congestion 89
 - hæmorrhage 98
- Bronchiectasis 90
- Bronchitis
- (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90
 - acute 89
 - asthmatic 96
 - acute 96
 - chronic 96
 - capillary 89
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - subacute 89
 - caseous 28
 - catarrhal
 - (-60y) 89
 - (60y+) 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - chronic 90
 - croupous 89
 - diffuse
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90
 - due to grippe 10
 - fibrinous 89
 - fetid 90
- Bronchitis—Continued.
- grippal 10
 - hypostatic 90
 - inflammatory 89
 - membranous 9
 - molders' 90
 - pituitous 90
 - plastic 28
 - pseudomembranous 9
 - purulent
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - scrofulous 28
 - senile 90
 - septic 89
 - simple 89
 - specific 28
 - (when signifying syphilis) 37
 - subacute 90
 - suffocating 89
 - summer 98
 - tuberculous 28
 - ulcerative 90
- Bronchoalveolitis 89
- Bronchocele 88
- injection 88
- Bronchopneumonia 91
- croupous 91
 - diphtheritic 9
 - due to grippe 10
 - grippal 10
 - septic 91
 - syphilitic 37
 - tuberculous 28
 - typhoid 91
- Bronchopneumonic tuberculosis, acute 29
- Bronchopulmonary hæmorrhage 98
- Bronchopulmonitis 91
- Bronchorrhagia 98
- Bronchorrhœa 90
- acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - purulent 90
- Bronze disease 52
- of Addison 52
- Brown
- atrophy, heart 79
 - disease 52
 - induration, lung 98
- Brown-Séguard's paralysis 63
- Bruise (any part of body) 186
- Brushburn 186
- Bubo 84
- blennorrhagic 38
 - climatic 15
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - inguinal 38
 - phagedenic 38
 - scrofulous 34
 - soft chancre 38
 - suppurating 84
 - syphilitic 37

- Bubo—Continued.
 venereal 38
 virulent 38
 Bubonic plague 15
 Bubonocoele 109
 Buccal
 cavity
 abscess 99
 cancer 39
 diphtheria 9
 ulceration 99
 Buffy angina 9
 Buhl's disease 151
 Building operations, machines, trauma-
 tism 174
 Bulbar
 apoplexy 64
 disease 63
 hæmorrhage 64
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 poliomyelitis, acute 63
 Bulimia 74
 Bumpers, crushed by 175
 Bunion 149
 Burglar, shot by 182
 Burn
 (conflagration excepted, any organ or
 part) 167
 boiling
 liquid 167
 water 167
 coal oil 167
 corrosive substance 167
 fire 167
 gasoline 167
 kerosene 167
 petroleum 167
 steam 167
 suicide 163
 sulphuric acid 167
 vitriol 167
 Burning building, jumping 166
 Bursa (bursal)
 abscess 149
 cyst 149
 inflammation 149
 injury 186
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 149
 wound 186
 Bursal (*see* Bursa)
 Bursitis 149
 Buttock
 abscess 144
 cellulitis 144
- C**
- Cachectic pachydermia 88
 Cachexia
 (-ly) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 cancerous 45
- Cachexia—Continued.
 cardiac 79
 exophthalmic 51
 lead 57
 malarial 4
 marsh 4
 nervous 189
 old age 154
 pachydermic 88
 pafudal 4
 paralytic 67
 pernicious 4
 renal 122
 sclerotic 81
 sclerosus 81
 senile 154
 Cæcitis 108
 Cæcum
 actinomycosis 25
 cancer 41
 inflammation 108
 Cæsarean
 operation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 section (*see* Cæsarean operation)
 Caisson disease 74
 Calcareous
 degeneration 189
 artery 81
 heart 79
 myocardium 79
 Calcification
 annular, artery 81
 artery 81
 bronchi 98
 heart 79
 larynx 87
 lymphatic gland 84
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 trachea 98
 Calculous
 disease 123
 pyelitis 123
 pyelonephritis 123
 pyonephrosis 123
 Calculus 123
 biliary 114
 bladder 123
 cystic 123
 gall bladder 114
 hepatic 114
 intestine 110
 kidney 123
 impacted 123
 liver 114
 impacted 114
 lung 98
 nephritic 123
 pancreas 118
 pelvis, kidney 123
 prostate 126
 pulmonary 98
 pyonephrosis from 123

Calculus—Continued.

- renal 123
 - impacted 123
- salivary 99
- ureter 123
 - impacted 123
- urethra 123
 - impacted 123
- urinary 123
 - duct 123
 - passage 123
 - tract 123
- vesical 123

CANCER (carcinoma, endothelioma, malignant tumor, malignant new growth, sarcoma, etc.)¹ 45

- abdomen 45
- abdominal viscera 41
- accessory sinus 45
- adrenal 45
- anterior mediastinum 45
- antrum 45
 - Highmore 45
- anus 41
- appendix 41
- areola 43
- arm 45
- artery 45
- auricle of ear 44
- axilla 45
- back 45
- bile duct 40
- bladder 45
- body 45
- bone 45
- brain 45
- breast 43
- broad ligament 42
- bronchi 45
- buccal cavity 39
- cæcum 41
- caput coli 41
- cardia 40
- cardiac orifice, stomach 40
- cervical 42
 - gland 45
- cervicofacial 44
- cervix 42
- cheek 39
- chest 45
- chimney sweeps' 45
- chin 44
- chorioid 45
- colon 41
- conjunctiva 45
- connective tissue 44
- cord 45
- cornea 45
- cranial nerve 45
- disseminated 45
- duodenum 41
- ear 44

Cancer—Continued.

- en cuirasse* 43
- extremity 45
- eye 45
- eyelid 45
- face 44
- Fallopian tube 42
- fauces 45
- gall
 - bladder 40
 - duct 40
- ganglia 45
- gastric 40
- genital organs
 - (female) 72
 - (male) 45
- gland 45
- glandular system 45
- groin 45
- gum 39
- hand 45
- head 44
- heart 45
- hepatic 40
- hip 45
- ileum 41
- iliac region 45
- inguinal
 - gland 45
 - region 45
- intestinal gland 41
- intestine 41
- intraabdominal 45
- iris 45
- jaw 39
- joint 45
- kidney 45
- lacrimal
 - apparatus 45
 - gland 45
- larynx 45
- leg 45
- lingual 39
- lip 39
- liver 40
- Lobstein's 45
- lower extremity 45
- lung 45
- lymph
 - gland 45
 - node 45
- lymphatic
 - gland 45
 - vessel 45
- mammary gland 43
- maxilla 39
- mediastinal gland 45
- mediastinum 45
- membrane
 - brain 45
 - spinal cord 45
- meninges 45
- mesentery 41

¹ See forms of cancer on p. 63. Any form of cancer *with location not stated* is assigned to (45), except epithelioma and epithelial tumor (44). When the location is stated, assignment is to titles 39 to 45, according to the list of organs or parts of the body affected.

Cancer—Continued.

metastatic 45
 middle ear 45
 mouth 39
 multiple 45
 muscle 45
 nasopharynx 44
 nates 45
 neck 45
 nerve 45
 nipple 43
 nose 44
 cesophagus 40
 omentum 41
 optic nerve 45
 orbit 45
 ovary 42
 palate 39
 pancreas 45
 parotid gland 45
 pectoral region 45
 pelvic viscera 45
 pelvis 45
 penis 45
 pericardium 45
 perinæum 45
 peritonæum 41
 pharynx 40
 pleura 45
 posterior nares 45
 prepuce 45
 prostate 45
 gland 45
 pubes 45
 pulmonary 45
 pylorus 40
 rectum 41
 renal 45
 retina 45
 retroperitoneal 41
 gland 41
 retropharyngeal 45
 sacral joint 45
 sacrum 45
 salivary gland 39
 scalp 44
 scapula 45
 scrotum 45
 shoulder 45
 sigmoid flexure 41
 skin 44
 smokers' 39
 soft palate 39
 spermatic cord 45
 spinal
 cord 45
 membrane 45
 spine 45
 spleen 45
 sternum 45
 stomach 40
 superficial 45
 suprarenal 45
 capsule 45
 temporal region 45
 tendon 45

Cancer—Continued.

testicle 45
 thorax 45
 throat 45
 thymus gland 45
 thyreoid gland 45
 tongue 39
 tonsil 39
 trachea 45
 umbilicus 44
 universal 45
 upper extremity 45
 ureter 45
 urethra 45
 uterine ligament 42
 uterus 42
 vagina 42
 vertebra 45
 vesical 45
 viscera 45
 vulva 42
 womb 42
 zygoma 45

Cancerous
 cachexia 45
 goitre 45
 humor 45
 neuritis 45
 new growth (*see* Cancer)
 peritonitis 41
 toxæmia 45
 tumor (*see* Cancer)
 ulcer (*see* Cancer)

Canceroid (unqualified) 44

Cancrum oris 142

Canker 142

mouth 99
 rash 7
 stomach 103

Canthoplasty 75

Capillaries

degeneration 85
 fatty 85
 lardaceous 85
 dilatation 85
 disease 85
 rupture 85

Capillary

apoplexy 64
 bronchitis 89
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 subacute 89
 congestion 189
 pneumonia 91

Capital punishment 186

Capsule

liver, inflammation 115
 spleen, inflammation 116
 suprarenal (*see* Adrenal)

Caput coli, cancer 41

Car

fall from 175
 injury 175
 run over by 175
 steam, fall from 175

- Car—Continued.
 struck by 175
 surface, accident 175
- Carbon monoxide
 absorption 168
 inhalation, accidental (not otherwise specified) 168
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 suicide 156
- Carbonic acid gas
 absorption 168
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 suicide 156
 oxide, absorption 168
- Carbuncle 143
 malignant 143
- Carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 entericum 41
 linguae 39
 ventriculi 40
- Carcinomatosis, general 45
- Carcinomatous septichæmia 45
- Carcinosis, miliary (*see* Cancer)
- Cardia
 cancer 40
 stomach, stricture 103
- Cardiac (*see* Heart)
 dropsy 79
 orifice
 stenosis 79
 stomach, cancer 40
- Cardialgia 103
- Cardiectasis 79
- Cardiomalacia 79
- Cardiopathy 79
 arterial 79
- Cardiopericarditis 77
- Cardiorenal sclerosis 120
- Cardiorrhexis 79
- Cardiosclerosis 79
- Cardiospasm 103
- Cardiostenosis 79
- Cardiovascular sclerosis 79
- Carditis 79
 rheumatic 47
- Care, lack of
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 189
 newborn (-3m) 153
- Caries 146
 bone 146
 cerebrospinal 32
 dental 99
 external meatus 76
 labyrinth 76
 middle ear 76
 nose 86
 orbit 146
 ossicle 76
 petrous bone 76
 sacrum, tuberculous 32
 spine 32
 syphilitic 37
 vertebra 32
- Carneous mole connected with pregnancy 134
- Carotid aneurysm 81
- Carphology 189
- Carpus (*see* Bone)
- Carriage, fall from 175
- Cartilage
 costal
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
 intraarticular, dislocation (disease) 147
 larynx, fracture 185
 loose 147
 nasal, dislocation 185
 ossification 149
 semilunar, dislocation 185
 tracheal, fracture 185
 tumor 149
- Cartilaginous tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Caruncle, urethra 125
- Caseation, lymphatic gland 34
- Caseous
 bronchitis 28
 epididymitis 34
 meningitis 30
 pneumonia 28
 tuberculosis 28
- Castration
 (female) 131
 (male) 127
 traumatic 186
- Casualty 186
- Catalepsy 74
- Cataplexy 64
- Cataract (all forms) 75
- Catarrh (catarrhal) 90
 abdomen
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 acute 89
 alveolar 90
 anæmia 90
 angina 100
 appendicitis 108
 asthma 96
 asthmatic 90
 bile duct 115
 bilious 189
 bladder 124
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bronchi 90
 bronchial tube 90
 bronchitis
 (-60y) 89
 (60y+) 90
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 cervical 130
 canal 130
 cervix uteri 130
 chest 90
 cholangitis 115

Catarrh—Continued.

- cholecystitis 115
 - chronic 90
 - colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - congestion 90
 - croup 87
 - cystitis 124
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - dysentery 14
 - dyspepsia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 103
 - ear 76
 - enteric
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - epidemic 10
 - fever 189
 - gastric 103
 - gastritis 103
 - gastroduodenal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastroduodenitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastroenteric
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastrohepatic 103
 - gastrohepatitis 103
 - gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - general 189
 - hæmorrhage 90
 - hepatic 115
 - hepatitis
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
 - acute
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
 - chronic 113
- icterus
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
 - ileocolitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - indigestion 103
 - inflammation 189
 - fauces 100
 - lung 91
 - mouth 99

Catarrh—Continued.

- inflammation—Continued.
 - stomach 103
 - uterus 130
 - vagina
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - influenza 10
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - jaundice
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
 - acute
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
 - chronic 115
 - kidney 122
 - laryngitis 87
 - larynx 87
 - liver 115
 - lung 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - fever 91
 - meningitis 61
 - metritis 130
 - nasobronchial 90
 - nasopharyngeal 86
 - nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - nose 86
 - pharyngitis 100
 - pituitous 90
 - pneumonia 91
 - pulmonary 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
 - respiratory organs 90
 - salpingitis 132
 - sclerosis 189
 - stomach 103
 - stomatitis 99
 - suffocating 90
 - summer (hay) 98
 - throat 87
 - tracheitis 89
 - tuberculosis 28
 - urethra 124
 - uterus 130
 - vagina 130
 - vesical 124
- Catarrhal (*see* Catarrh)
 - Catatonía 68
 - Caught in shafting 174
 - Cause
 - external 186
 - natural 189
 - unknown 189
 - Cavernous
 - lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)
 - nævus (*see* Tumor)
 - sinus, phlebitis 83

- Cavity
 abdominal, foreign body 186
 buccal
 abscess 99
 cancer 39
 heart, disease 79
 peritoneal, foreign body 117
 pleural, foreign body 186
 pulmonary 28
 pus 144
 thoracic, perforation 186
- Cecum (*see* Cæcum)
- Cell, mastoid
 disease 146
 perforation 146
 syphilis 37
- Cellular
 erysipelas 18
 tissue
 disease 145
 emphysema 145
- Cellulitis 144
 anus 110
 arm 144
 buttock 144
 cervical 144
 diffuse 144
 gangrenous 142
 malignant 144
 neck 144
 pelvic
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 diffuse
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
 perirectal 110
 periuterine
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 pharynx 100
 phlegmonous 144
 puerperal 137
 scrotum 127
 septic 20
 suppurative 144
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 34
 umbilicus
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 144
 vulva 132
- Centipede, venom 165
- Central pneumonia 92
- Cephalæmatoma 152
- Cephalalgia 74
- Cephalic
 hæmorrhage (birth) 152
 poliomyelitis 63
- Cephalitis 60
- Cephaloma (*see* Cancer)
- Cephalotomy
 (mother) 136
 (fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Cephalotripsy
 (mother) 136
 (fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Cerebellar (*see* Cerebellum)
- Cerebellum (cerebellar)
 abscess 60
 cyst 74
 disease 74
 glioma 74
 hæmorrhage 64
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
- Cerebral (*see* Brain)
- Cerebritis 60
 traumatic 186
- Cerebrocervical meningitis 61
- Cerebrospinal
 arachnitis 61
 arachnoiditis 61
 caries 32
 congestion 64
 effusion 64
 fever 61
 inflammation 61
 meninges
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 meningitis 61
 acute 61
 chronic 61
 epidemic 61
 meningococcic 61
 simple 61
 tuberculous 30
 rhinorrhœa 86
 sclerosis 63
 disseminated 63
 multiple 63
 softening 65
 toxæmia 74
 toxichæmia 74
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 63
- Cerebrum (*see also* Brain)
 hæmorrhage 64
 tuberculosis 30
- Cervical
 abscess 144
 adenitis 84
 suppurative 84
 canal
 catarrh 130
 occlusion 130
 stricture 130
 cancer 42
 carbuncle 143
 catarrh 130
 cellulitis 144
 gland
 abscess 144
 cancer 45

- Cervical—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 hyperplasia 84
 rupture 84
 metritis 130
 pachymeningitis 61
 Cervicofacial cancer 44
 Cervix
 amputation 130
 cancer 42
 disease 130
 femoris, fracture 185
 lacerated 136
 uteri
 catarrh 130
 dilatation 130
 division 130
 elongation 130
 erosion 130
 fibroid 129
 hypertrophy 130
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 130
 lacerated, repair 130
 laceration
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (puerperal) 136
 old 130
 plugging 130
 ulcer 130
 uterus (*see* Cervix uteri)
 Chagres fever 4
 Chalazonephritis 120
 Chancre 37
 face 37
 hard 37
 indurated 37
 infecting 37
 mouth 37
 phagedenic 38
 simple 38
 soft 38
 bubo 38
 penis 38
 scrotum 38
 vulva 38
 syphilitic 37
 Chancroid 38
 penis 38
 vulva 38
 Change of life (female) 130
 Charbon 22
 Charcot's
 disease 63
 joint disease 62
 Cheek
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 Cheiloplasty 99
 Cheloid 145
 Chemical poisoning, neuritis
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chest
 cancer 45
 Chest—Continued.
 catarrh 90
 compression 186
 deformity, rhachitic 36
 disease 98
 dropsy 93
 inflammation 92
 neuralgia 80
 perforation 186
 tumor 46
 wall
 abscess 144
 burn 167
 foreign body 186
 hæmatoma 186
 wound 186
 water on 93
 wound 186
 Chicken pox 19
 Chilblain 145
 Childbed (*see* Birth) 136
 fever 137
 Childbirth (*see* Birth) 136
 (following) 140
 Children, cerebral diplegia 74
 Chill
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 congestive 189
 pernicious
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 septic 20
 Chills and fever 4
 Chimney sweeps' cancer 45
 Chin, cancer 44
 Chinese dysentery 14
 Chloasma 145
 Chloroform poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Chlorosis 54
 Egyptian 106
 hysterical 54
 miners' 106
 Choke damp
 (unqualified) 173
 (not in mines) 168
 Choked while vomiting 186
 Cholæmia 115
 Cholæmic gall stone 114
 Cholangitis 115
 catarrhal 115
 suppurative 115
 Cholecystectomy 115
 Cholecystenterostomy 115
 Cholecystitis 115
 catarrhal 115
 infectious 115
 obstructive 115
 suppurative 115
 Cholecystotomy 115
 Choledochitis 115
 suppurative 115
 Choledochotomy 115
 Cholelithiasis 114
 Cholemia (*see* Cholæmia)

- Cholera
 (except where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 13
 (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 acute 13
 antimonial 165
 Asiatic 12
 bilious 13
 chronic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 English 13
 epidemic (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent) 12
 gravis 13
 hernial 109
 infantum
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 morbus 13
 malignant 13
 nostras 13
 spasmodic 13
 sporadic 13
 winter 13
 Choleraic diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
 Choleriform
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
 dysentery 14
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
 Cholérine 13
 Cholesteræmia 115
 Choluria 115
 Chondritis 149
 Chondroma (*see* Tumor)
 Chondromalacia 147
 Chondrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 Chordæ, heart
 laceration 79
 rupture 79
 Chordee 38
 Chorea 72
 hereditary 74
 Huntington's 74
 insaniens 72
 insanity 72
 major 72
 minor 72
 paralytic 72
 pregnancy 138
 progressive, chronic 74
 rheumatic 72
 spasmodic 72
 Sydenham's 72
 Choreic dementia 72
 Chorioepithelioma 42
 Chorioid
 cancer 45
 injury 186
- Chorioid—Continued.
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 Chorioiditis 75
 "Chronic" 189
 Chronic
 abscess 34
 albuminous nephritis 120
 albuminuria 120
 alcoholic
 nephritis 120
 paralysis 67
 anterior poliomyelitis 63
 articular rheumatism 48
 asthmatic bronchitis 96
 atrophy, liver 113
 Bright's disease 120
 bronchitis 90
 bronchorrhœa 90
 capillary bronchitis 90
 catarrh 90
 lung 90
 catarrhal
 bronchitis 90
 hepatitis 113
 jaundice 115
 nephritis 120
 cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 cholera
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cirrhosis, liver 113
 congestive pneumonia 98
 delirium 68
 diffuse nephritis 120
 endocarditis 79
 enlargement, liver 113
 epithelial nephritis 120
 ergotism 59
 etherism 59
 exudative
 angina 100
 nephritis 120
 fibrous hepatitis 113
 general
 miliary tuberculosis 35
 tuberculosis 35
 glomerulonephritis 120
 hæmorrhagic nephritis 120
 hepatitis 113
 hepatization, lung 98
 hydrocephalus 150
 hypertrophic hepatitis 113
 induration, liver 113
 inflammation
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 lung 98
 inflammatory rheumatism 48
 interstitial
 hepatitis 113
 inflammation, lung 98
 myocarditis 79
 nephritis 120
 pneumonia 98

- Chronic—Continued.
- miliary tuberculosis 35
 - mitral endocarditis 79
 - morphinism 59
 - myelitis 63
 - myocarditis 79
 - nephritis 120
 - paralysis, spinal cord 63
 - parenchymatous nephritis 120
 - parotiditis 99
 - periencephalitis 67
 - phthisis 28
 - pleuropneumonia 98
 - pneumonia 98
 - pneumonic
 - phthisis 28
 - tuberculosis 28
 - pneumonitis 98
 - poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 - (occupational) 58
 - poliomyelitis 63
 - polycythæmia 55
 - progressive chorea 74
 - pulmonary catarrh 90
 - pulmonitis 98
 - purulent bronchitis 90
 - rheumatic
 - arthritis 48
 - endocarditis 79
 - fever 48
 - neuritis 48
 - rheumatism 48
 - joint 48
 - spine 48
 - rheumatoid arthritis 48
 - spinal
 - muscular atrophy 63
 - paralysis 63
 - suppurative nephritis 122
 - toxic
 - gastritis 59
 - gastroenteritis 59
 - tubal
 - inflammation, kidney 120
 - nephritis 120
 - tuberculosis 28
 - tuberculous
 - disease 28
 - inflammation 28
 - pneumonia 28
 - tubular nephritis 120
 - ulcer 145
 - ulcerative
 - endocarditis 79
 - tuberculosis 28
 - vaginitis (not gonorrheal) 132
 - valvular
 - endocarditis 79
 - heart disease 79
 - vulvitis 132
- Chyle cyst, mesentery 84
- Chylocele, nonfilarial 84
- Chylorthorax 84
- Chylous
- ascites, nonfilarial 84
 - hydrocele 127
- Chylous—Continued.
- hydrothorax 93
- Chyluria 121
 - (filariasis) 19
 - (nonfilarial) 121
- Cicatricial adhesion, division 145
- Cicatrix, vicious 145
- Circular insanity 68
- Circulation
- failure
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - imperfect
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - portal, obstruction 115
- Circulatory system
- congenital malformation 150
 - disease 85
- Circumcision 127
- Circumscribed
- periostitis 146
 - pneumonia 92
- Cirrhosis
- (unqualified) 113
 - alcoholic 113
 - liver 113
 - lung (interstitial pneumonia) 98
 - atrophic 113
 - liver 113
 - biliary 113
 - brain 74
 - heart 79
 - hepatic 113
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
 - hypertrophic 113
 - liver 113
 - interstitial 113
 - kidney 120
 - Laënnec 113
 - liver 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - congenital
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 113
 - interstitial 113
 - lung 98
 - malarial 113
 - ovarian 132
 - pancreas 118
 - portal 113
 - pulmonary 98
 - renal 120
 - stomach 103
 - syphilitic, liver 37
- Cirrhotic
- Bright's disease 120
 - pneumonia 98
- Cirsoid aneurysm 81
 - artery 81
- Clap 38
- Clavicle (*see* Bone)
- Clavus 145

Cleft palate 150
 Climacteric
 disease 130
 epilepsy 69
 insanity 68
 melancholia 68
 Climatic bubo 15
 Clitoris, amputation 132
 Closure foramen ovale, imperfect 150
 Clot
 blood, heart 79
 brain 64
 heart 79
 obstruction, artery 82
 occlusion, artery 82
 Clothing, lack of (newborn) 153
 Cloudy swelling, adrenal 52
 Club foot 149
 congenital 150
 Club hand 149
 Coal
 fall of (mine) 173
 oil, burn 167
 Cocaine habit 59
 Cocainism 59
 Coccidiasis 107
 Coccyx (*see* Bone)
 Cochín-China dysentery 14
 Coeliotomy 189
 Cold
 (-3m) 153
 (coryza) 86
 abscess 34
 exposure
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 178
 on lung 89
 Colectomy 110
 Colibacillosis 110
 Colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 abdomen
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 biliary 114
 bilious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dry
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 flatulent
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gallstone 114
 gastric 103
 hepatic 114
 hernial 109
 hysterical 73
 infantile
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammatory
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Colic—Continued.
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lead 57
 nephritic 123
 painters' 57
 renal 123
 saturine 57
 spasmodic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 103
 ureteral 123
 worm 107
 Colica pictonum 57
 Colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 croupous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 exudative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gangrenous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hæmorrhagic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membranous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mucous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 necrotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 septic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Collapse 189
 general 189
 heart 79
 lung
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 pulmonary
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 94
 valvular 79
 Colliers'
 lung 98
 phthisis 98
 Colliquative fever 189
 Collision 175
 railroad 175

- Colloid
 goitre 88
 tumor (*see* Cancer)
- Coloboma 75
- Coloenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Colon
 abscess 110
 cancer 41
 dilatation 110
 impaction 110
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 paralysis 110
 stricture 109
 ulcer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Colotomy 110
- Colpocele 132
- Colporrhaphy 132
- Column
 lateral, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 spinal
 fissure 150
 necrosis 32
 tuberculosis 32
- Columnar epithelioma 44
- Columnar-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Coma 189
 alcoholic 56
 diabetic 50
 epileptic 69
 puerperal 138
 uraemic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 (puerperal) 138
- Combined sclerosis, spinal cord 63
- Common duct
 obstruction 115
 stricture 115
- Compensation, failure 79
- Complaint
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 liver 115
 miners' 98
 summer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Complication of diseases 189
- Compound fracture 185
- Compression
 birth 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Compression—Continued.
 brain
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 (traumatic) 186
 cerebral
 (not injury at birth) 74
 (injury at birth) 152
 chest 186
 intestine 110
 lymphatic vessel 84
 medulla 63
 spinal cord 63
 (traumatic) 186
 umbilical cord
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Concato's disease 189
- Concentrated lye poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Concretion
 intestine 110
 salivary gland 99
 stomach 103
- Concussion 186
 electric 181
- Condyloma
 anus 37
 penis 37
 vulva 37
- Confinement 136
 delayed (child) 152
- Conflagration (to include all injuries of whatsoever nature resulting therefrom) 166
- Confluent smallpox 5
- Confusional insanity 68
- Congelation 178
- Congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 abnormality 150
 abnormality 150
 adenoids 150
 amputation 150
 anæmia 54
 aortic stenosis 150
 ascites
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 187
 asthenia
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 atelectasis (-3m) 152
 atresia (any part of body) 150
 autotoxæmia
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 55
 cerebral tumor 150
 cirrhosis, liver
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 113
 club foot 150
 cyanosis 152

Congenital—Continued.
 cystic disease, kidney 150
 debility
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 deformity 150
 disease, heart 150
 dislocation 150
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 103
 dyspnoea
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 emphysema 97
 endocarditis 78
 epilepsy 69
 flat foot 150
 fracture 150
 goitre 150
 hemiplegia 66
 hepatic cirrhosis
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 113
 hernia 109
 brain 150
 hydrocephalus 150
 ichthyosis 145
 icterus
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 imbecility 74
 imperforate urethra 150
 infection 55
 inguinal hernia 109
 insufficiency
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 intestinal obstruction 150
 laryngeal stenosis 150
 lesion, brain 74
 lues 37
 malformation (stillbirth not included)
 150
 malnutrition
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 meningitis 61
 mitral stenosis 150
 obstruction 150
 intestine 150
 paralysis 63
 peritonitis
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 117
 pulmonary stenosis 150
 pyloric stenosis 150
 rheumatism 47
 rupture 109
 sclerema
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 145
 specific pemphigus 37

Congenital—Continued.
 spina bifida 150
 stenosis 150
 intestine 150
 larynx 150
 syphilis 37
 syphilitic hepatitis 37
 talipes 150
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 150
 brain 150
 uræmia 151
 valvular heart disease 150
 vitium cordis 150
 weakness
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 Congestion 189
 (sudden death) 64
 alcoholic cerebral 64
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 brain 64
 passive 64
 bronchi 89
 bronchial tube 89
 capillary 189
 catarrhal 90
 cerebral 64
 cerebrospinal 64
 gastrohepatic 115
 general 189
 glottis 87
 heart 189
 hepatic 115
 hypostatic 94
 lung 94
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 94
 active 94
 passive 94
 malarial 4
 brain 4
 medulla 63
 pleural 93
 pneumonic 92
 pulmonary 94
 renal 122
 spinal cord 63
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 trachea 89
 vein 189
 Congestive
 apoplexy 64
 asphyxia
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189

Congestive—Continued.

- chill 189
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fever 189
- gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- malaria 4
- malarial fever 4
- meningitis 61
- pneumonia 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- remittent fever 4
- Conjunctiva (conjunctival)
 - cancer 45
 - diphtheria 9
 - injury 186
 - leprosy 17
 - lupus 34
 - œdema 75
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 75
 - wound 186
- Conjunctival (*see* Conjunctiva)
- Conjunctivitis 75
 - blennorrhagic 38
 - diphtheritic 9
 - gonococcal 3
 - infantile 38
 - newborn 38
 - purulent 38
 - pustular 75
- Connective tissue
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 44
 - disease, parasitic 145
 - elephantiasis 145
 - emphysema 145
 - gangrene 142
 - inflammation 144
 - injury 186
 - œdema 187
 - tumor 46
- Consecutive nephritis 122
- Consequence, labor
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
- Consolidation, lung 92
- Constipation 110
- Constitution, feeble
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- Constitutional weakness
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- Constriction, intestine 109
- Consumption 28
 - abdominal 31
 - acute 29
 - bowel 31
 - brain 30

Consumption—Continued.

- galloping 29
- grinders' 98
- intestine 31
- liver 34
- lung 28
- miners' 98
- muscle 189
- pulmonary 28
 - acute 29
 - quick 29
 - scrofulous 28
 - throat 28
- Continued fever 1
 - simple 189
- Contracted
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - palmar fascia 149
- Contracting granular kidney 120
- Contraction 189
 - bowel 109
 - bronchi 98
 - Dupuytren's 149
 - fascia 149
 - gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
 - intestine 109
 - pylorus 103
 - stomach 103
 - tendon 149
 - valve, heart 79
- Contracture
 - hysterical 73
 - joint 147
 - muscle 149
- Contused wound 186
- Contusion (*see* Wound) 186
 - general 186
- Convulsions
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
 - cerebral 74
 - enteric
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - epileptic 69
 - epileptiform
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
 - epileptoid
 - (-5y) 71
 - (nonpuerperal, 5y+) 70
 - gastric 103
 - gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - hysterical 73
 - infantile (-5y) 71
 - internal
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
 - intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Convulsions—Continued.

- puerperal 138
- reflex
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- scarlatinal 7
- spasmodic
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- traumatic 186
- uræmic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 120
 - (puerperal) 138

Copræmia 110

Coprostasis 110

Cord

- cancer 45
- hæmatocele 127
- hæmorrhage (umbilical) 152
- navel, ulcer 152
- spermatic
 - abscess 127
 - cancer 45
 - hæmatocele 127
 - diffuse 127
 - hæmatoma 186
 - (nontraumatic) 127
 - hydrocele 127
 - inflammation 127
 - injury 186
 - neuralgia 73
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 127
- spinal
 - abscess 63
 - absent 150
 - anæmia 63
 - anterior cornua, degeneration 63
 - apoplexy 63
 - atrophy 63
 - cancer 45
 - compression 63
 - (traumatic) 186
 - concussion 186
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 63
 - degeneration 63
 - amyloid 63
 - fatty 63
 - lateral and posterior columns 62
 - tuberculous 34
 - disease 63
 - foreign body 186
 - hæmorrhage 63
 - imperfect 150
 - inflammation 63
 - injury 186
 - irritation 63
 - laceration 186
 - lateral column, degeneration 63
 - lesion 63
 - malformation 150

Cord—Continued.

- spinal—Continued.
 - meningitis 61
 - tuberculous 30
 - myelitis 63
 - paralysis 63
 - acute 63
 - chronic 63
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
 - parasitic disease 63
 - sclerosis 63
 - combined 63
 - disseminated 63
 - multiple 63
 - posterior 62
 - posterolateral 62
 - softening 63
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 63
 - wound 186
- umbilical
 - compression
 - (-3m) 152
 - (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - erysipelas 18
 - gangrene (-3m) 152
 - hæmorrhage (-3m) 152
 - inflammation (-3m) 152
 - malformation 150
 - mortification (-3m) 152
 - presentation (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - prolapse
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - septic (-3m) 152
 - strangulation (-3m) 152

Corn 145

Cornea (corneal)

- abscess 75
- cancer 45
- inflammation 75
- injury 186
- leprosy 17
- malformation 150
- perforation 75
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 75
- ulcer 75

Corneal (*see* Cornea)

Cornua, anterior, spinal cord, degeneration 63

Cornual pregnancy 134

Coronary artery

- disease 81
- embolism 82
- ossification 81
- sclerosis 81

Corpora quadrigemina, tumor 74

Corpulence 55

- Correction, deformity of bone, by fracture 146
- Corrigan's disease 79
- Corrosive
effects of 167
substance, burn 167
- Cortical
degeneration, infantile (of brain) 74
hemiplegia 66
- Coryza 86
newborn 86
syphilitic 37
- Costal cartilage
dislocation 185
fracture 185
- Costiveness 110
- Cough 98
- Cowper's gland
abscess 127
tuberculosis 34
- Cowpox 20
- Coxa
valga 147
vara 147
- Coxalgia 33
tuberculous 33
- Coxitis 33
- Craft neuroses 74
- Cramp
(-5y) 71
(5y+) 70
(puerperal) 138
while bathing 169
heat 179
intestinal
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
muscle 149
writers' 74
- Crane, traveling, crushed by 174
- Cranial (*see* Cranium)
nerve
cancer 45
degeneration 74
inflammation 74
injury 186
neuralgia 73
paralysis 66
syphilis 37
- Cranicectomy 74
- Cranioclasm (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Craniofacial axis, deficiency 150
- Craniotabes 146
- Craniotomy
(stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
(mother) 136
forceps, application, to foetal head
(*see* Stillbirth)
- Cranium (cranial)
abscess 60
adenitis, suppurative 84
fracture 185
hæmorrhage 64
perforation 186
tumor 146
- Crazy 68
- Cretoxismus 164
- Creeping paralysis 63
- Crepitating synovitis 149
- Cretinism 74
- Criminal abortion 184
- Crotchet, application, to foetal head (*see* Stillbirth)
- Croup (*see also* Croupous) 9
bronchial 9
catarrhal 87
diphtheritic 9
false 87
infectious 9
inflammatory 9
laryngeal 9
membranous 9
pseudomembranous 9
spasmodic 87
(diphtheritic) 9
stridulous 87
(diphtheritic) 9
- Croupous (*see also* Croup)
angina 9
bronchitis 89
bronchopneumonia 91
colitis
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
enteritis
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
laryngitis 9
nephritis 120
pneumonia 92
tonsillitis 9
- Crural ulcer 145
- Crushing (crushed) 175
(suicide) 162
at fire 166
bumpers 175
conflagration 166
extremity 175
foot 175
head, child (*see* Stillbirth)
suicide 162
traumatism 175
traveling crane 174
wound 175
- Crust, milk 145
- Crusta lactea 145
- Curettement, postpartum 136
- Curetting
larynx 87
uterus 130
- Curschmann's disease 96
- Curvature
angular, spine 36
anterior, spine 36
lateral, spine 36
posterior, spine 36
spine 36
- Cut (any part of body) 171
(accident) 171
(homicide) 183

Cut—Continued.

- (suicide) 160
- knife 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- Cutaneous
 - diphtheria 9
 - hæmorrhage 55
- Cutting
 - instrument
 - assassination 183
 - homicide 183
 - suicide 160
 - traumatism 171
 - wound 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
 - throat, suicide 160
- Cyanopathy 152
- Cyanosis
 - (-3m) 152
 - (without further qualification, 3m+) 189
 - (not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152
 - (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189
 - (due to malformation of heart) 150
 - (persistence of foramen ovale) 150
 - congenital 152
 - neonatorum 152
 - newborn 152
 - (not due to malformation of heart, -3m) 152
 - (not due to malformation of heart, 3m+) 189
 - nonclosure, foramen of Botallo 150
- Cycle accident 175
- Cyclone, killed in 186
- Cyesis 134
- Cynanche 9
 - malignant 9
 - parotid 19
 - tonsillaris 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - tracheal 89
 - trachealis 89
- Cyphosis 36
- Cyst (*see also* Tumor)
 - accessory Falloppian tube 132
 - adrenal 52
 - arising in lymphatic space 84
 - Bartholin's gland 132
 - bone 146
 - brain 74
 - branchial 150
 - breast 133
 - broad ligament 132
 - bronchi 90
 - bursal 149
 - cerebellum 74
 - cerebral 74
 - dermoid 46
 - ovary 131

Cyst—Continued.

- dermoid—Continued.
 - sequestration 46
 - testicle 127
- echinococcus, liver 112
- epididymis (spermatocele) 127
- Falloppian tube 132
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- glandular (*see* Tumor)
- hæmorrhagic, pancreas 118
- hydatid 112
 - breast 133
 - kidney 122
 - liver 112
 - lung 98
 - spleen 116
- intraligamentous 132
- jaw 146
- joint 147
- kidney 122
- lip 99
- liver 115
- lymphatic
 - gland 84
 - vessel 84
- mammary gland 133
- membrane, brain 74
- mesentery 46
- mouth 99
- mucous (*see* Tumor)
- multilocular 131
- muscle 46
- neck 46
- orbit 75
- ovary 131
 - paracentesis 131
- pancreas 118
- parasitic 25
- parovarian 131
 - paracentesis 131
- peritonæum 117
- prostate 126
- recurrent, uterus 129
- renal 122
- retention 46
- rupture 46
- salivary gland 99
- sebaceous 46
- sequestration dermoid 46
- serous 46
- spleen 116
- suprarenal 52
- testicle 127
- thymus 84
 - gland 84
- thyreoid gland 88
- thyreolingual 88
- tongue 99
- tuberculous, ovary 34
- tuboovarian 132
- urachal 150
- ureter 124
- uterine ligament 132

Cyst—Continued.

- vagina 132
- vulva 132
- vulvovaginal gland 132
- Cystadenoma (*see* Tumor)
- Cystic
 - calculus 123
 - degeneration 189
 - kidney 122
 - uterus 129
 - disease
 - kidney 122
 - congenital 150
 - Reclus's 133
 - goitre 88
 - hygroma (*see* Tumor)
 - lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)
 - oophoritis 132
 - ovaritis 132
 - ovary 131
 - pancreatitis 118
 - tumor (*see* Tumor)
 - suppurative (*see* Tumor)
 - uræmia 124
- Cysticerci 107
 - brain 74
 - liver 112
 - lung 98
- Cystinuria 122
- Cystitis 124
 - blennorrhagic 38
 - catarrhal 124
 - gangrenous 124
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - malignant 124
 - purulent 124
 - septic 124
 - specific 124
 - suppurative 124
 - tuberculous 34
- Cystocele 124
- Cystoma (*see* Tumor)
- Cystoplegia 124
- Cystoptosis 124
- Cystopyelitis 122
- Cystorrhagia 124
- Cystosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Cystoscopy 124
- Cystotomy 124
 - suprapubic 124

D

- Dacryoadenitis 75
- Dacryocystitis 75
- Damp, choke (unqualified) 173
- Dance, Saint Vitus's 72
- Dead ovum, retention 134
- Death
 - sudden
 - (nonpuerperal) 188
 - (puerperal) 139
 - cardiac
 - embolism after delivery 139
 - thrombosis after delivery 139

Death—Continued.

- sudden—Continued.
 - congestion 64
 - delivery 139
 - embolism after delivery 139
 - entrance of air into vein after delivery 139
 - nervous exhaustion after delivery 139
 - puerperium 139
 - pulmonary
 - embolism after delivery 139
 - thrombosis after delivery 139
 - shock after delivery 139
 - thrombosis after delivery 139
- violent 186
 - mine 173
 - quarry 173
- Debauchery 56
- Debility
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - general
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - infantile
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - nervous 74
 - old age 154
 - senile 154
- Decapitation 186
 - fœtus (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Decapsulation, kidney 122
- Decay, senile 154
- Decidual endometritis 137
- Deciduoma 129
 - malignum 42
- Decline
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - general
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - gradual
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Deficient nutrition 177
- Deformed pelvis (female, 15y-44y) 136
- Deformity 150
 - bladder, acquired 124
 - bone, correction, by fracture 146
 - cardiac 150
 - chest, rachitic 36
 - congenital 150
 - foot, acquired 149
 - hand, acquired 149

Deformity—Continued.

- heart 150
- limb, acquired 149
- liver, acquired 115
- penis, acquired 127
- spine, angular 36
- stomach, acquired 103

Degeneration

- (-1y) 151
- (1y-69y) 189
- (70y+) 154
- adrenal 52
- albuminoid 55
- amyloid 55
 - artery 81
 - heart 79
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - muscle 63
 - nervous system 74
 - spinal cord 63
 - spleen 116
- anterior cornua, spinal cord 63
- aorta 81
- artery 81
- atheromatous 81
 - artery 81
 - heart 79
- brain 74
- calcareous 189
 - artery 81
 - heart 79
 - myocardium 79
- capillaries 85
- cardiac 79
- cerebral 74
 - progressive 74
- cortical, infantile (of brain) 74
- cranial nerve 74
- cystic 189
 - kidney 122
 - uterus 129
- fatty 55
 - adrenal 52
 - artery 81
 - brain 74
 - capillaries 85
 - diffuse 55
 - heart 79
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - from phosphorus poisoning 58
 - muscle 63
 - myocardium 79
 - nervous system 74
 - spinal cord 63
 - thymus 84
- fibrous
 - heart 79
 - muscle 63
 - myocardium 79
- general
 - amyloid 55
 - fatty 55
- gouty, heart 79

Degeneration—Continued.

- heart 79
 - muscle 79
- hyaline
 - adrenal 52
 - artery 81
 - heart 79
 - lymphatic gland 84
 - muscle 63
 - myocardium 79
- intestine 110
- kidney 120
- lardaceous 55
 - adrenal 52
 - artery 81
 - capillaries 85
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - lymph gland 84
 - lymphatic gland 84
 - spleen 116
 - thyroid body 88
- lateral
 - column, spinal cord 63
 - and posterior columns, spinal cord 62
- liver 115
 - muscle 149
- myocardium 79
- nerve 74
- nervous system 74
- pancreas 118
- pigmentary
 - heart 79
 - liver 115
 - myocardium 79
- placenta (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-birth)
- fatty (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-birth)
- progressive, brain 74
- pulpy, synovial membrane 33
- senile 154
- spinal cord 63
- stomach 103
- suprarenal 52
- tuberculous 35
 - pancreas 34
 - spinal cord 34
- vascular, senile 154
- vital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Wallerian 74
- waxy 55
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113

Degenerative

- myocarditis 79
- neuritis 73
- sclerosis 63

Deglutition

- paralysis 100
- pneumonia 91

- Delayed
 confinement (child) 152
 delivery
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
- Delirious mania 68
 acute 189
- Delirium 189
 acute 189
 alcoholic 56
 asthenic 189
 chronic 68
 maniacal 68
 traumatic 186
 tremens 56
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
- Delivery (*see* Birth)
 forced
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 premature 134
 sudden death 139
- Delusion, persecution 68
- Delusional
 insanity 68
 mental stupor 68
- Dementia 68
 agitated 68
 alcoholic 56
 apathetic 68
 apoplectic 64
 choreic 72
 developmental 68
 epileptic 69
 old age 154
 organic 68
 (from organic brain disease) 74
 paralytic 67
 paretic 67
 præcox 68
 primary 68
 progressive 67
 secondary 68
 senile 154
 syphilitic 37
 terminal 68
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
- Dengue 19
 fever 19
- Dental
 caries 99
 periosteum, suppuration 99
- Dentition 189
 fever 189
 morbid 189
- Depressive psychosis, manic 68
- Deprivation, water 177
- Derailment, train 175
- Derangement
 gastric 103
 infantile
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 stomach 103
- Dermatitis 145
 actinica (sunburn) 167
 ambustionis 167
 exfoliative 145
 gangrænosa 142
 gangrenous 142
 general 145
 herpetiformis 145
 rodent 44
 venenata 145
- Dermatomyositis 149
- Dermatosi 145
- Dermoid cyst (*see also* Tumor)
 ovary 131
 sequestration 46
 testicle 127
- Descending lateral sclerosis 63
- Desertion (newborn) 153
- Desquamative nephritis 119
 acute 119
- Destitution 177
- Detachment
 epiphyses 185
 placenta 135
 hæmorrhage 135
- Development
 arrest 150
 heart, imperfect 150
 imperfect 150
- Developmental dementia 68
- Deviation, nasal septum 86
- Diabetes (diabetic) 50
 coma 50
 gangrene 50
 insanity 50
 insipidus 55
 iritis 50
 mellitus 50
 pancreatic 50
 saccharine 50
- Diabetic (*see* Diabetes)
- Diapedesis 55
- Diaphragm
 congenital malformation 150
 paralysis 74
 rupture 109
- Diaphragmatic
 hernia 109
 stomach 109
 pleurisy 93
- Diarrhœa
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bilious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bloody
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Diarrhœa—Continued.

- catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- choleraic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- cholericform
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 13
- due to food
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- dysenteric 14
- dyspeptic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- endemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- epidemic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fermental
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- flagellate
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- green
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infantile
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infectious
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infective
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- inflammatory
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- malarial 4
- mycotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- senile 105
- septic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- sporadic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- summer
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- tropical 14
- tuberculous 31
- uncontrollable
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- zymotic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Diarrhœal

- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gastritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Diastasis, muscle 149
- Diathesis 189
 - gouty 48
 - hæmorrhagic 55
 - rheumatic 48
 - scrofulous 34
 - tuberculous 28
 - uric acid 55
- Died
 - at birth (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - suddenly 188
- Difficult
 - birth (child) 152
 - labor
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
- Diffuse
 - arteriosclerosis 81
 - bronchitis
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90
 - cellulitis 144
 - cerebral sclerosis 74
 - fatty degeneration 55
 - hæmatocele, spermatic cord 127
 - injury 186
 - hepatitis 115
 - suppurative 115
 - mastitis
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - meningitis 61
 - meningoencephalitis 67
 - nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - interstitial 120
 - pelvic cellulitis
 - (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 - (female, puerperal) 137
 - (male) 144
 - periencephalitis 67
 - periostitis 146
 - peritonitis 117
 - phlegmon 144
 - sclerodermia 145
 - sclerosis, brain 74
 - suppuration 144
 - tuberculosis 35
- Diffused
 - aneurysm 81
 - ganglion 149
- Digestive
 - organs
 - foreign body 186
 - paralysis 110
 - wound 186

- Digestive—Continued.
 system
 congenital malformation 150
 disease (unqualified) 118
 tract, tuberculosis 31
- Dilatation 189
 artery 81
 bronchi 90
 capillaries 85
 cardiac 79
 orifice 79
 cervix uteri 130
 colon 110
 duct, pancreas 118
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 heart 79
 intestine 110
 lymphatic vessel 84
 cesophagus 101
 orifice, valve of heart 79
 pericardium 77
 pharynx 100
 stomach 103
 ventricle 79
- Dilated heart 79
- Diphtheria (diphtheritic) 9
 anæmia 9
 angina 9
 bronchi 9
 bronchopneumonia 9
 buccal 9
 conjunctiva 9
 conjunctivitis 9
 croup 9
 cutaneous 9
 fauces 9
 gangrenous 9
 laryngismus stridulus 9
 laryngitis 9
 larynx 9
 malignant 9
 mouth 9
 nasal 9
 neuritis 9
 nose 9
 cesophagus 9
 ophthalmia 9
 palate 9
 paralysis 9
 pharynx 9
 skin 9
 tonsil 9
 tonsillitis 9
 trachea 9
 vulva 9
 wound 9
- Diphtheritic (*see* Diphtheria)
- Diplegia, cerebral
 children 74
 infantile 74
- Diplococcus pneumonia 92
- Dipsomania 56
- Direct inguinal hernia 109
- Dirt-eating 189
- Diruptio uteri 136
- Disarticulation 148
- Discomycosis 25
- Discrete smallpox 5
- Disease
 abdominal 189
 absorbent system 84
 accessory
 sinus 146
 spleen 116
 Adams-Stokes 85
 Addison's 52
 adrenal 52
 air tube 90
 alimentary canal 110
 alveoli, teeth 99
 amyloid 55
 anus 110
 aorta 81
 aortic 79
 valve 79
 aponeuroses 149
 artery 81
 axe-grinders' 98
 backbone 32
 Banti's 54
 Barlow's 49
 Basedow's 51
 Bayles's 67
 Bergeron's 72
 bicuspid valve (heart) 79
 Billroth's 46
 bladder 124
 malignant 45
 blood vessel 85
 blue 150
 bone
 (exclusive of spine) 146
 (spine) 32
 Bouillaud's 78
 bowel 110
 brain 74
 infantile 74
 organic 74
 breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 malignant 43
 Bright's (*see also* Nephritis) 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 cirrhotic 120
 puerperal 138
 bronchi 90
 bronze 52
 of Addison 52
 brown 52
 Buhl's 151
 bulbar 63
 caisson 74
 calculous 123
 capillaries 85
 cardiac 79
 valve 79
 valvular 79
 cellular tissue 145

Disease—Continued.

cerebellum 74
 cerebral artery 81
 cervix 130
 Charcot's 63
 joint 62
 chest 98
 circulatory system 85
 climacteric 130
 Concato's 189
 cornea 75
 coronary artery 81
 Corrigan's 79
 Curschmann's 96
 cystic, kidney 122
 digestive system (unqualified) 118
 Duchenne's 62
 Dupuytren's 149
 ear (any part) 76
 epidemic (not elsewhere included) 19
 Erb's 63
 Erichsen's 74
 eruptive 189
 Eustachian tube 76
 eye (any part) 75
 Falloppian tube 132
 fauces 100
 feigned 189
 foot and mouth 19
 Friedrich's 63
 frontal sinus 146
 gastric 103
 gastrohepatic 115
 general 55
 genital organs
 (female) (unqualified) 132
 (male) (nonvenereal) 127
 gland 84
 Glénard's 110
 glottis 87
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 Graves's 51
 insanity 51
 Griesinger's 54
 Gull and Sutton's 81
 gum 99
 Hanot's 113
 head 189
 heart 79
 cavity 79
 congenital 150
 fibroid 79
 functional 85
 granular 79
 mitral 79
 muscular 79
 organic 79
 rheumatic 79
 tuberculous 34
 valve 79
 obstructive 79
 regurgitant 79

Disease—Continued.

heart—Continued.
 valvular 79
 aortic 79
 congenital 150
 mitral 79
 premature 150
 pulmonary 79
 rheumatic 79
 tricuspid 79
 Heberden's 48
 hepatic 115
 hip 33
 suppurative 33
 tuberculous 33
 hip joint 33
 Hodgkin's 53
 Hodgson's 81
 hookworm 106
 Huguier's 129
 Huntington's 74
 hydatid 112
 ill defined 189
 infantile
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 infectious 189
 intestine 110
 organic 110
 jaw 146
 joint
 (exclusive of spine) 147
 (spine) 32
 Charcot's 62
 kidney 122
 cystic, congenital 150
 Korssakoff's 68
 Landry's 63
 lardaceous
 intestine 110
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 thyroid gland 88
 larynx 87
 lip 99
 Little's 74
 liver 115
 organic 115
 Ludwig's 100
 lung 98
 fibroid 98
 organic 98
 lymphatic 84
 gland 84
 system 84
 vessel 84
 Madura 25
 malarial 4
 Malassez's 127
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 mastoid 146
 cell 146
 Ménière's 76

Disease—Continued.

- mental 68
- mesenteric 31
 - gland 31
- Mikulicz's 99
- mitral 79
 - cardiac 79
 - valve 79
- Morvan's 63
- mouth 99
- mucous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- nasal
 - fossa 86
 - septum 86
- nasopharynx 86
- navel
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
- nerve 74
- nervous 74
 - system 74
- neuropathic, joint 147
- nipple 133
- no 189
- nose 86
- obscure 189
- oesophagus 101
- orbit (except cancer) 75
- organic
 - brain 74
 - dementia 74
 - psychosis due to 74
 - kidney 122
- ovary 132
- Paget's, nipple 133
- palate 100
- pancreas 118
- parasitic (*see also* Parasitic disease)
 - accessory sinus 146
 - appendix 107
 - areola 133
 - bladder 124
 - bone 146
 - brain 74
 - breast 133
 - bronchi 98
 - connective tissue 145
 - ear 76
 - eye 75
 - frontal sinus 146
 - gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
 - heart 79
 - intestinal wall 107
 - intestine 107
 - jaw 146
 - kidney 122
 - larynx 87
 - liver 115
 - lung 98
 - lymphatic
 - gland 84
 - vessel 84

Disease—Continued.

- parasitic—Continued.
 - mammary gland 133
 - mastoid 146
 - maxillary sinus 146
 - mouth 99
 - muscle 149
 - nipple 133
 - nose 86
 - ovary 131
 - pancreas 118
 - pericardium 77
 - peritonæum 117
 - pleura 93
 - rectum 107
 - skin 145
 - spinal cord 63
 - spine 146
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - thyroid gland 88
 - tongue 99
 - trachea 98
 - ureter 124
 - uterus 130
 - vein 83
 - vulva 132
- Parkinson's 63
- Parry's 51
- pelvic organ
 - (female) 130
 - (male) 189
- periosteum 146
- pharynx 100
- Pick's 115
- placenta (mother) 136
- pleura 93
- Pott's 32
- prostate 126
- pulmonary 98
 - valve 79
- Putnam's 63
- Raynaud's 142
- Reclus's 133
 - cystic 133
- rectum 110
- renal 122
- respiratory system (unqualified) 98
- Riggs's 99
- rupture of artery from 81
- salivary gland 99
- Schönlein's 47
- scrotum 127
- sinus, brain 83
- skin 145
- specific 37
- spinal cord 63
- spine 32
- spleen 116
 - organic 116
- Stokes's 51
- Stokes-Adams 85
- stomach 103
 - organic 103
- suprarenal 52
 - capsule 52

Disease—Continued.

- teeth 99
- tendon 149
- testicle 127
- Thomsen's 149
- throat 100
 - septic 100
- thymus 84
- thyreoid
 - body 88
 - gland 88
- tongue 99
- trachea 90
- tricuspid 79
 - valve 79
- tube 132
- tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- tympanum 76
- umbilicus
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 189
- unknown 189
- ureter 122
- urethra (unqualified) 125
- urinary
 - bladder 124
 - organ 125
 - tract 125
- uterus 130
 - organic 130
- valvular 79
 - heart, congenital 150
- vein 83
- venereal 37
- vertebra 32
- virulent (unqualified) 55
- Wardrop's 145
- wasting (infant) 151
- Weil's 111
- Werlhof's 49
- Winkel's (-3m) 152
- woolsorters' 22
- Diseased food 164
- Diseases, complication 189
- Dislocation
 - (any bone or cartilage) 185
 - (nontraumatic) 147
 - congenital 150
- Displacement
 - heart 79
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
 - ovary 132
 - pregnant uterus 134
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - tendon 185
 - thyreoid 88
 - uterus
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
- Dissecting aneurysm 81
- Dissection wound 20

Disseminated

- cancer 45
- cerebrospinal sclerosis 63
- myelitis 63
- paralysis 66
- peritonitis 117
- sclerosis 63
 - spinal cord 63
- suppurative nephritis 122
- tuberculosis 35
- Distention
 - abdomen 189
 - bladder 124
 - uterus 130
- Distomiasis 107
- Disturbance, electrical 181
- Diuresis 55
- Divers'
 - palsy 74
 - paralysis 74
- Diverticulitis 110
- Diverticulum
 - intestine (acquired) 110
 - Meckel's
 - abscess 110
 - malformation 150
 - oesophagus 101
- Divided tendon, union 149
- Diving, injury 172
- Division
 - cervix uteri 130
 - cicatrical adhesion 145
 - fascia 149
 - frenum, tongue 99
 - nerve 74
 - vein 186
- Dog
 - bite 176
 - mad, bite 23
- Dorsal tabes, spasmodic 63
- Dothienteria 1
- Double
 - empyema 93
 - hydrothorax 93
 - inguinal hernia 109
 - pleuritis 93
 - pleuropneumonia 92
 - pneumonia 92
 - pyonephrosis 122
 - Douglas's cul-de-sac, abscess 117
- Dropped dead 188
- Dropsical gangrene 142
- Dropsy 187
 - abdomen 187
 - amnion 134
 - asthmatic 96
 - bowel 187
 - brain 150
 - broad ligament 132
 - cardiac 79
 - chest 93
 - encysted 131
 - Fallopian tube 132
 - foot 187
 - heart 77
 - hepatic 115

Dropsy—Continued.

- hernial sac 109
 - infantile
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 187
 - intestine 187
 - liver 115
 - lung 94
 - malarial 4
 - ovary 131
 - pericardium 77
 - peritonæum 187
 - puerperal 138
 - renal 120
 - acute 119
 - rheumatic 48
 - tube 132
 - uræmic 120
- Drowned, found (open verdict) 169
- Drowning
 - (unqualified) 169
 - (accident) 169
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 158
 - asphyxia 169
 - suffocation 169
- Drug rash 165
- Drunkenness 56
- Dry
 - birth, protracted
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
 - colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gangrene 142
- Duchenne's disease 62
- Duct
 - hepatic
 - inflammation 115
 - injury 186
 - lacrimal, injury 186
 - nasal, obstruction 75
 - pancreatic
 - dilatation 118
 - obstruction 118
 - secreting gland
 - rupture 186
 - wound 186
 - thoracic, wound 186
 - urinary, calculus 123
- Ductless gland, congenital malformation 150
- Ductus arteriosus
 - patent 150
 - pervious 150
- Duel 184
 - shot in 182
- Dumb ague 4
- Duodenal (*see* Duodenum)
- Duodenitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Duodenum (duodenal)
 - cancer 41

Duodenum—Continued.

- rupture 110
 - stricture 109
 - ulcer
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - perforating
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Dupuytren's
 - contraction 149
 - disease 149
- Dura mater
 - hæmatoma 64
 - hæmorrhage 64
 - inflammation 61
- Dwarfism 55
- Dysenteric diarrhœa 14
- Dysentery 14
 - amœbic 14
 - asylum 14
 - bacillary 14
 - balantidic 14
 - bilious 14
 - catarrhal 14
 - Chinese 14
 - cholericform 14
 - Cochin-China 14
 - entamœbic 14
 - epidemic 14
 - gangrenous 14
 - hæmorrhagic 14
 - malarial 14
 - sporadic 14
 - tropical 14
 - tuberculous 31
- Dysmenorrhœa 130
 - exfoliative 130
 - membranous 130
- Dyspepsia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 103
 - amylaceous
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 103
 - atonic 103
 - catarrhal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 103
 - congenital
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 103
 - gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - nervous 103
 - neurotic 103
- Dyspeptic diarrhœa
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Dysphagia 101
 - cerebral 74

- Dyspnoea 189
 congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 uræmic 120
- Dystocia
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
- Dystrophy
 muscular 149
 progressive muscular 63
- Dysuria 124

E

- Ear
 abscess 76
 cancer 44
 caries 76
 catarrh 76
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 76
 exostosis 76
 external, disease 76
 foreign body 76
 hæmatoma 76
 inflammation 76
 septic 76
 internal, disease 76
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 middle, disease 76
 necrosis 76
 ossicle, disease 76
 parasitic disease 76
 perichondritis 76
 polypus 76
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 76
- Earthquake 175
- Echondrosis, nose 86
- Eccrisis (nonpuerperal) 130
- Echinococcus 112
 cyst, liver 112
- Eclampsia
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 gravidarum 138
 labor
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 postpartum 138
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 scarlatinal 7
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 young infant 71
- Ectasis, aortic 81
- Ecthyra 145

- Ectopia 150
 bladder 150
 renal 122
 vesicæ 150
- Ectopic
 gestation 134
 sac ruptured 134
 kidney 122
 pregnancy 134
- Ectropion 75
- Eczema 145
 infantile 145
- Edema (*see* Edema)
- Edematous (*see* Edematous)
- Effects
 cold (temperature) 178
 corrosives 167
 electricity 181
 on skin 181
 heat 179
 in engine rooms, laundries, etc.
 179
 injury 186
 lightning 180
 on skin 180
 poison (*see* Poisoning)
 radium 167
 strain on heart 79
 x-rays 167
- Effusion 189
 brain 64
 cerebral 64
 cerebrospinal 64
 meninges 64
 pericarditis 77
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
 pleurisy 93
 spinal 63
 thorax 93
- Egyptian chlorosis 106
- Elbow (*see* Joint)
- Electric
 concussion 181
 railroad, traumatism 175
 railway accident 175
 shock 181
- Electrical disturbance 181
- Electricity (lightning excepted) 181
- Electrocution
 (legal execution) 186
 (accident) 181
- Elephantiasis 145
 Arabum 145
 connective tissue 145
 Græcorum 17
 leg 145
 lymphatic vessel 145
 nonfilarial 145
 penis, nonfilarial 145
 scrotum, nonfilarial 145
 vulva, nonfilarial 145
- Elevated railway accident 175
- Elevator
 accident 174
 passenger, traumatism 174

- Elongation
 cervix uteri 130
 uvula 100
- Emaciation
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
- Embolic (*see* Embolism)
- Embolism (embolic) 82
 abscess 82
 air 186
 aneurysm 82
 apoplexy 82
 artery 82
 brain 82
 cardiac 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 cerebral 82
 coronary artery 82
 femoral 82
 gangrene 82
 heart 82
 fatty 82
 intestine 82
 kidney 82
 liver 82
 lung 82
 (pulmonary artery) 82
 puerperal 139
 mesenteric artery 82
 paralysis 82
 pneumonia 82
 puerperal 139
 puerperium 139
 pulmonary 82
 artery 82
 (postpartum) 139
 puerperal 139
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 pyæmic 20
 septic 82
 brain 82
 spleen 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 thigh 82
- Embolus (*see* Embolism)
- Embryotomy
 (adult female) 136
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Emesis gravidarum 134
- Emphysema 97
 atrophic 97
 cellular tissue 145
 congenital 97
 connective tissue 145
 hypertrophic 97
 interlobular 97
 lung 97
 orbit 75
 pulmonary 97
 senile 97
 subcutaneous 145
 subpleural 97
 surgical 145
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 vesicular 97
- Emprosthotonos 24
- Empyema 93
 accessory sinus 146
 double 93
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 mastoid process 146
 tuberculous 28
- Encephalitis 60
 lead 57
 spurious 60
 suppurative 60
 traumatic 60
 tuberculous 30
- Encephalocele 150
- Encephaloid (*see* Cancer)
- Encephalomalacia 65
- Encephalomeningitis 61
- Encephalopathia, saturnine 57
- Encephalopathy 74
 lead 57
 saturnine 57
 syphilitic 37
- Enchondroma (*see* Tumor)
- Encysted
 dropsy 131
 hydrocele 127
- Endarteritis 81
 brain 81
 cerebral 31
 deformans 81
 infective 81
 obliterans 81
 syphilitic 37
- Endemic diarrhœa
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Endocarditis
 (-60y) 78
 (60y+) 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 congenital 78
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 infective 78
 malignant 78
 mitral
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 mycotic 78
 purulent 78
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 79
 sclerotic 79
 sclerous 79
 senile 79
 septic 78
 subacute 78
 suppurative 78
 syphilitic 37
 typhoid 1
 ulcerative 78
 acute 78
 chronic 79

- Endocarditis—Continued.
 valvular 78
 chronic 79
 vegetative 78
 Endometritis 130
 decidual 137
 puerperal 137
 purulent
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 septic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 Endopericarditis (*see also* Endocarditis)
 78
 Endophlebitis 83
 Endothelioma (*see* Cancer)
 Endotrachelitis 130
 Engine
 fall from 175
 injury 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 English cholera 13
 Engorgement
 lung 94
 pulmonary 94
 stomach 103
 Enlargement (enlarged)
 brain 74
 fatty heart 79
 gland 84
 heart 79
 lingual tonsil 99
 liver 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 prostate 126
 rectum 110
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 thymus gland 84
 thyroid gland 88
 tonsil 100
 Entamoebic dysentery 14
 Enteralgia 110
 Enterectomy 110
 Enteric
 catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 convulsions
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fever 1
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 paralysis 110
 tuberculosis 31
 Enterica 1
- Enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 amoebic 14
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cholericform
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 13
 congestive
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 croupous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 diarrhoeal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epidemic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fermental
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 follicular
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gangrenous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hæmorrhagic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infantile
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infective
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membranous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 mucous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 phlegmonous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 pseudomembranous 110
 septic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 simple
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 specific
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

- Enteritis—Continued.
 zymotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Enterocoele 109
- Enterocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- membranous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Enterogastritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Enterolith 110
- Enteromesenteric fever 31
- Enteroperitonitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Enteroptosis 110
- Enterorrhagia 110
- Enterorrhaphy 110
- Enterostenosis 109
- Enterostomy 110
- Enterotomy 110
- Entrance, air into vein 186
 sudden death after delivery 139
- Entropion 75
- Ependymitis 150
- Ephemeral fever 189
- Epicystotomy 124
- Epidemic 19
 anæmia 106
 catarrh 10
 cerebrospinal meningitis 61
 cholera (where Asiatic cholera is
 prevalent) 12
 diarrhœa
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 disease (not elsewhere included) 19
 dysentery 14
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gangrene 59
 gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 parotiditis 19
 parotitis 19
 pneumonia 92
 rose rash 19
- Epididymis
 abscess 127
 cyst 127
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
- Epididymitis 127
 caseous 34
 gonococcal 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 tuberculous 34
- Epidural hæmorrhage 64
- Epigastric hernia 109
 strangulated 109
- Epiglottiditis 87
- Epiglottis
 adhesion 87
 tumor 87
 ulcer 87
 ulceration 87
- Epilepsy (epileptic) 69
 cerebral 69
 climacteric 69
 coma 69
 congenital 69
 convulsions 69
 dementia 69
 fit 69
 insanity 69
 Jacksonian 74
 mania 69
 psychosis 69
 senile 69
 symptomatic 74
 syphilitic 37
 traumatic 74
 vertigo 69
- Epileptic (*see* Epilepsy)
- Epileptiform convulsions
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
- Epileptoid convulsions
 (-5y) 71
 (nonpuerperal, 5y+) 70
- Epiphyses
 detachment 185
 separation 185
- Epiphysitis
 bone 146
 hip 147
- Epiplocele 109
- Epiploitis 117
- Epispadias 150
- Epistaxis 85
- Epithelial
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 tumor
 (according to location) (*see*
 Cancer)
 (location not indicated) 44
- Epithelioma
 (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 (location not indicated) 44
- Epizootic 10
 stomatitis 19
- Epulis 99
- Equinia 21
- Erb's disease 63

- Erectile tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Ergotism 59
 acute 165
 chronic 59
- Erichsen's disease 74
- Erosion
 artery 81
 cervix uteri 130
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 lymphatic vessel 84
 spleen 116
 stomach 102
 uterus 130
- Eructation 103
- Eruption 189
 measly 6
 morbillous 6
- Eruptive
 disease 189
 fever 55
- Erysipelas (any organ or member) 18
 gangrenous 18
 infantile 18
 neonatorum 18
 phlegmonous 18
 puerperal 137
 suppurative 18
 surgical 18
 traumatic 18
 vaccination 18
- Erysipelatous
 angina 100
 fever 18
 laryngitis 87
 meningitis 18
 phlegmon 18
 toxæmia 18
- Erythema 145
- Erythematous angina 100
- Erythrasma 25
- Erythromelalgia 142
- Eschar 142
- Esophagus (*see* Œsophagus)
- Essential paralysis, infancy 63
- Estivoautumnal fever 4
- Ether
 anæsthetic 168
 narcosis 168
- Etherism
 acute 168
 chronic 59
- Ethmoidal
 sinus, abscess 146
 sinusitis 146
- Ethmoiditis 146
- Ethylism 56
- Eustachian
 salpingitis 76
 tube, disease 76
 valve, nonclosure 150
- Euthanasia
 (-70y) 189
 (70y+) 154
- Evacuation
 uterus 134
- Evation, traumatic 186
- Evisceration 186
 eye 75
 foetus (*see* Stillbirth)
- Exacerbation 189
- Exanthematic
 fever 19
 typhus 2
- Excessive
 appetite 103
 fat 55
 in heart 79
 heat 179
 menstruation 128
 mental exertion 189
 pressure, delivery
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- Excision (*see* the disease or condition for
 which the excision was undertaken)
- Execution 186
- Exertion, mental, excessive 189
- Exfoliative
 dermatitis 145
 dysmenorrhœa 130
- Exhaustion
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 cardiac 189
 heart 189
 heat 179
 nervous 74
 sudden death after delivery 139
 old age 154
 senile 154
 surgical 189
- Exhaustive psychosis 68
- Exomphalos 150
- Exophthalmic
 cachexia 51
 goitre 51
- Exostosis 146
 ear 76
 nose 86
 symmetrical 146
 syphilitic 37
- Exploration, lung 98
- Explosion 186
 boiler 174
 locomotive 175
 stationary 174
 steamboat 174
 fire damp 173
 gasoline tank (automobile) 175
 lamp 167
- Exposure
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 186
 cold
 (-3m) 153
 (3m+) 178
- Exstrophy, bladder 150

External

- causes 186
- ear (*see* Ear)
- hernia 109
- inguinal hernia 109
- piles 83
- urethrotomy 125
- Extraction, lens 75
- Extrauterine
 - gestation 134
 - pregnancy 134
- Extravasation
 - lung
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 98
 - pulmonary
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 98
 - urine 125
- Extremity (*see* Arm)
- Extroversion, bladder 150
- Exudative
 - angina 9
 - acute 9
 - chronic 100
 - colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120'
 - pleurisy 93
 - pleuritis 93
- Eye
 - abscess 75
 - burn 167
 - cancer 45
 - congenital malformation 150
 - disease 75
 - evisceration 75
 - foreign body 75
 - globe
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - hæmorrhage into (traumatic) 186
 - malformation 150
 - parasitic disease 75
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 75
 - ulcer 75
 - wound 186
- Eyeball
- Eyelid
 - abscess 75
 - burn 167
 - cancer 45
 - congenital malformation 150
 - erysipelas 18
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
 - wound 186

F

- Face (facial)
 - burn 167
 - cancer 44
 - chancere 37
 - congenital malformation 150
 - erysipelas 18
 - foreign body 186
 - frostbite 178
 - gangrene 142
 - hæmatoma 186
 - hemiatrophy 74
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
 - scald 167
 - spasm 74
 - wound 186
- Facial (*see* Face)
- Factories, machines in, traumatism 174
- Fæcal
 - abscess 110
 - fistula 110
 - impaction 110
 - matter, vomiting 109
 - obstruction 110
- Fæces, impaction 110
- Failure
 - cardiac 189
 - circulation
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - compensation 79
 - heart 189
 - infantile
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - respiration
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
 - senile, general 154
- Fainting fit 188
- Fall 172
 - accidental 172
 - aeroplane 175
 - balloon 175
 - car 175
 - carriage 175
 - coal (mine) 173
 - engine 175
 - from horse 172
 - hold (ship, etc.) 172
 - injury 172
 - machinery 174
 - parachute 175
 - pit (mine or quarry) 173
 - shaft (mine) 173
 - ship 172
 - down stairs 172
 - steam car 175
 - stone (quarry) 173
- Falling
 - body, injury 186
 - rectum 110

Falling—Continued.
 sickness 69
 traumatism 172
 uterus 130
 womb 130
 Falloppian tube
 abscess 132
 accessory, cyst 132
 cancer 42
 cyst 132
 disease 132
 dropsy 132
 hernia 132
 inflammation 132
 malformation 150
 occlusion 132
 paralysis 132
 rupture 132
 stricture 132
 suppuration 132
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 132
 False croup 87
 Family
 ataxia 63
 paralysis, spastic 63
 Famine fever 3
 Farcy 21
 Fascia
 contraction 149
 division 149
 inflammation 149
 palmar, contracted 149
 retraction, palmar 149
 tumor 149
 Fat
 excessive 55
 in heart 79
 thrombosis, heart 82
 Fatigue 177
 Fatness 55
 Fatty
 degeneration 55
 adrenal 52
 artery 81
 brain 74
 capillaries 85
 diffuse 55
 general 55
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 from phosphorus poison-
 ing 58
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79
 nervous system 74
 placenta (child, stillborn) (*see*
 Stillbirth)
 spinal cord 63
 thymus 84
 embolism, heart 82
 heart 79
 enlarged 79

Fatty—Continued.
 infiltration
 muscle 149
 thymus 84
 liver 113
 myocarditis 79
 tumor (*see* Tumor)
 Fauces
 abscess 100
 cancer 45
 catarrhal inflammation 100
 diphtheria 9
 disease 100
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 paralysis 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulceration 100
 Faulty
 presentation (death of mother) 136
 union, bone 146
 Favus 25
 Febricula 189
 Febrile
 polyneuritis 73
 rheumatism 47
 Febris
 flava 16
 melitensis 3
 rubra 7
 Fecal (*see* Fæcal)
 Feeble
 constitution
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 infant
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 Feeding
 artificial
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 bottle
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 189
 Feigned disease 189
Felo de se 163
 Female
 breast, disease
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 genital organ
 cancer 42
 disease (unqualified) 132
 organ, wound (internal) 186
 Femoral
 abscess 144
 aneurysm 81
 embolism 82
 hernia 109
 strangulated 109

Femoral—Continued.
 phlegmon 144
 Femur (*see* Bone)
 Fermental
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Fermentation
 gastric 103
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 103
 Fetid (*see* Fœtid)
 Fever 189
 abdominal 1
 æstivoautumnal 4
 algid 189
 ague 4
 anæmic 54
 and
 ague 4
 chills 4
 asthenic 189
 bilious 189
 blackwater 4
 brain 60
 breakbone 19
 catarrhal 189
 cerebral 60
 cerebrospinal 61
 Chagres 4
 childbed 137
 colliquative 189
 congestive 189
 continued 1
 simple 189
 dengue 19
 dentition 189
 enteric 1
 enteromesenteric 31
 ephemeral 189
 eruptive 55
 erysipelatos 18
 estivoautumnal 4
 exanthematic 19
 famine 3
 gastric 189
 gastroenteric 1
 gastrointestinal 189
 gastromalarial 4
 glandular 19
 hæmogastric 16
 hæmoglobinuric 19
 (malarial) 4
 (nonmalarial) 19
 hæmorrhagic 189
 hay 98
 heat 179
 hectic 189
 hepatic 115
 infantile 189
 infectious 55

Fever—Continued.
 inflammatory 189
 intermittent 4
 bilious 4
 pernicious 4
 lung 92
 catarrhal 91
 malarial 4
 congestive 4
 malignant 189
 Malta 3
 maremmatic 4
 marsh 4
 Mediterranean 3
 mesenteric 31
 miasmatic 4
 miliary 11
 milk
 (female) 137
 (male) 189
 mountain 1
 nervous 189
 neurotic 189
 paludal 4
 Panama 4
 Pappataci 19
 paratyphoid 1
 pernicious 4
 petechial 2
 pituitous 189
 pleural 93
 pneumonic 92
 puerperal 137
 purple 189
 putrid 20
 pyæmic 20
 quartan 4
 quotidian 4
 recurrent 3
 relapsing 3
 remittent 4
 bilious 4
 congestive 4
 gastric 4
 rheumatic 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 subacute 47
 Rocky Mountain spotted 19
 scarlet 7
 nephritis following 7
 septic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
 simple continued 189
 slow 189
 spinal 61
 (spirillum) relapsing 3
 splenic 22
 spotted 61
 stercoral 110
 sweating 11
 synochal 189
 tertian 4
 thermic 179
 tick bite 19

Fever—Continued.

- traumatic 186
 - urethral 125
 - typhobillious 1
 - typhogastric 1
 - typhoid 1
 - hæmorrhagic 1
 - intermittent 1
 - malignant 1
 - rheumatic 1
 - typhomalarial 1
 - typhus 2
 - unknown cause 189
 - uræmic 120
 - urethral 125
 - urinary 124
 - violent 189
 - water 189
 - worm 107
 - wound 186
 - yellow 16
- Fever sore 146
- Fibrillosis, auricular 85
- Fibrinous
- bronchitis 89
 - laryngitis 9
 - pericarditis 77
 - peritonitis 117
 - pleurisy 93
 - pneumonia 92
- Fibrocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Fibrocyst, uterus 129
- Fibroid (*see also* Tumor)
- bleeding (female) 129
 - body, uterus 129
 - cervix, uterus 129
 - disease
 - heart 79
 - lung 98
 - growth (*see* Tumor)
 - heart 79
 - induration, lung 98
 - liver 113
 - lung 98
 - multiple 129
 - myocarditis 79
 - ovary 131
 - phthisis 28
 - pneumonia 98
 - submucous (female) 129
 - tuberculosis 28
 - tumor (*see* Tumor)
 - uterus 129
- Fibrolipoma (*see* Tumor)
- Fibroma (*see* Tumor)
- (female) 129
 - (male) 46
 - molluscum (*see* Tumor)
- Fibromyoma 129
- Fibroplastic tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Fibropurulent peritonitis 117
- Fibrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Fibrosis
- adrenal 52
 - arteriocapillary 81

Fibrosis—Continued.

- kidney 120
 - lung 98
 - lymphatic gland 84
 - pulmonary 98
 - senile 154
 - spleen 116
 - thymus 84
- Fibrous
- ankylosis, joint 147
 - degeneration
 - heart 79
 - muscle 63
 - myocardium 79
 - goitre 88
 - hepatitis
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - induration, breast
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - pancreatitis 118
 - pericarditis 77
 - pleurisy 93
 - tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Fibula (*see* Bone)
- Fight, killed in 184
- Filariasis 19
- lymphatic
 - gland 19
 - vessel 19
 - skin 19
- Finger (*see also* Arm)
- mallet 149
 - nail, avulsion 186
 - retraction 149
- Fire 167
- burn 167
 - conflagration 166
 - damp, explosion 173
 - Saint Anthony's 18
 - suicide 163
- Firearms
- assassination 182
 - homicide 182
 - suicide 159
 - traumatism 170
 - wound
 - (accident) 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159
- Fissure (according to location)
- anus 110
 - lip 99
 - (harelip) 150
 - nipple
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - puerperium 141
 - palate 150
 - spinal column 150
- Fistula 189
- abdomen 189
 - biliary 115
 - bladder 125

- Fistula—Continued.
 breast
 (puerperal or unqualified) 141
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 cornea 75
 faecal 110
 gastric 103
 ileovesical 125
 in ano 110
 intercostal 93
 intestine 110
 intestinouterine 110
 intestinovesical 125
 ischiorectal 110
 fossa 110
 kidney 122
 larynx 87
 lymph 84
 malignant 45
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 mastoid 146
 nasal duct 75
 parturition 136
 perinaeum 125
 rectourethral 125
 rectovaginal 110
 rectovesical 125
 rectum 110
 salivary 99
 gland 99
 scrotum 127
 stercoral 110
 stomach 103
 thoracic 93
 trachea 98
 urethra 125
 urethrorectal 125
 urethrovaginal 125
 urethrovesical 125
 urinary 125
 uterofaecal 110
 uterointestinal 110
 uterovaginal 130
 uterovesical 125
 uterus 130
 vagina 125
 vesicometrorectal 125
 vesicoperineal 125
 vesicovaginal 125
- Fistulous
 abscess 144
 ulcer 145
- Fit 69
 apoplectic 64
 epileptic 69
 fainting 188
- Flagellate diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Flat foot 149
 congenital 150
 painful 149
- Flatulent colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Floating kidney 122
- Flooding
 (female, nonpuerperal) 128
 (female, puerparel) 135
- Flux
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 bloody 14
 serosanguineous 14
- Foetal
 head, application of crotchet (*see*
 Stillbirth)
 membrane, puncture (child) 152
- Foetid bronchitis 90
- Foetus
 acormous (*see* Stillbirth)
 decapitation (*see* Stillbirth)
 evisceration (*see* Stillbirth)
 suffocation, parturition not stillborn
 152
- Follicular
 amygdalitis 100
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ileocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammation, pharynx 100
 pharyngitis 100
 tonsillitis 100
- Following childbirth 140
- Food
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 diseased 164
 improper
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 poisonous 164
- Foot (*see also* Arm)
 and mouth disease 19
 ball accident 186
 club 149
 Madura 25
 presentation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
- Foramen
 Botallo
 cyanosis, from nonclosure 150
 nonclosure 150
 persistence 150
 ovale
 imperfect closure 150
 nonclosure 150
 open 150
 patent 150
 persistence 150

Forced delivery
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

Forceps
 application (child, stillborn) (*see*
 Stillbirth)
 obstetric (mother) 136
 operation
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136

Forearm (*see* Arm)

Foreign body
 abdomen 186
 abdominal
 cavity 186
 wall 186
 accessory sinus 146
 air passage 186
 alimentary canal 110
 antrum 146
 Highmore 146
 appendix 110
 back 186
 bladder 124
 bone 186
 brain 186
 breast 186
 bronchi 186
 chest wall 186
 digestive organ 186
 ear 76
 eye 75
 face 186
 frontal sinus (and other sinuses) 146
 heart 186
 impacted, pharynx 100
 intestine 110
 joint 147
 kidney 186
 larynx 186
 lower extremity 186
 lung 186
 maxillary sinus 146
 mediastinum 186
 mouth 186
 muscle 186
 nasal passage 186
 neck 186
 nerve 186
 nose 86
 œsophagus 101
 orbit 75
 penis 186
 pericardial sac 186
 perinæum 186
 peritonæum 117
 peritoneal cavity 117
 pharynx 186
 pleural cavity 186
 puncture 186
 rectum 110
 scalp 186
 scrotum 186
 spinal cord 186
 spleen 186

Foreign body—Continued.

stomach 103
 tongue 186
 trachea 186
 upper
 air passage 186
 extremity 186
 urethra 125
 vagina 186
 wound with lodgment 186

Foreign material, inspiration 186

Fossa
 iliac
 abscess 108
 phlegmon 108
 ischiorectal, fistula 110
 nasal
 abscess 86
 adenoid vegetations 86
 disease 86
 polypus 86
 tamponing 85
 tumor 86
 nasopharyngeal, polypus 86

Found
 dead 189
 on railroad 175
 drowned (open verdict) 169

Fracture (any bone) 185
 congenital 150
 correction, deformity of bone 146
 compound 185
 green stick 185
 impacted 185
 spontaneous 146
 ununited 146

Fractured bone
 nonunion 146
 wiring 185

Fragilitas ossium 146

Frambœsia 19

Freezing 178

Frenum, tongue, division 99

Friction-burn 186

Friedreich's
 ataxia 63
 disease 63

Fright 74

Frontal
 sinus
 abscess 146
 disease 146
 empyema 146
 foreign body 146
 parasitic disease 146
 suppuration 146
 sinusitis 146

Frostbite 178

Fumes, asphyxia 168

Frozen 178

Fulminating appendicitis 108

Functional disease, heart 85

Fungoid
 mycosis 25
 pneumonia 92

Fungosities (classified according to location) (*see* Tumor)

Fungous

growth

joint 33

uterus 129

tumor (*see* Tumor)

knee 33

malignant (*see* Cancer)

Fungus

hæmatodes (*see* Cancer)

medullary (*see* Cancer)

malignant (*see* Cancer)

testicle 127

Funicular inguinal hernia 109

Funiculitis 127

Funis

hæmorrhage 152

pressure

(child, —3m) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

prolapse

(child, —3m) 152

(child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)

Furuncle 143

Furunculosis 143

Fusiform aneurysm 81

G

Galactocele 141

Galactophoritis

(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133

(puerperal) 141

Galactorrhœa 141

Galacturia 121

Gall

bladder

abscess 115

absent 150

adhesion 115

atrophy 115

calculus 114

cancer 40

congenital malformation 150

contraction 115

cyst 115

dilatation 115

empyema 115

gangrene 115

hypertrophy 115

impaction 114

inflammation 115

injury 186

malformation 150

necrosis 115

obstruction 115

parasitic disease 115

perforation 115

plugging 115

rupture 115

stricture 115

suppuration 115

tumor 115

ulcer 115

ulceration 115

Gall—Continued.

duct (hepatic)

cancer 40

congenital malformation 150

contraction 115

cyst 115

dilatation 115

gangrene 115

hypertrophy 115

inflammation 115

injury 186

malformation 150

obstruction 115

occlusion 115

parasitic disease 115

perforation 115

plugging 115

rupture 115

stenosis 115

stricture 115

tumor 115

ulceration 115

stone 114

cholæmic 114

colic 114

impacted 114

intestine 114

Galloping

consumption 29

phthisis 29

tuberculosis 29

Ganglia

adenitis 84

cancer 45

Ganglion 149

diffused 149

Ganglionic

tuberculosis 34

tumor 46

Gangosa 19

Gangrene (*see also* Gangrenous) 142

abdomen 142

alveoli 142

anus 110

bladder 124

bone 146

bowel 110

connective tissue 142

cornea 75

diabetic 50

dropsical 142

dry 142

embolic 82

epidemic 59

extremity 142

face 142

foot 142

gall

bladder 115

duct 115

gum 142

hernial 109

hospital 20

infective 142

acute 142

intestine 110

Gangrene—Continued.

- leg 142
 - lung 95
 - moist 142
 - mouth 142
 - old age 142
 - omentum 117
 - pancreas 118
 - penis 142
 - pharynx 100
 - pulmonary 95
 - rectum 110
 - retropharyngeal 100
 - scrotum 142
 - senile 142
 - septic 142
 - skin 142
 - spine 142
 - stomach 103
 - symmetrical 142
 - syphilitic 37
 - tendon 142
 - testicle 142
 - throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - thyroid gland 88
 - traumatic 186
 - tuberculous 34
 - umbilical cord (—3m) 152
 - uterus 130
 - vulva 142
 - wound 186
- Gangrenous (*see also* Gangrene)
- anæmia 142
 - angina
 - (nondiphtheritic) 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - appendicitis 108
 - cellulitis 142
 - colitis
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - cystitis 124
 - dermatitis 142
 - diphtheria 9
 - dysentery 14
 - enteritis
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - erysipelas 18
 - glossitis 142
 - hernia 109
 - laryngitis 87
 - lymphangitis 84
 - pancreatitis 118
 - pemphigus 142
 - pneumonia 92
 - septicæmia 142
 - sore throat 9
 - stomatitis 142
 - tonsillitis 9
 - ulcer 142
 - vulvitis 142
- Gas (*see* Poisoning)
- asphyxia
 - (accident) 168

Gas—Continued.

- asphyxia—Continued.
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156
 - deleterious, poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 - inhalation (*see* Poisoning)
 - (suicide) 156
 - mine, asphyxia 173
 - noxious
 - inhalation (*see* Poisoning)
 - (suicide) 156
 - intoxication (*see* Poisoning)
 - poisonous (*see* Poisoning)
 - suffocation (*see* Poisoning)
 - sewer, poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 - stove, asphyxia by 168
 - suffocation (suicide) 156
- Gaseous tumor, parotid 99
- Gasoline
- burn 167
 - poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 - tank, automobile, explosion 175
- Gastralgia 103
- Gastrectasis 103
- Gastrectomy 103
- Gastric (*see* Stomach)
- Gastritis 103
- alcoholic 56
 - bilious 103
 - catarrhal 103
 - diarrhoeal
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - glandular 103
 - hæmorrhagic 103
 - narcotic 165
 - phlegmonous 103
 - sclerotic 103
 - septic 103
 - suppurative 103
 - toxic 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
 - tuberculous 31
 - ulcerative 103
- Gastrocarcinoma 40
- Gastrocolitis
- (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastroduodenal
- catarrh
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - ulcer 102
- Gastroduodenitis
- (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- catarrhal
- (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Gastrodynia 103
- Gastroenteric
- catarrh
 - (—2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - fever 1

Gastroenteric—Continued.
 hæmorrhage 110
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 congestive
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epidemic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hæmorrhagic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infective
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 septic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 toxic 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 tuberculous 31
 zymotic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Gastroenterostomy 103
 Gastrogastrostomy 103
 Gastrohepatic
 catarrh 103
 congestion 115
 disease 115
 inflammation 103
 Gastrohepatitis 103
 catarrhal 103
 Gastrointestinal
 atrophy
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrh
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 convulsions
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dyspepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fever 189
 hæmorrhage 110
 indigestion
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 inflammation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Gastrointestinal—Continued.
 intoxication
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 irritation
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 neurasthenia 74
 toxoinfection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Gastromalacia 103
 Gastromalarial fever 4
 Gastroesophageal ulcer 102
 Gastroplasty 103
 Gastroptosis 103
 Gastrorrhagia 103
 Gastrorrhaphy 103
 Gastrorrhœa 103
 Gastrostenosis 103
 Gastrostomy 103
 Gastrotomy 103
 Gatism 74
 senile 154
 General
 alcoholic paralysis 67
 amyloid degeneration 55
 anasarca 187
 ankylosis 147
 arteriosclerosis 81
 ataxia 74
 atheroma 81
 atrophy
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 breaking down
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 carcinomatosis 45
 catarrh 189
 collapse 189
 congestion 189
 debility
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 decline
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 dermatitis 145
 disease 55
 fatty degeneration 55
 glandular tuberculosis 34
 infection 55
 injury 186
 marasmus
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

- General—Continued.
- miliary tuberculosis 29
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
 - necrosis 146
 - neuritis 73
 - oedema
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 187
 - paralysis
 - (unqualified or not in asylum) 66
 - (insane, or reported from asylum) 67
 - progressive 67
 - tabetic 67
 - paresis 67
 - peritonitis 117
 - subacute 117
 - purulent peritonitis 117
 - sarcomatosis 45
 - sclerosis 63
 - brain 74
 - senile failure 154
 - sepsis 20
 - septic peritonitis 117
 - septichæmia 20
 - tuberculosis 35
 - acute 29
 - chronic 35
 - tuberculous infection 35
 - weakness
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Generalized
- paralysis 66
 - (insane) 67
 - tuberculosis 35
- Genital
- abscess
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 127
 - cancer
 - (female) 42
 - (male) 45
 - organ, disease
 - (female) (unqualified) 132
 - (male) (unqualified) 127
 - wound 186
- Genitourinary tuberculosis 34
- Genu
- extrorsum 147
 - recurvatum 147
 - valgum 147
 - varum 147
- German measles 19
- Gestation 134
- ectopic 134
 - sac ruptured 134
 - extrauterine 134
 - incomplete
 - (child, not stillborn) 151
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - tubal 134
- Giant-celled sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Gigantism 55
- Gingivitis 99
- Girdle
 - pelvic, congenital malformation 150
 - shoulder, congenital malformation 150
- Gland
- abscess 144
 - tuberculous 34
 - axillary, infection 189
 - Bartholin's
 - abscess 132
 - cyst 132
 - bronchial
 - rupture 98
 - tuberculosis 28
 - cancer 45
 - cervical
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 45
 - hyperplasia 84
 - rupture 84
 - Cowper's
 - abscess 127
 - tuberculosis 34
 - disease 84
 - ductless, congenital malformation 150
 - enlargement 84
 - hypertrophy 84
 - inflammation 84
 - inguinal, cancer 45
 - intestinal, cancer 41
 - lacrimal
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
 - lymph
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration, lardaceous 84
 - leucocythæmia 53
 - tuberculosis 34
 - wound 186
 - lymphatic
 - abscess 84
 - calcareous infiltration 84
 - calcification 84
 - cancer 45
 - caseation 34
 - cyst 84
 - degeneration, hyaline 84
 - disease 84
 - parasitic 84
 - fibrosis 84
 - filariasis 19
 - glanders 21
 - gonococcus infection 38
 - hæmorrhage 84
 - hypertrophy 84
 - inflammation 84
 - leucocythæmia 53
 - lymphadenoma 53
 - necrosis 84
 - pigmentary infiltration 84

Gland—Continued.

lymphatic—Continued.

- plague 15
- suppuration 84
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 84
- wound 186

mammary

- abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 - (puerperal) 141

atrophy

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

cancer 43

congenital malformation 150

cyst 133

fistula

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

hypertrophy

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

inflammation

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

malformation 150

neurosis 133

parasitic disease 133

suppuration

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

syphilis 37

tuberculosis 34

tumor 133

mediastinal

- cancer 45
- tumor 46

mesenteric

- disease 31
- tuberculosis 31

parathyroid, tumor 88

parotid

- abscess 99
- cancer 45
- infection 99
- tumor 99

peptic, ulcer 102

prostate (*see* Prostate)

retroperitoneal, cancer 41

salivary

- abscess 99
- cancer 39
- concretion 99
- congenital malformation 150
- cyst 99
- disease 99
- fistula 99
- infected 99
- inflammation 99
- suppuration 99
- tumor 99
- wound 186

sclerosis 84

Gland—Continued.

secreting

- duct, wound 186
- rupture 186
 - duct 186
- wound 186

submaxillary, abscess 99

suprarenal

- congenital malformation 150
- hæmorrhage 85
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 52
- tumor 52

thymus

- cancer 45
- cyst 84
- enlargement 84
- hæmorrhage 84
- persistent 84
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 84

thyroid

- abscess 88
- atrophy 88
- cancer 45
- congenital malformation 150
- cyst 88
- disease 88
 - lardaceous 88
- enlargement 88
- gangrene 88
- hæmorrhage 88
- inflammation 88
- injury 186
- malformation 150
- myxœdema 88
- parasitic disease 88
- suppuration 88
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 88

tuberculosis 34

tumor 46

vulvovaginal

- abscess 132
- cyst 132

Glands 21

lymphatic gland 21

nose 21

skin 21

Glandular

- abscess 144
- angina 100
- cancer (*see* Cancer)
- cyst (*see* Tumor)
- fever 19
- gastritis 103
- system, cancer 45
- tuberculosis, general 34
- tumor (*see* Tumor)

Glaucoma 75

Gleet 38

Glénard's disease 110

Glioma (*see* Tumor)

brain 74

- Glioma—Continued.
 cerebellum 74
 cerebral 74
 Globe, eye
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 Glomerular nephritis 119
 Glomerulonephritis 119
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 Glossitis 99
 gangrenous 142
 Glottis
 congestion 87
 disease 87
 œdema 87
 paralysis 87
 spasm 87
 ulceration 87
 Gluteal abscess 144
 Glychæmia 50
 Glycosuria 50
 God, visitation 189
 Goitre 88
 adenomatous 88
 cancerous 45
 colloid 88
 congenital 150
 cystic 88
 exophthalmic 51
 fibrous 88
 internal 88
 parenchymatous 88
 pulsating 88
 Gonococcic (gonorrhœal)
 arthritis 38
 bubo 38
 conjunctivitis 38
 cystitis 38
 disease 38
 endocarditis 38
 epididymitis 38
 infection 38
 iritis 38
 metritis 38
 metrovaginitis 38
 ophthalmia 38
 orchitis 38
 peritonitis 38
 rheumatism 38
 urethritis 38
 vaginitis 38
 vulvitis 38
 Gonococcus (*see* Gonococcic)
 Gonorrhœa 38
 Gonorrhœal (*see* Gonococcic)
 Gored 176
 Gout 48
 bone 48
 joint 48
 rheumatic 48
 saturnine 57
 Gouty
 degeneration, heart 79
 diathesis 48
 Gouty—Continued.
 iritis 48
 kidney 120
 synovitis 48
 Gradual decline
 (—1y) 151
 (1y—69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Grafting
 bone 146
 skin 145
 tendon 149
 Grand mal 69
 Granular
 angina 100
 heart disease 79
 inflammation, pharynx 100
 kidney 120
 contracting 120
 liver 113
 meningitis 30
 pericarditis 77
 pharyngitis 100
 pharynx 100
 Granuloma pudendorum
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
 Gravel (urinary) 123
 Graves's disease 51
 insanity 51
 Green
 diarrhœa
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 sickness 54
 stick fracture 185
 stools
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Griesinger's disease 54
 Grinders'
 asthma 98
 consumption 98
 phthisis 98
 Grippe (influenza) 10
 bronchitis due to 10
 bronchopneumonia due to 10
 meningeal 10
 pneumonia due to 10
 Groin
 abscess 84
 cancer 45
 ulcer 144
 Growth (*see also* Tumor)
 adenoid 86
 fibroid (*see* Tumor)
 fungous
 joint 33
 uterus 129
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 neoplastic (*see* Tumor)
 new
 (nonmalignant) (*see* Tumor)
 (malignant) (*see* Cancer)
 throat, specific 100

Gull and Sutton's disease 81

Gum

- cancer 39
- disease 99
- gangrene 142
- hæmorrhage 99
- inflammation 99
 - mercurial (occupational) 58
 - phosphoric 58
- scurvy 49
- suppuration 99
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 99
- ulceration 99
- wound 186

Gumma 37

- brain 37
- syphilitic 37

Gummatous liver 37

Gunshot

- homicide 182
- wound 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159

H

Habit

- cocaine 59
- morphine 59
- opium 59

Hæmangioma (*see* Tumor)

Hæmatemesis 103

Hæmatinuria 122

- paroxysmal 122

Hæmatocele

- (female) 132
- (male) 127
- cord 127
- ischio-rectal 110
- ovary 132
- pelvic
 - (female) 132
 - (male) 127
- periuterine 132
- retrouterine 132
- scrotum 127
- spermatic cord 127
 - diffuse 127
 - injury 186
- testicle 127
- tunica vaginalis 127
 - (traumatic) 186
- uterine ligament 132

Hæmatochyluria 121

Hæmatogenous

- icterus
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
- jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115

Hæmatoma 46

- (nontraumatic) 46
- (traumatic) 186

Hæmatoma—Continued.

- abdominal wall 186
- auricle, traumatic 186
- back 186
- brain 152
- breast 186
- broad ligament 132
- chest wall 186
- dura mater 64
- ear 76
- extremity 186
- face 186
- lingual 99
- meninges 64
- nasal septum 86
- neck 186
- ovary 131
- penis 186
- perinæum 186
- pinna 186
- pudendal 186
- scalp 186
- scrotum 186
- spermatic cord
 - (nontraumatic) 127
 - (traumatic) 186
- uterine ligament 132
- vulva 132
 - puerperium 136
 - traumatic 186

Hæmatometra 130

Hæmatomyelia 63

Hæmatomyelitis 63

Hæmatonephrosis 122

Hæmatoporphyrinuria 122

Hæmatorrhachis 63

Hæmatosalpinx 132

Hæmaturia 122

- intermittent 122
- malarial 4
- paroxysmal 122
- renal 122
- tropical 121

Hæmendothelioma (*see* Cancer)

Hæmochromatosis 55

Hæmogastic fever 16

Hæmoglobinæmia 54

Hæmoglobinuria 122

- malarial 4
- neonatorum 152
- paroxysmal 122

Hæmoglobinuric fever 19

- (nonmalarial) 19
- (malaria) 4

Hæmopericardium 77

Hæmophilia 55

- joint 147.
- neonatorum
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 55

Hæmopneumothorax 93

Hæmoptysis 98

- tuberculous 28

Hæmorrhage (hæmorrhagic) 85

- abdomen 85

Hæmorrhage—Continued.
 accidental 186
 puerperal 135
 adrenal 85
 after labor 135
 anæmia 85
 ante partum 134
 anus 110
 artery 85
 basilar 64
 before birth
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 brain 64
 miliary 64
 breast 85
 bronchial tube 98
 bronchopulmonary 98
 bulbar 64
 catarrhal 90
 cephalic (birth) 152
 cerebellum 64
 cerebral 64
 injury at birth (child) 152
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 cerebrum 64
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cranial 64
 cutaneous 55
 cyst, pancreas 118
 detachment, placenta 135
 diathesis 55
 dura mater 64
 dysentery 14
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epidural 64
 eye (traumatic) 186
 fever 189
 funis 152
 gastric 103
 gastritis 103
 gastroenteric 110
 gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastrointestinal 110
 gum 99
 heart 79
 icterus
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 internal 85
 intestine 110
 intraabdominal 85
 intracranial 64
 intrapelvic
 (female) 132
 (male) 85
 intraperitoneal 110

Hæmorrhage—Continued.
 intrauterine 128
 jaundice
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 joint (nontraumatic) 147
 kidney 122
 ligature, vessel 85
 liver 115
 lung 98
 lymphatic gland 84
 malaria 4
 measles 6
 medulla 64
 membrane
 brain 64
 spinal cord 63
 meningeal, traumatic 186
 meninges 64
 metritis 128
 mole 134
 navel
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 newborn (-3m) 152
 nose 85
 orbit 75
 ovary 132
 pachymeningitis 64
 pancreas 118
 pancreatitis 118
 parturition
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 135
 penis 85
 pericarditis 77
 pericardium 77
 peritonæum 85
 peritonitis 117
 polymyositis 149
 pons 64
 popliteal 85
 postoperative 85
 postpartum 135
 pregnancy 134
 prostate 126
 puerperal 135
 puerperium 135
 pulmonary 98
 rectum 110
 scalp
 (not injury at birth) 85
 (child, injury at birth) 152
 secondary 85
 skin 55
 smallpox 5
 spinal
 cord 63
 membrane 63
 spleen 116
 spontaneous 85
 stomach 103

Hæmorrhage—Continued.

- subcutaneous 85
- subdural 64
- suprarenal gland 85
- throat 85
- thymus gland 84
- thyroid gland 88
- traumatic 186
- typhoid fever 1
- ulcerous 85
- umbilical cord (—3m) 152
- umbilicus
 - (—3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
- urethra 125
- uterus
 - (nonpuerperal) 128
 - after parturition 135
 - during parturition 135
- ventricular 64
- vesical 124
- viscera
 - (—3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
- womb
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 128
 - (puerperal) 135
- wound 186
- Hæmorrhagic (*see* Hæmorrhage)
- Hæmorrhoidal tumor 83
- Hæmorrhoids 83
- Hæmothorax 93
- Hallucination 68
- Hallux
 - valgus 149
 - varus 149
- Hammer toe 149
- Hand (*see* Arm)
- Hanging
 - (legal execution) 186
 - suicide 157
- Hanot's disease 113
- Hard chancre 37
- Hardening
 - artery 81
 - brain 74
- Hare lip 150
- Haschisch, insanity 59
- Haut mal 69
- Hay
 - asthma 98
 - fever 98
- Head (*see* Arm)
 - cancer 44
 - child, crushing (*see* Stillbirth)
 - scalled 145
 - water in 150
- Headache 189
 - powder poisoning 165
- Heart (cardiac)
 - (all chronic diseases) 79
 - abscess 79
 - adhesion 77
 - albuminuria 79
 - aneurysm 79

Heart—Continued.

- angina 80
- apoplexy 79
- ascites 79
- asthenia 189
- asthma 79
- asystole 79
- atheroma 79
- atrophy 79
- block 85
- blood clot 79
- brown atrophy 79
- cachexia 79
- calcification 79
- cancer 45
- cavity, disease 79
- cirrhotis 79
- clot 79
- collapse 79
- congenital malformation 150
- congestion 189
- deformity 150
- degeneration 79
 - amyloid 79
 - atheromatous 79
 - calcareous 79
 - fatty 79
 - fibrous 79
 - gouty 79
 - hyaline 79
 - muscular 79
 - pigmentary 79
- dilatation 79
- disease 79
 - congenital 150
 - fibroid 79
 - functional 85
 - granular 79
 - mitral 79
 - muscular 79
 - organic 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tuberculous 34
 - valvular 79
 - aortic 79
 - congenital 150
 - mitral 79
 - premature 150
 - pulmonary 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tricuspid 79
- displacement 79
- dropsy of 77
- effect of strain 79
- embolism 82
 - fatty 82
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- embolus 82
- enlargement 79
- exhaustion 189
- failure 189
 - infantile
 - (—1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189
- fatty 79
 - enlarged 79

Heart—Continued.

- fibroid 79
- foreign body 186
- hæmorrhage 79
- hydrothorax 79
- hypertrophy 79
- imperfect development 150
- inflammation 79
 - suppurative 79
- injury 186
- insufficiency 79
- irregular action 85
- lesion 79
 - mitral 79
 - organic 79
 - valvular 79
- malformation 150
 - intrauterine 150
- necrosis 79
- neuralgia 80
- neurasthenia 79
- neurosis 79
- œdema 79
- orifice, dilatation 79
- ossification 79
- palpitation 85
- paralysis 189
- parasitic disease 79
- paresis 189
- rheumatism 47
- rupture 79
 - traumatic 186
- senile 154
- softening 79
- spasm 80
- steatosis 79
- stenosis 79
- strain 79
- stricture 79
- suture 186
- syncope 188
- syphilis 37
- thrombosis 79
 - fat 82
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
- thrombus 79
- tobacco 59
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 79
- ulcerated 78
- valve
 - aneurysm 79
 - atheroma 79
 - contraction 79
 - dilatation, orifice 79
 - disease 79
 - obstructive 79
 - regurgitant 79
 - imperfect 150
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - laceration 79
 - lesion 79
 - malformation 150
 - orifice, stenosis 79
 - ossification 79

Heart—Continued.

- valve—Continued.
 - regurgitation 79
 - retraction 79
 - rupture 79
 - stricture 79
 - thickening 79
 - ulceration 79
 - vegetations 79
- ventricle, malformation 150
- water on 77
- weak 189
- wound 186
- Heartburn 103
- Heat 179
 - apoplexy 179
 - cramps 179
 - effect, in engine rooms, laundries, etc. 179
 - excessive 179
 - exhaustion 179
 - fever 179
 - prostration 179
 - stroke 179
- Hebeotomy 136
- Hebephrenia 68
- Heberden's
 - disease 48
 - nodes 48
- Hebra's prurigo 145
- Hectic 189
 - condition 189
 - fever 189
- Helminthiasis 107
- Hematocele (*see* Hæmatocele)
- Hematoma (*see* Hæmatoma)
- Hematuria (*see* Hæmaturia)
- Hemiatrophy, facial 74
- Hemicephalus 150
- Hemicrania 74
- Hemiplegia 66
 - apoplectic 64
 - brain 66
 - cerebral 66
 - congenital 66
 - cortical 66
 - old 66
- Hemoglobinuria (*see* Hæmoglobinuria)
- Hemoptysis (*see* Hæmoptysis)
- Hemorrhage (*see* Hæmorrhage)
- Hemorrhoids (*see* Hæmorrhoids)
- Hemothorax (*see* Hæmothorax)
- Henoch's purpura 55
- Hepatalgia 115
- Hepatectomy 115
- Hepatic (*see* Liver)
 - duct (gall duct)
 - inflammation 115
 - injury 186
- Hepatitis
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
 - acute
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115
 - alcoholic 113

Hepatitis—Continued.

- catarrhal
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - acute
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - chronic 113
 - chronic 113
 - diffuse 115
 - fibrous
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - hypertrophic 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - interstitial 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - malarial 4
 - malignant
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 111
 - newborn 151
 - parenchymatous 111
 - acute 111
 - septic 115
 - suppurative 115
 - diffuse 115
 - syphilitic 37
 - congenital 37
 - tuberculous 34
- Hepatization, lung 92
- acute 92
 - chronic 98
- Hepatocystitis 115
- Hepatoptosis 115
- Hereditary
- ataxia 63
 - chorea 74
 - lues 37
 - sepsis (-3m) 152
 - spastic paraplegia 63
 - syphilis 37
- Hernia (hernial) 109
- bladder 124
 - brain 74
 - congenital 150
 - cholera 109
 - colic 109
 - congenital 109
 - brain 150
 - diaphragmatic 109
 - epigastric 109
 - external 109
 - Fallopian tube 132
 - femoral 109
 - gangrene 109
 - gangrenous 109
 - incarcerated 109
 - inguinal 109
 - internal 109
 - interstitial 109
 - intestine 109
 - intraabdominal 109
 - intraparietal 109

Hernia—Continued.

- irreducible 109
 - ischiodic 109
 - ischioanal 109
 - lumbar 109
 - lung 98
 - muscle 149
 - obturator 109
 - omental 109
 - ovary 132
 - perineal 109
 - pubic 109
 - retroperitoneal 109
 - sciatic 109
 - scrotum 109
 - spinal 150
 - spleen 109
 - stomach 109
 - strangulated 109
 - testicle 127
 - umbilicus 109
 - uterus 130
 - vaginal 109
 - ventral 109
- Hernial (*see also* Hernia)
- sac
 - adhesion 109
 - dropsy 109
 - inflammation 109
 - laceration 109
 - suppuration 109
- Herniotomy 109
- Herpes 145
 - zoster 145
- Herpetic angina 100
- Heteromorphic tumor (*see* Cancer)
- Hiccough 74
- High place, suicide, jumping 161
- Highmore, antrum
 - abscess 146
 - cancer 45
 - foreign body 146
- Hip (hip joint)
- abscess 33
 - cancer 45
 - disease 33
 - suppurative 33
 - tuberculous 33
 - dislocation 185
 - epiphysitis 147
 - necrosis 147
 - tuberculosis 33
 - tumor 46
- Hip joint (*see* Hip)
- Hives 189
 - bold 189
- Hobnail liver 113
- Hodgkin's disease 53
- Hodgson's disease 81
- Hold, fall into (ship, etc.) 172
- Homicide (homicidal)
- (unqualified) 184
 - cut 183
 - cutting instrument 183
 - firearms 182
 - gunshot 182

- Homicide—Continued.
 piercing instrument 183
 poisoning 184
 wound 184
- Homicidal (*see* Homicide)
- Hookworm
 anæmia 106
 disease 106
- Horse
 accident
 (due to viciousness) 176
 (fall from) 172
 kick 176
- Hospital gangrene 20
- Hot weather 179
- Hourglass stomach 103
- Housemaids' knee 149
- Huguier's disease 129
- Human being, bite 184
- Humerus (*see* Bone)
- Humor, cancerous 45
- Hunger 177
- Huntington's
 chorea 74
 disease 74
- Hyaline degeneration
 adrenal 52
 artery 81
 heart 79
 lymphatic gland 84
 muscle 63
 myocardium 79
- Hydatid 112
 brain 74
 cyst 112
 breast 133
 kidney 122
 liver 112
 lung 98
 spleen 116
 disease 112
 liver 112
 lung 98
 mole 42
 tumor 112
 liver 112
 lung 98
- Hydatidiform mole 42
- Hydræmia 54
- Hydramnios 134
- Hydrargyris
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
- Hydrarthrosis 147
- Hydrencephalocele 150
- Hydrocele 127
 chylous 127
 encysted 127
 infantile 127
 round ligament 132
 spermatic cord 127
 tunica vaginalis 127
 vulva 132
- Hydrocephalus 150
 acquired 74
 acute 74
- Hydrocephalus—Continued.
 brain 150
 chronic 150
 congenital 150
 internal 74
 natal 150
 spurious
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 30
- Hydromeningitis 61
- Hydrometra 130
- Hydromyelia 150
- Hydromyelocele 150
- Hydronephrosis 122
- Hydropericarditis 77
- Hydropericardium 77
- Hydroperitonæum 187
- Hydrophobia 23
- Hydropneumopericarditis 77
- Hydropneumopericardium 77
- Hydropneumothorax 93
 tuberculous 28
- Hydrops 187
 amnii 134
 neonatorum 151
 universal 187
- Hydrorrhachis 150
- Hydrorrhœa
 gravidarum 134
 pregnancy 134
- Hydrosalpinx 132
- Hydrothorax 93
 cardiac 79
 chylous 93
 double 93
- Hygroma 149
 cystic (*see* Tumor)
- Hyoid bone
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
- Hyperæmia 189
 brain 64
 cerebral 64
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lung 94
 pulmonary 94
 renal 122
 stomach 103
- Hyperchlorhydria 103
- Hyperchylia gastrica 103
- Hyperemesis 103
 gravidarum 134
 pregnancy 134
- Hypernephroma (*see* Cancer)
- Hyperplasia
 cervical gland 84
 uterus 130
- Hyperpyrexia 189
 rheumatic 47
- Hyperthermia 179
- Hyperthyroidism 88

Hypertrophic (*see* Hypertrophy)
 Hypertrophy (hypertrophic) 189
 artery 81
 bladder 124
 bone 146
 brain 74
 breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 cardiac 79
 cervix uteri 130
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 emphysema 97
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gland 84
 heart 79
 hepatic 115
 hepatitis 115
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 infantile 63
 interstitial nephritis 120
 intestine 110
 kidney 122
 liver 115
 lymphatic gland 84
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 muscle 149
 myocardium 79
 neck, uterus 130
 nose 86
 osteoarthropathy 36
 pulmonary 36
 pharyngeal tonsil 86
 pneumonia 98
 prostate 126
 rhinitis 86
 spleen 116
 stenosis, pylorus 103
 stomach 103
 thymus 84
 tonsil 100
 uterus 130
 Hypochlorhydria 103
 Hypochondria (hypochondriacal) 68
 melancholia 68
 Hypochondriasis 68
 Hypospadias 150
 Hypostatic
 bronchitis 90
 congestion 94
 lung 94
 pneumonia 94
 Hypothyroidism 88
 Hysteralgia 134
 pregnant uterus 134
 Hysterectomy 130
 abdominal 130
 supravaginal 130
 vaginal 130

Hysteria (hysterical) 73
 anorexia 73
 asthenia 73
 chlorosis 54
 colic 73
 contractures 73
 convulsions 73
 mania 73
 psychosis 73
 spasm 73
 spasmodic 73
 Hysterical (*see* Hysteria)
 Hysteroepilepsy 69
 Hysteromyoma 129
 Hysteromyectomy 129
 Hysterotomy 130

I

Ichthyosis 145
 congenital 145
 Ichthyotoxicon poisoning 164
 Icterus
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 catarrhal
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 gravis 111
 hæmatogenous
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 hæmorrhagic
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 malignant
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 111
 neonatorum 151
 newborn 151
 obstructive
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 pernicious 111
 Idiocy 74
 Ileocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 catarrhal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 follicular
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membranous
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 ulcerative
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Ileotyphus 1

- Ileovesical fistula 125
 Ileum
 cancer 41
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Ileus 109
 Iliac
 fossa
 abscess 108
 phlegmon 108
 phlegmon 108
 region, cancer 45
 thrombosis 82
 Ill
 defined disease 189
 treatment
 (child) 186
 (newborn) 153
 Ill-development 151
 Illuminating gas (*see* Gas)
 Imbecile paralysis 67
 Imbecility 74
 congenital 74
 infantile 74
 old age 154
 senile 154
 Immature birth
 (child, -1y) 151
 (child, 1y+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 Immaturity
 (child, -1y) 151
 (child, 1y+) 189
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
 Impacted (*see* Impaction)
 Impaction (impacted)
 bowel 110
 calculus
 kidney 123
 liver 114
 ureter 123
 urethra 123
 colon 110
 faecal 110
 faeces 110
 foreign body, pharynx 100
 fracture 185
 gall
 bladder 114
 stone 114
 intestine 110
 rectum 110
 renal calculus 123
 Impaludism 4
 Imperfect
 circulation
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 closure, foramen ovale 150
 development 150
 heart 150
 Imperfect—Continued.
 heart 150
 inflation, lung
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 intestinal canal 150
 valvular action
 (adult) 79
 (infant) 150
 Imperforate
 anus 150
 cervix uteri 130
 pharynx 150
 rectum 150
 urethra 150
 Impervious bile duct 150
 Impetigo 145
 contagiosa 145
 Impoverished blood 54
 Improper food
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 Impulsive insanity 68
 Inaction, kidney 122
 Inanition
 (from disease, -1y) 151
 (from disease, 1y-69y) 189
 (from disease, 70y+) 154
 (from deprivation) 177
 specific 37
 Incarcerated hernia 109
 Incendiarism 184
 Incised wound (any part of body)
 (accident or unqualified) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 Incompetency
 aortic 79
 valve 79
 mitral 79
 valve 79
 tricuspid 79
 valve 79
 valve, heart 79
 Incomplete gestation
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 Incontinence
 pyloric 103
 urine 124
 Indigestion 103
 bilious 103
 catarrhal 103
 gastric 103
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nervous 103
 Induction
 abortion 134
 premature labor 134

Indurated chancre 37
 Induration
 black, lung 98
 brain 74
 brown, lung 98
 fibroid, lung 98
 fibrous, breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 iron gray, lung 98
 liver 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 lung 98
 stomach 103
 Inebriety 56
 Inertia
 bladder 124
 infantile
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 stomach 103
 uterus 136
 vesical 124
 Infancy (infantile)
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 asphyxia, during parturition (still-born) (*see* Stillbirth)
 asthma 96
 athrepsia
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 atrophy
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 cerebral
 diplegia 74
 paralysis 74
 colic
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 conjunctivitis 38
 convulsions (-5y) 71
 cortical degeneration (brain) 74
 debility
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 derangement
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 disease
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 brain 74
 dropsy
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 187
 eczema 145
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 erysipelas 18

Infancy—Continued.
 fever 189
 heart failure
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 hydrocele 127
 hypertrophy 63
 imbecility 74
 inertia
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 inguinal hernia 109
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 119
 paralysis 63
 acute 63
 atrophic, acute 63
 cerebral 74
 essential 63
 progressive, acute 63
 paresis 63
 pemphigus 145
 phthisis 28
 pneumonia 91
 pseudoleuchæmia 53
 scurvy 49
 spasm (-5y) 71
 spastic paralysis 74
 spinal paralysis 63
 tabes
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 tracheitis 89
 tuberculosis 28
 Infant (*see* Infancy)
 newborn
 conjunctivitis 38
 purulent ophthalmia 38
 Infanticide 184
 Infantile (*see* Infancy)
 Infantilism 55
 Infarct (*see* Infarction)
 Infarction (infarct)
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 kidney 122
 lung 94
 pulmonary 94
 spleen 116
 uric acid
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 122
 Infected (*see* Infection)
 Infecting chancre 37
 Infection (infected) 189
 aerogenes capsulatus 20
 axillary gland 189
 bladder 124
 brain 61
 congenital 55
 enteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroenteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105

Infection—Continued.

- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - general 55
 - gonococcic 38
 - intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - lung 98
 - malarial 4
 - milk
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - navel (-3m) 152
 - parotid gland 99
 - peritoneal
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 117
 - (puerperal) 137
 - pneumococcus (unqualified) 92
 - puerperal 137
 - pulmonary 98
 - purulent 20
 - putrid 20
 - pyogenic 20
 - salivary gland 99
 - sarcinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - scalp 189
 - septic
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 - (puerperal) 137
 - spleen 116
 - staphylococcus 20
 - streptococcus 20
 - tubal pregnancy 137
 - tuberculous 28
 - general 35
 - tuboovarian 132
 - umbilicus (-3m) 152
 - septic (-3m) 152
 - urinary 125
 - vaccinal 20
 - vaccination 20
 - vesical 124
 - wound 20
- Infectious (infective)
- adenitis 84
 - angina 9
 - cholecystitis 115
 - croup 9
 - diarrhœa
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - disease 189
 - endarteritis 81

Infectious—Continued.

- endocarditis 78
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - fever 55
 - gangrene 142
 - acute 142
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - jaundice, acute 111
 - laryngitis 87
 - meningitis 61
 - myositis 149
 - necrosis 146
 - omphalitis (-3m) 152
 - osteomyelitis 146
 - paralysis 63
 - periarteritis 81
 - periostitis 146
 - phlebitis 83
 - pneumonia 92
 - psychosis 68
 - purpura 55
 - synovitis 147
- Infective (*see* Infectious)
- Inferior
- maxilla (*see* Bone)
 - nuclear paralysis 63
- Infiltration
- fatty
 - muscle 149
 - thymus 84
 - lung 94
 - pigmentary, lymphatic gland 84
 - stercoral 110
 - urinary 125
 - urine 125
- Infirmity
- (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Inflammation (inflammatory) 189
- abdomen 189
 - accessory sinus 146
 - adrenal 52
 - alimentary canal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - anus 110
 - appendix 108
 - arachnoid 61
 - areola
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - bile duct 115
 - bladder 124
 - bone 146
 - bowel
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

Inflammation—Continued.

- brain 60
- breast
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- bronchi 89
- bronchitis 89
- bursa 149
- cæcum 108
- capsule
 - liver 115
 - spleen 116
- catarrhal 189
 - fauces 100
 - vagina
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
- cerebral 60
 - membrane 61
- cerebrospinal 61
- cervix uteri 130
- chest 92
- colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- colon
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- connective tissue 144
- cornea 75
- cranial nerve 74
- croup 9
- diarrhœa
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- dura mater 61
- ear (any part) 76
- Fallopian tube 132
- fascia 149
- fever 189
- follicular, pharynx 100
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- gastrohepatic 103
- gastrointestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- gland 84
- granular, pharynx 100
- gum 99
 - mercurial (occupational) 58
- heart 79
- hepatic duct 115
- hernial sac 109
- intestine
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- jaw 146
- joint 147

Inflammation—Continued.

- kidney 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- larynx 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- lip 99
- liver 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- lung 92
 - acute 92
 - catarrhal 91
 - chronic 98
 - interstitial 98
- lymphatic
 - gland 84
 - vessel 84
- mammary gland
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- membrane
 - brain 61
 - spinal cord 61
- meninges 61
- mouth 99
 - catarrhal 99
- mucous membrane 189
- muscle 149
- myocardium 78
- nasopharynx 86
- navel (-3m) 152
- nerve 74
- nipple
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
- nose 86
- œsophagus 101
- optic nerve 75
- ovary 132
- pancreas 118
- pelvic
 - (female) 130
 - (male) 189
- penis 127
- pericardium 77
- peritonæum 117
- periuterine 130
- perivesical 124
- pharynx 100
- phosphoric
 - alveoli, teeth 58
 - gum 58
- pia mater 61
- pleura 93
- portal vein 83
- prostate 126
- rectum 110
- rheumatic, kidney 120
- rheumatism 47
 - acute 47
 - chronic 48
- salivary gland 99
- scorbutic, alveoli, teeth 49

Inflammation—Continued.

- scrotum 127
 septic
 ear 76
 membrane, brain 61
 sheath, tendon 149
 softening, brain 65
 spermatic cord 127
 spinal
 cord 63
 membrane 61
 spine 32
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 catarrhal 103
 subcutaneous tissue 144
 suppurative
 heart 79
 liver 115
 membrane, brain 61
 nose 86
 suprarenal 52
 syphilitic 37
 tendon 149
 testicle 127
 throat 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 thymus 84
 thyroid gland 88
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 trachea 89
 traumatic, brain 60
 tubal 132
 kidney 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 tuberculous 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 knee 33
 membrane, brain 30
 spine 32
 tunica vaginalis 127
 tympanum 76
 umbilical cord (—3m) 152
 umbilicus (—3m) 152
 uterine ligament 132
 uterus
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 catarrhal 130
 vagina
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 137
 vein 83
 vulva 132
 Inflammatory (*see* Inflammation)
 Inflation, lung, imperfect
 (—3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 Influenza 10
 bronchial 10
 catarrhal 10

Influenza—Continued.

- gastric 10
 Influenzal pneumonia 10
 Infusion, vein 83
 Ingravescient hemiplegia 66
 Ingrown nail 145
 Inguinal
 abscess 144
 adenitis 84
 bubo 38
 epithelioma 44
 gland, cancer 45
 hernia 109
 (bubonocele) 109
 congenital 109
 direct 109
 double 109
 external 109
 funicular 109
 infantile 109
 internal 109
 oblique 109
 strangulated 109
 lymphadenitis 84
 region
 adenitis 84
 cancer 45
 Inhalation
 gas 168
 (suicide) 156
 noxious gas 168
 (suicide) 156
 pneumonia 91
 smoke 168
 (burning building) 166
 Inherited (*see* Congenital)
 Injection, bronchocele 88
 Injuries, extreme multiple 186
 Injury (any part of body) 186
 animal 176
 bicycle 175
 birth 152
 delivery
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 diving 172
 electric shock 181
 fall 172
 falling body 186
 getting off
 car 175
 engine 175
 lung 186
 lymphatic vessel 186
 machinery 174
 mine 173
 mining machinery 173
 mother, causing premature birth
 (child) 151
 quarry 173
 railroad
 (steam) 175
 (street) 175
 vehicle 175
 wagon 175
 in mine 173

- Inquest pending 189
- Insane
 general paralysis 67
 paralysis 67
- Insanity 68
 alcoholic 56
 alternating 68
 choreic 72
 circular 68
 climacteric 68
 confusional 68
 delusional 68
 diabetic 50
 epileptic 69
 Graves's disease 51
 haschisch 59
 impulsive 68
 lead 57
 mercurial (occupational) 58
 moral 68
 myxœdema 88
 obsessive 68
 pellagra 26
 postfebrile 68
 puerperal 140
 senile 154
 toxic 68
- Insect
 bite 165
 sting 165
- Insolation 179
- Insomnia 189
- Inspiration
 foreign material 186
 pneumonia 91
 vaginal mucus 152
- Instrument, cutting or piercing
 accident 171
 assassination 183
 homicide 183
 suicide 160
 traumatism 171
 wound 171
- Instrumental delivery
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
- Insufficiency
 aortic 79
 valve 79
 cardiac 79
 congenital
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 heart 79
 mental 68
 mitral 79
 valve 79
 myocardial 79
 pulmonary
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 79
 renal 122
 tricuspid 79
 valve 79
 valve, heart 79
- Insufficiency—Continued.
 valvular 79
- Insufficient nourishment (food) 177
- Insular
 pneumonia 91
 sclerosis 63
- Intemperance 56
- Intercostal
 fistula 93
 myalgia 149
 nerve, neuralgia 73
 neuralgia 73
 rheumatism 47
- Interlobular emphysema 97
- Intermittent
 fever 4
 bilious 4
 pernicious 4
 hæmaturia 122
 pneumonia 92
 typhoid fever 1
- Internal
 abscess 144
 convulsions
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 ear (*see* Ear)
 goitre 88
 hæmorrhage 85
 hernia 109
 inguinal 109
 strangulated 109
 hydrocephalus 74
 injury 186
 pachymeningitis 61
 piles 83
 strangulation 109
 stricture, malignant 41
 urethrotomy 125
- Interstitial
 cirrhosis 113
 liver 113
 hepatitis 113
 acute 115
 chronic 113
 hernia 109
 myocarditis 79
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 diffuse 120
 hypertrophic 120
 pancreatitis 118
 pneumonia 98
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 pregnancy 134
 splenitis 116
 tuberculosis 28
- Intertrigo 145
- Interurban railway accident 175
- Intestinal (*see also* Intestine)
 gland, cancer 41
 wall, parasitic disease 107

Intestine (intestinal)

- abscess 110
- actinomycosis 25
- adenitis 110
- adhesion 110
- anastomosis 110
- anthrax 22
- atony 110
- atrophy 110
- autointoxication
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 110
- calculus 110
- canal, imperfect 150
- cancer 41
- catarrh
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- compression (nontraumatic) 110
- concretion 110
- congenital malformation 150
- congestion
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- constriction 109
- consumption 31
- contraction 109
- convulsions
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- cramp
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- degeneration 110
 - lardaceous 110
- dilatation 110
- disease 110
 - lardaceous 110
 - organic 110
 - parasitic 107
- diverticulum (acquired) 110
- dropsy 187
- dyspepsia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- embolism 82
- erosion
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fermentation
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- fistula 110
- foreign body 110
- gall stone 114
- gangrene 110
- hæmorrhage 110
- hernia 109
- hyperæmia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- hypertrophy 110
- impaction 110

Intestine—Continued.

- indigestion
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- infarction 109
- infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- inflammation
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - subacute
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- injury 186
- intoxication
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- intussusception 109
- invagination 109
- irritation
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- laceration 110
- lesion, organic 110
- malformation 150
- marasmus
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- mortification 110
- neuralgia 110
- neurosis 110
- obstruction 109
 - congenital 150
- occlusion 109
- paralysis 110
- parasitic disease 107
- paresis 110
- perforation 110
 - ulcerative
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- resection 110
- rhachitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- rupture 109
- spasm
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- stenosis 109
 - congenital 150
- stoppage 109
- strangulation 109
- stricture 109
- suppuration 110
- suture 110
- syphilis 37
- telescoped 109
- thrombosis 82
- toxæmia
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- toxoinfection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105

- Intestine—Continued.
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 110
 twist 109
 tympanites 110
 ulcer
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 perforating
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 ulceration
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 tuberculous 31
 volvulus 109
 worms 107
- Intestinitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Intestinouterine fistula 110
- Intestinovesical fistula 125
- Intoxication (*see also* Poisoning)
 (unqualified) 56
 alcoholic 56
 enteric
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 psychosis (alcoholic) 56
 septic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 20
 (puerperal) 137
 uræmic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 urinary 125
- Intraabdominal
 cancer 45
 hæmorrhage 85
 hernia 109
- Intraarticular cartilage, dislocation (dis-
 ease) 147
- Intracranial
 abscess 60
 hæmorrhage 64
 injury 186
 tumor 74
- Intraligamentous cyst 132
- Intraparietal hernia 109
- Intrapelvic hæmorrhage
 (female) 132
 (male) 85
- Intraperitoneal hæmorrhage 110
- Intraspinal
 abscess 63
- Intraspinal—Continued.
 injury 186
 tumor 63
- Intrathoracic aneurysm 81
- Intrauterine
 hæmorrhage 128
 malformation
 heart 150
 septum 150
- Intubation, larynx 87
- Intussusception 109
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 viscera 109
- Invagination 109
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
- Inversion
 bladder 124
 uterus
 (puerperal or unqualified) 136
 (nonpuerperal) 130
- Inviability 151
- Involutional melancholia 68
- Iridectomy 75
- Iridochorioiditis 75
- Iridotomy 75
- Iris (*see* Eye)
- Iritis 75
 diabetic 50
 gonococcal 38
 gouty 48
 rheumatic 75
 specific 37
 traumatic 186
- Iron-gray induration, lung 98
- Irreducible hernia 109
- Irregular action, heart 85
- Irritation
 bladder 124
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 brain 74
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 nervous 74
 spinal 63
 cord 63
 spine 63
 stomach 103
- Ischæmia (unqualified) 189
 cerebral 74
- Ischiadic hernia 109
 strangulated 109
- Ischial abscess 110
- Ischiorectal
 abscess 110
 fistula 110
 fossa, fistula 110

Ischiorectal—Continued.
 hæmatocele 110
 hernia 109
 strangulated 109
 Ischuria 122
 Itch 145
 Ivy poisoning 165

J

Jacksonian epilepsy 74
 Jaundice
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 black
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 catarrhal
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 acute
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 chronic 115
 hæmatogenous
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 hæmorrhagic
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 infective, acute 111
 malignant
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 111
 newborn 151
 obstructive
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 septic
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 toxic 115
 yellow
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115

Jaw

abscess 146
 acromegaly 55
 actinomycosis 25
 cancer 39
 cyst 146
 disease 146
 inflammation 146
 injury 186
 lower
 congenital malformation 150
 dislocation 185
 malformation 150
 necrosis 146
 parasitic disease 146
 tumor 146

Jawbone, necrosis, phosphoric 58

Joint

abscess 147
 ankle, fracture 185

Joint—Continued.

ankylosis 147
 fibrous 147
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 contracture 147
 cyst 147
 disease
 (exclusive of spine) 147
 (spine) 32
 Charcot's 62
 neuropathic 147
 dislocation 147
 foreign body 147
 fungous growth 33
 gout 48
 hæmophilia 147
 hæmorrhage (nontraumatic) 147
 hip (*see* Hip)
 inflammation 147
 ligament, laceration 185
 loose body 147
 osseous ankylosis 147
 pulmonary osteoarthropathy 146
 pyæmia 20
 relaxation, ligament 147
 rheumatism 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 rupture 186
 sacral, cancer 45
 sprain 185
 suppuration 147
 swelling, tuberculous 33
 synostosis 147
 syphilis 37
 tapping 147
 tuberculosis 33
 tumor 147
 wound 186

Jumping

before train, suicide 162
 burning building 166
 high place, suicide 161

K

Kakké 27
 Kala-azar 54
 Katatonia 68
 Keloid 145
 Kelotomy 109
 Keratitis 75
 suppurative 75
 traumatic 186
 Keratosis 145
 Kerosene, burn 167
 Kick (horse or other animal) 176
 Kidney (renal)
 abscess 122
 absent 150
 albuminuria 120
 amyloid 120
 asthma 120
 atrophy 120

Kidney—Continued.

cachexia 122
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 catarrh 122
 cirrhosis 120
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 122
 contracted 120
 contracting granular 120
 cyst 122
 hydatid 122
 decapsulation 122
 degeneration 120
 amyloid 120
 cystic 122
 fatty 120
 lardaceous 120
 waxy 120
 disease 122
 cystic 122
 congenital 150
 organic 122
 parasitic 122
 displaced 122
 ectopic 122
 embolism 82
 fibrosis 120
 fistula 122
 floating 122
 foreign body 186
 gouty 120
 granular 120
 hæmaturia 122
 hæmorrhage 122
 hyperæmia 122
 hypertrophy 122
 inaction 122
 infaret 122
 inflammation 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 rheumatic 120
 tubal 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 injury 186
 insufficiency 122
 lardaceous 120
 large white 120
 nephritis 120
 lesion, organic 122
 malformation 150
 movable 122
 multiple new growth 45
 necrosis 122
 obstruction 122
 paralysis 122
 pelvis, calculus 123
 polycystic 122
 puncture (not due to violence) 122
 rhabdomyosarcoma 45
 retinitis 120
 rupture 186
 sclerosis 120

Kidney—Continued.

septic 122
 steatosis 120
 stone 123
 surgical 122
 suture 122
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 122
 ulceration 122
 waxy 120
 wound 186
 Killed 186
 cyclone 186
 fight 184
 railroad (steam) 175
 King's evil 34

Knee

abscess, tuberculous 33
 dislocation 185
 house maids' 149
 inflammation, tuberculous 33
 joint, injury 186
 synovitis, suppurative 147
 tuberculosis 33
 tumor, fungous 33

Knife

cut 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 stab 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160

Korssakoff's

disease 68
 syndrome 68

Kyphoscoliosis 36

Kyphosis 36

L

La grippe 10

Labioglossal paralysis 63

Labioglossolaryngeal paralysis 63

Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis 63

Labium

majus

abscess 132
 ulceration 132

minus

abscess 132
 ulceration 132

Labor (*see* Birth)

(unqualified) (mother) 136

Labyrinth, caries 76

Labyrinthine

suppuration 76
 vertigo 76

Lacerated wound 186

chest wall 186

Laceration 186

(due to violence) 186
 anus 110

Laceration—Continued.

- cervix 136
 - uteri
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - old 130
 - recent 136
 - chordæ, heart 79
 - hernial sac 109
 - intestine 110
 - ligament, joint, 185
 - pelvic floor
 - old 132
 - recent 136
 - perinæum 136
 - parturition 136
 - peritonæum, parturition 136
 - rectum 110
 - stomach (not external violence) 103
 - urethra (not external violence) 125
 - uterus
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - parturition 136
 - vagina, parturition 136
 - valve, heart 79
 - ovula, parturition 136
- Lack of care
- (-3m) 153
 - (3m+) 189
 - newborn (-3m) 153
 - clothing (newborn) 153
 - medical attention 189
 - nourishment 177
- Lacrimal
- abscess 75
 - apparatus
 - cancer 45
 - disease 75
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - duct, injury 186
 - gland
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - disease 75
 - injury 186
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
 - sac
 - abscess 75
 - injury 186
- Lacunar tonsillitis 100
- Laënnec, cirrhosis 113
- Lamp
- accident 167
 - explosion 167
- Landry's
- disease 63
 - paralysis 63
- Landslide 175
- traumatism 175
- Laparoelytrotomy 136
- Laparotomy 189

Lardaceous

- degeneration 55
 - adrenal 52
 - artery 81
 - capillaries 85
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
 - lymph gland 84
 - lymphatic gland 84
 - spleen 116
 - thyreoid body 88
 - disease
 - intestine 110
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - thyreoid gland 88
 - kidney 120
 - liver 113
- Large
- waxy liver 113
 - white kidney 120
 - nephritis 120
- Laryngeal (see Larynx)
- Laryngismus 87
- stridulous 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- Laryngitis 87
- catarrhal 87
 - croupous 9
 - diphtheritic 9
 - erysipelatosus 87
 - fibrinous 9
 - gangrenous 87
 - infective 87
 - malignant 9
 - membranous 9
 - obstructive 87
 - (foreign body) 186
 - œdematous 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - phlegmonous 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - pseudomembranous 9
 - septic 87
 - spasmodic 87
 - specific 28
 - (when signifying syphilis) 37
 - stridulous 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - subglottic 87
 - suppurative 87
 - syphilitic 37
 - tuberculous 28
 - ulcerative 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- Laryngotomy 87
- suprathyreoid 87
- Laryngotracheotomy 87
- Larynx (laryngeal)
- abscess 87
 - burn 167
 - calcification 87
 - cancer 45

Larynx—Continued.

- cartilage, fracture 185
 - catarrh 87
 - congenital malformation 150
 - croup 9
 - curetting 87
 - diphtheria 9
 - disease 87
 - fistula 87
 - foreign body 186
 - fracture 185
 - inflammation 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - injury 186
 - intubation 87
 - leprosy 17
 - lupus 28
 - malformation 150
 - narrowing 87
 - necrosis 87
 - neuralgia 87
 - neurosis 87
 - obstruction 87
 - (foreign body) 186
 - œdema 87
 - passive 87
 - ossification 87
 - paralysis 87
 - parasitic disease 87
 - perichondritis 87
 - phthisis 28
 - subacute 28
 - polypus 87
 - scald 167
 - sclerosis 87
 - spasm 87
 - stenosis 87
 - congenital 150
 - stricture 87
 - syphilis 37
 - tubercle 28
 - tuberculosis 28
 - tumor 87
 - ulcer 87
 - ulceration 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - wound 186
- Latent
- menstruation 130
 - pneumonia 92
- Lateral
- column, spinal cord, degeneration 63
 - and posterior columns, spinal cord, degeneration 62
 - curvature, spine 36
 - paralysis 66
 - sclerosis 63
 - amyotrophic 63
 - descending 63
 - posterior 63
 - primary 63
 - secondary 63
 - sinus, thrombosis 82
- Laterocession, uterus 130
- Lateroversion, uterus 130
- Lathyrism 59

Lead

- cachexia 57
 - colic 57
 - encephalitis 57
 - encephalopathy 57.
 - insanity 57
 - palsy 57
 - paralysis 57
 - poisoning 57
 - acute 165
 - chronic 57
- Leg (*see also* Arm)
- milk (female, 15y-44y) 139
 - white (female, 15y-44y) 139
- Leiomyoma (*see* Tumor)
- Lens (*see* Eye)
- Leontiasis ossea 146
- Leprosy (all forms) 17
- Leptomeningitis 61
- Lesion (*see also* Disease, Wound)
- aortic 79
 - brain 74
 - cardiac 79
 - mitral 79
 - organic 79
 - valvular 79
 - cerebral 74
 - congenital, brain 74
 - heart 79
 - lung 98
 - mitral 79
 - nervous 74
 - organic 189
 - brain 74
 - heart 79
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
 - lung 98
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - uterus 130
 - primary 37
 - pulmonary 98
 - secondary 37
 - specific 37
 - spinal cord 63
 - tertiary 37
 - traumatic, palate 186
 - tricuspid 79
 - valve, heart 79
 - valvular 79
 - heart 79
- Lethargy, negro 55
- Leuchæmia 53
 - lymphatic 53
 - splenic 53
 - splenolymphatic 53
 - splenomedullary 53
 - splenomyelogenous 53
- Leuchæmic
- adenia 53
 - adenitis 53
- Leucocythæmia 53
 - liver 53
 - lymph gland 53

Leucocythæmia—Continued.

- lymphatic 53
 - gland 53
- splenic 53
- splenolymphatic 53
- splenomedullary 53
- splenomyelogenous 53
- Leucocythæmic
 - liver 53
 - retinitis 53
- Leucocytosis 53
- Leucoplakia 99
- Leucorrhœa 130
- Leukemia (*see* Leuchæmia)
- Lichen 145
 - specific 37
- Lienenteritis (2y+) 105
- Ligament
 - broad
 - abscess
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - dropsy 132
 - hæmatoma 132
 - phlegmon
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83
 - joint, laceration 185
 - round
 - hydrocele 132
 - shortening 132
 - uterine
 - abscess 130
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - hæmatocele 132
 - hæmatoma 132
 - inflammation 132
 - lymphangitis 132
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83
- Ligature
 - artery 85
 - vein 83
 - vessel, hæmorrhage 85
- Lightning 180
 - shock 180
 - stroke 180
- Limb (*see* Arm)
- Lingual (*see* Tongue)
- tonsil, enlargement 99
- Lip
 - anthrax 22
 - cancer 39
 - carbuncle 143
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 99
 - disease 99
 - epithelioma 39

Lip—Continued.

- erysipelas 18
- fissure 99
 - (hare lip) 150
 - malformation 150
- inflammation 99
- malformation 150
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 99
- ulceration 99
- wound 186
- Lipæmia 121
- Lipoma (*see* Tumor)
- Lipomatosis 55
- Lipuria 121
- Liquid, boiling, burn 167
- Lithæmia 48
- Lithiasis 123
 - bi.ary 114
 - urinary 123
- Lithoclasty 123
- Lithosis 98
- Lithotomy 123
- Lithotrixy 123
- Lithuria 122
- Little's disease 74
- Liver (hepatic)
 - abscess 115
 - amœbic 115
 - traumatic 186
 - tropical 115
 - acquired deformity 115
 - actinomycosis 25
 - alcoholic 113
 - amyloid 113
 - ascites 113
 - atrophy 115
 - acute 111
 - yellow 111
 - chronic 113
 - slow 113
 - yellow 111
 - calculus 114
 - impacted 114
 - cancer 40
 - capsule, inflammation 115
 - catarrh 115
 - cirrhosis 113
 - acute 115
 - alcoholic 113
 - atrophic 113
 - chronic 113
 - congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 113
 - hypertrophic 113
 - interstitial 113
 - syphilitic 37
 - colic 114
 - complaint 115
 - congenital malformation 150
 - congestion 115
 - consumption 34
 - contracted 113

Liver—Continued.

- cyst 115
 - echinococcus 112
 - hydatid 112
- cysticercus 112
- degeneration 115
 - amyloid 113
 - fatty 113
 - from phosphorus poisoning 58
 - lardaceous 113
 - pigmentary 115
 - waxy 113
- disease 115
 - organic 115
- displacement 115
- dropsy 115
- echinococcus 112
- embolism 82
- enlargement 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- fatty 113
- fever 115
- fibroid 113
- granular 113
- gummatous 37
- hæmorrhage 115
- hobnail 113
- hydatid 112
- hyperæmia 115
- hypertrophy 115
- induration 113
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
- inflammation 115
 - acute 115
 - chronic 113
 - suppurative 115
- injury 186
- lardaceous 113
- lesion, organic 115
- leucocythæmia 53
- leucocythæmic 53
- malaria 4
- malformation 150
- melanosis 40
- necrosis 115
- nutmeg 115
- obstruction 115
- paralysis 115
- parasitic disease 115
- prolapse 115
- pyæmia 115
- result of tight lacing on 115
- rupture 186
- sclerosis 113
- steatosis 113
- suture 115
- syphilis 37
- torpid 115
- trouble 115
- tuberculosis 34
- tumefaction 115
- tumor 115
 - hydatid 112

Liver—Continued.

- ulcer 115
- ulceration 115
- waxy 113
 - large 113
- Lobar pneumonia 92
 - bilateral 92
- Lobstein's cancer 45
- Lobular
 - mastitis
 - (nonpuerperal) 133
 - (puerperal) 141
 - pneumonia 91
- Local
 - paralysis 66
 - peritonitis 117
- Lockjaw 24
- Locomotive
 - explosion of boiler 175
 - run over by 175
 - struck by 175
- Locomotor ataxia 62
 - progressive 62
- Loin, abscess 144
- Loose
 - body
 - joint 147
 - sheath, tendon 149
 - cartilage 147
- Lordosis 36
- Loss of appetite 103
- Lost at sea 169
- Ludwig's
 - angina 100
 - disease 100
- Lues 37
 - congenital 37
 - hereditary 37
 - infantum 37
 - venerea 37
- Luetic 37
- Lumbago 149
- Lumbar
 - abscess 32
 - tuberculous 32
 - hernia 109
 - strangulated 109
 - vertebra, necrosis 32
- Lunacy 68
 - paralytic 67
- Lung (pulmonary)
 - abscess 98
 - actinomycosis 25
 - adhesion 93
 - anasarca 94
 - aneurysm 81
 - anthracosis 98
 - apoplexy 94
 - aspergillosis 98
 - atresia
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 98
 - atrophy 98
 - calculus 98
 - cancer 45

Lung—Continued.

- catarrh 90
 - acute 89
 - chronic 90
- cavity 28
- cirrhosis 98
 - alcoholic 98
- cold on 89
- collapse
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 94
- colliers' 98
- congestion 94
 - active 94
 - hypostatic 94
 - passive 94
- consolidation 92
- consumption 28
 - acute 29
- cyst, hydatid 98
- cysticerci 98
- disease 98
 - fibroid 98
 - organic 98
 - parasitic 98
- dropsy 94
- embolism 82
 - puerperal 139
 - (pulmonary artery) 82
- emphysema 97
- engorgement 94
- exploration 98
- extravasation
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 98
- fever 92
 - catarrhal 91
- fibroid 98
- fibrosis 98
- foreign body 186
- gangrene 95
- hæmorrhage 98
- hepatization 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- hernia 98
- hydatid 98
- hyperæmia 94
- induration 98
 - black 98
 - brown 98
 - fibroid 98
 - iron gray 98
- infarction 94
- infection 98
- infiltration 94
- inflammation 92
 - acute 92
 - catarrhal 91
 - chronic 98
 - interstitial 98
- inflation, imperfect
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
- injury 186
- laceration 186

Lung—Continued.

- lesion 98
 - organic 98
 - malformation 150
 - miliary tuberculosis 29
 - acute 29
 - mortification 95
 - œdema 94
 - paralysis
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 98
 - parasitic disease 98
 - phthisis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - pyæmia 98
 - rupture 98
 - sclerosis 98
 - septichæmia 98
 - silicosis 98
 - solidification 92
 - stonemasons' 98
 - suppuration 98
 - syphilis 37
 - thrombosis 82
 - sudden death after delivery 139
 - toxæmia 98
 - traumatism 186
 - tuberculosis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - miliary 29
 - tumor 98
 - hydatid 98
 - ulcer 98
 - undeveloped
 - (-3m) 152
 - (3m+) 98
 - vomica 98
 - wound 186
- Lupus 34
- conjunctiva 34
 - erythematous 145
 - exedens 34
 - fauces 34
 - larynx 28
 - nose 34
 - œsophagus 34
 - palate 34
 - pharynx 34
 - vulgaris 34
- Luxation (*see also* Dislocation) 185
- Lycanthropy 68
- Lye poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Lymph
- fistula 84
 - gland
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration, lardaceous 84
 - leucocythæmia 53
 - tuberculosis 34
 - node
 - abscess 84
 - cancer 45
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34

Lymph—Continued.
 scrotum 84
 Lymphadenia 53
 Lymphadenitis 84
 inguinal 84
 suppurative 84
 tuberculous 53
 Lymphadenoma 53
 lymphatic gland 53
 malignant 53
 multiple 53
 spleen 53
 Lymphadenosis 53
 Lymphangiectasis 84
 scrotum 84
 Lymphangioma (*see* Tumor)
 cavernous (*see* Tumor)
 cystic (*see* Tumor)
 Lymphangitic abscess 84
 Lymphangitis 84
 gangrenous 84
 pelvic 117
 puerperal 137
 strumous 34
 tuberculous 34
 uterine ligament 132
 Lymphatic
 abscess 84
 disease 84
 gland
 abscess 84
 calcification 84
 cancer 45
 caseation 34
 cyst 84
 degeneration
 hyaline 84
 lardaceous 84
 disease 84
 parasitic 84
 fibrosis 84
 filariasis 19
 glanders 21
 gonococcus infection 38
 hæmorrhage 84
 hypertrophy 84
 infiltration, pigmentary 84
 inflammation 84
 leucocythæmia 53
 lymphadenoma 53
 necrosis 84
 plague 15
 suppuration 84
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 84
 wound 186
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
 nævus (*see also* Tumor) 46
 skin 46
 space, cyst arising in 84
 system
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 84
 tuberculosis 34

Lymphatic—Continued.
 vessel
 cancer 45
 compression (nontraumatic) 84
 cyst 84
 dilatation 84
 disease 84
 parasitic 84
 elephantiasis 145
 erosion 84
 erysipelas 18
 filariasis 19
 glanders 21
 inflammation 84
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 obliteration 84
 rupture 84
 suppuration 84
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 84
 wound 186
 Lymphatism 84
 scrofulous 34
 Lymphatocele (*see* Tumor)
 Lymphendothelioma (*see* Cancer)
 Lymphocythæmia 53
 Lymphoma (*see* Tumor)
 malignant 53
 multiple 46
 Lymphorrhœa 84
 Lymphosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 Lynching 184
 Lypemania 68

M

Machinery
 building operations, traumatism 174
 factory, traumatism 174
 fall, accidental 174
 injury 174
 mining, injury 173
 traumatism 174
 Macrocheilia 99
 Macroglossia 99
 Mad dog, bite 23
 Madness 68
 Madura
 disease 25
 foot 25
 Maize, poisonous 59
 Malaria (malarial) 4
 æstivoautumnal 4
 anæmia 4
 cachexia 4
 cirrhosis 113
 congestion 4
 brain 4
 congestive 4
 diarrhœa 4
 disease 4
 dropsy 4
 dysentery 14
 fever 4
 congestive 4
 hæmaturia 4

Malaria—Continued.

- hæmoglobinuria 4
- hæmorrhagic 4
- hepatitis 4
- infection 4
- liver 4
- neuralgia 4
- pernicious 4
- pneumonia 4
- poisoning 4
- quartan 4
- quotidian 4
- remittent 4
- spleen 4
- tertian 4
- toxæmia 4
- typhoid 1

Malarial (*see* Malaria)

Malassez's disease 127

Malassimilation

- (-1y) 151
- (1y-69y) 189
- (70y+) 154

Maldevelopment 151

Male

- breast, inflammation 133
- genital organ, disease (nonvenereal) 127
- perinæum
 - burn 167
 - foreign body 186
 - hæmatoma 186
 - wound 186

Malformation

- (of any organ or part, congenital) 150

Malignant

- abdominal growth 45
- abscess 144
- aneurysm 81
- angina 9
- bladder disease 45
- carbuncle 143
- cellulitis 144
- cholera morbus 13
- cynanche 9
- cystitis 124
- degeneration (*see* Cancer)
- diphtheria ?
- disease (*see* Cancer)
- endocarditis 78
- endothelioma (*see* Cancer)
- fever 189
- fistula 45
- fungus tumor (*see* Cancer)
- fungus (*see* Cancer)
- growth (*see* Cancer)
- hepatitis
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 111
- icterus
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 111
- internal stricture 41
- jaundice
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 111

Malignant—Continued.

- laryngitis 9
- lymphoma 53
- lymphadenoma 53
- mediastinal tumor 45
- neoplasm (*see* Cancer)
- new growth (*see* Cancer)
- cedema 142
 - rectum 110
- ovarian tumor 42
- pemphigus 145
- perithelioma (*see* Cancer)
- peritonitis 41
- pharyngitis 9
- polyadenitis 15
- progressive anæmia 54
- prostatitis 45
- pustule 22
- rheumatism 47
- smallpox 5
- sore throat 9
- stomatitis 99
- stricture (*see* Cancer)
- tertian 4
- tonsillitis 9
- tuberculosis 29
- tumor (*see* Cancer)
- typhoid fever 1
- ulcer (*see* Cancer)
- ulceration (*see* Cancer)

Mallet finger 149

Malleus sepsis 21

Malnutrition

- (-1y) 151
- (1y-69y) 189
- (70y+) 154
- congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 189

Malposition

- placenta (mother) 135
- uterus 130

Malpractice 186

Malpresentation

- (child) 152
- (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
- (mother) 136

Malta fever 3

Mamillary abscess 133

Mamillitis 133

Mammary (*see* Breast)

Mammitis

- (nonpuerperal) 133
- (puerperal) 141

Mania 68

- a potu 56
- alcoholic 56
- Bell's 68
- delirious 68
 - acute 189
- epileptic 69
- hysterical 73
- puerperal 140
- recurrent 68
- senile 154

- Mania—Continued.
 septic 20
 surgical 189
 uræmic 120
 Maniacal delirium 68
 Manic depressive psychosis 68
 Manslaughter 184
 Marasmus
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 brain 65
 general
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 intestinal,
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 old age 154
 paralytic 67
 senile 154
 specific 37
 tuberculous 28
 Maremmatic fever 4
 Marsh
 anæmia 4
 cachexia 4
 fever 4
 Mastitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 diffuse
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 lobular
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 Mastoid
 abscess 146
 antrum
 opening 146
 perforation 146
 cell
 disease 146
 opening 146
 perforation 146
 syphilis 37
 disease 146
 fistula 146
 necrosis 146
 parasitic disease 146
 process
 abscess 146
 empyema 146
 Mastoiditis 146
 Masturbation 74
 Matter, purulent, absorption 30
 Maxilla (maxillary)
 cancer 39
 inferior
 dislocation 185
 fracture 185
 necrosis 146
 (from phosphorus) 58
- Maxilla—Continued.
 sinus
 abscess 146
 foreign body 146
 parasitic disease 146
 sinusitis 146
 Maxillary (*see* Maxilla)
 Measles 6
 black 6
 German 19
 hæmorrhagic 6
 suppressed 6
 Measly eruption 6
 Meat poisoning 164
 Meatus (*see* Ear)
 Meckel's diverticulum
 abscess 110
 malformation 150
 Mediastinal (*see* Mediastinum)
 gland
 cancer 45
 tumor 46
 Mediastinum (mediastinal)
 abscess 144
 anterior, cancer 45
 cancer 45
 foreign body 186
 tumor 46
 Mediastinopericarditis 77
 Medical attention, lack of 189
 Mediterranean fever 3
 Medulla (*see* Spinal cord)
 compression 63
 congestion 63
 hæmorrhage into 64
 Medullary
 cancer (*see* Cancer)
 fungus (*see* Cancer)
 Megalocephalus 150
 Megalomania 68
 Megalosplenia 116
 Melæna 110
 neonatorum
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 110
 Melanæmia 54
 Melancholia 68
 agitated 68
 climacteric 68
 hypochondriacal 68
 involutional 68
 puerperal 140
 recurrent 68
 senile 154
 stuporous 68
 Melanoderma 145
 Melanoid tumor (*see* Cancer)
 Melanosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 Melanosarcomata, multiple 45
 Melanosis, liver 40
 Melanotic cancer (*see* Cancer)
 Melanuria 122
 Melasma 145
 adrenal 52
 suprarenal 52

Melena (*see* Melæna)
 Membrana tympani (*see* Ear)
 syphilis 37
 Membrane
 brain
 cancer 45
 cyst 74
 hæmorrhage 64
 inflammation 61
 septic 61
 suppurative 61
 syphilitic 37
 tuberculous 30
 laceration 186
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 cerebral, inflammation 61
 foetal, puncture (child) 152
 mucous
 burn 167
 inflammation 189
 necrosis 189
 scald 167
 wound 186
 retained 135
 spinal
 cancer 45
 hæmorrhage 63
 inflammation 61
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 63
 synovial, pulpy degeneration 33
 Membranous
 angina 9
 bronchitis 9
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 croup 9
 dysmenorrhœa 130
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enterocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ileocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 laryngitis 9
 meningitis 61
 menstruation 130
 pharyngitis 9
 tonsillitis 9
 tracheitis 9
 Ménière's
 disease 76
 vertigo 76
 Meningeal (*see* Meninges)
 Meninges (meningeal)
 abscess 61
 apoplexy 64

Meninges—Continued.
 brain, tumor 74
 cancer 45
 cerebral
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 cerebrospinal
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 effusion 64
 erysipelas 18
 grippe 10
 hæmatoma 64
 hæmorrhage 64
 traumatic 186
 inflammation 61
 septichæmia 61
 spinal
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 63
 thrombus 82
 tuberculosis 30
 tumor 74
 Meningitis 61
 alcoholic 56
 serous 56
 basal, posterior 61
 basilar 30
 purulent 30
 tuberculous 30
 brain 61
 caseous 30
 catarrhal 61
 cerebral 61
 simple 61
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 30
 cerebrocervical 61
 cerebrospinal 61
 acute 61
 chronic 61
 epidemic 61
 meningococcic 61
 simple 61
 tuberculous 30
 congenital 61
 congestive 61
 diffuse 61
 erysipelatous 18
 granular 30
 infantile 61
 infectious 61
 membranous 61
 metastatic 61
 miliary 30
 neoplastic 30
 otic 76
 pneumococcic 61
 postbasal 61
 posterior 61
 postoperative 61
 progressive 61
 purulent 61
 rheumatic 47
 septic 61

- Meningitis—Continued.
 serous 61
 simple 61
 specific 30
 (when signifying syphilis) 37
 spinal 61
 cord 61
 subacute 61
 subacute 61
 tuberculous 30
 subacute 61
 suppurative 61
 syphilitic 37
 toxic 165
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 30
 brain 30
 spinal cord 30
 typhoid 1
- Meningocele 150
 cerebral 150
 spinal 150
- Meningocerebritis 61
- Meningococcic cerebrospinal meningitis 61
- Meningoencephalitis 61
 diffuse 67
 specific 37
- Meningomyelitis 61
- Meningomyelocele 150
- Menopause 130
- Menorrhagia 128
- Menses, retained 130
- Menstruation
 absent 130
 excessive 128
 latent 130
 membranous 130
 painful 130
 precocious 130
 pregnancy 134
 scanty 130
 suppression 130
- Mental
 aberration 68
 alienation 68
 disease 68
 exertion, excessive 189
 insufficiency 68
 stupor 68
 anergic 68
 delusional 68
- Mercurial
 inflammation, gum (occupational) 58
 insanity (occupational) 58
 poisoning (*see also* Poisoning)
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 ptyalism 165
 (occupational) 58
 salivation 59
 stomatitis
 (not occupational or unqualified) 59
 (occupational) 58
- Mercurial—Continued.
 tremor (occupational) 58
- Merocele 109
- Mesenteric (*see* Mesentery)
 artery, embolism 82
 gland
 disease 31
 tuberculosis 31
- Mesentery (mesenteric)
 abscess 117
 cancer 41
 chyle cyst 84
 cyst 46
 disease 31
 fever 31
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 117
- Mesophlebitis 83
- Metal polishers' phthisis 98
- Metastatic
 abscess 144
 cancer (*see* Cancer)
 meningitis 61
 pneumonia 92
 rheumatism 48
- Metatarsalgia 149
- Meteorism 110
- Methæmoglobinæmia 55
- Metritis 130
 catarrhal 130
 cervical 130
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 hæmorrhagic 128
 puerperal 137
 septic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 suppurative
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 (puerperal) 137
 traumatic 130
- Metroperitonitis
 (nonpuerperal) 117
 (puerperal) 137
- Metrorrhagia
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 128
 (puerperal) 135
- Metrorrhæxis (puerperal) 136
- Metrosalpingitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 (puerperal) 137
- Metrotomy 130
- Metrovaginitis 132
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
- Mexican typhus (tabardillo) 19
- Miasma 4
- Miasmatic fever 4
- Microcephaly 150
- Middle ear (*see also* Ear)
 cancer 45
- Migraine 74

- Migratory pneumonia 92
Mikulicz's disease 99
Miliaria 145
Miliary
 aneurysm 81
 brain 81
 carcinosis (*see* Cancer)
 fever 11
 hæmorrhage, brain 64
 meningitis 30
 phthisis 29
 sclerosis, brain 74
 tuberculosis 29
 acute 29
 pulmonary 29
 chronic 35
 general 29
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 lung 29
- Milk
 breast, want of (-ly) 151
 crust 145
 fever
 (female) 137
 (male) 189
 infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 subacute
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 leg (female) 139
 sickness (trembles) 19
Milky urine 121
Mind, unsoundness 68
Mine (mining)
 accident 173
 gas, asphyxia 173
 injury 173
 machinery, injury 173
 traumatism 173
 violent death 173
 wagon, injury 173
- Miners'
 anæmia 106
 asthma 98
 chlorosis 106
 complaint 98
 consumption 98
 phthisis 98
- Mining (*see* Mine)
Miscarriage
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (death of child before birth) (*see*
 Stillbirth)
 (fœtus, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 134
- Misery 177
Missed
 abortion 134
 labor 134
- Mitral
 disease 79
 cardiac 79
 heart 79
- Mitral—Continued.
 endocarditis
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 lesion 79
 cardiac 79
 obstruction 79
 reflux 79
 regurgitation 79
 sclerosis 79
 stenosis 79
 congenital 150
 stricture 79
 valve
 disease 79
 incompetency 79
 insufficiency 79
 necrosis 79
 ossification 79
 stricture 79
 thickening 79
 valvular disease, heart 79
- Moist gangrene 142
Molar pregnancy 134
Mole
 (connected with pregnancy, not hy-
 datidiform) 134
 carneous (connected with pregnancy)
 134
 hæmorrhagic 134
 hydatid 42
 hydatidiform 42
 vesicular (connected with preg-
 nancy) 134
- Mollities
 cerebral 65
 ossium 36
- Molluscum
 contagiosum 145
 fibrosum 145
- Molybdoparesis 57
Monomania 68
Monoplegia 66
Monster 150
Moral insanity 68
Morbid dentition 189
Morbili 6
Morbilious eruption 6
Morbus
 cæruleus 150
 comitialis 69
 cordis 79
 coxarius 33
 Gallicus 37
 pictorum 57
 regius 115
 senilis 154
- Morphœa 145
Morphine
 habit 59
 narcosis 165
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Morphinism 59
 acute 165

- Morphinism—Continued.
 chronic 59
 Morphinomania 59
 Mortification (*see* Gangrene) 142
 Morvan's disease 63
 Mother, injury, causing premature birth
 (child) 151
 Motor
 cycle accident 175
 paralysis 66
 tract, tumor 74
 Moulders' bronchitis 90
 Mountain fever 1
 Mouth
 actinomycosis 25
 burn 167
 cancer 39
 canker 99
 chancre 37
 cyst 99
 diphtheria 9
 disease 99
 parasitic (thrush) 99
 foreign body 186
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 99
 catarrhal 99
 noma 142
 scald 167
 sore 99
 nursing 99
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulcer 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186
 Movable kidney 122
 Mucoenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Mucous
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cyst (*see* Tumor)
 disease
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 membrane
 burn 167
 inflammation 189
 necrosis 189
 scald 167
 wound 186
 patches 37
 Mucus, vaginal, inspiration 152
 Muguet 99
 Multilocular cyst 131
 Multiple
 abscess 144
- Multiple—Continued.
 birth
 (child) 151
 (mother) 136
 cancer 45
 carbuncle 143
 cerebrospinal sclerosis 63
 fibroid 129
 injuries 186
 lymphadenoma 53
 lymphoma 46
 melanosarcomata 45
 neuritis 73
 new growth, kidney 45
 paralysis 63
 progressive 63
 parturition 136
 pregnancy 134
 sclerosis 63
 spinal cord 63
 septic peritonitis 117
 spinal sclerosis 63
 tuberculosis 35
 Mumps 19
 Murder 184
 (cutting or piercing instruments) 183
 (firearms) 182
 (other means) 184
 Muriatic acid poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Muscle (muscular)
 abdominal, rupture 186
 abscess 149
 atrophy 149
 progressive 63
 spinal, chronic 63
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 consumption 189
 contracture 149
 cramp 149
 cyst 46
 degeneration 149
 amyloid 63
 fatty 63
 fibrous 63
 hyaline 63
 diastasis 149
 dislocation 185
 dystrophy 149
 progressive 63
 foreign body 186
 heart
 degeneration 79
 disease 79
 hernia 149
 hypertrophy 149
 infiltration, fatty 149
 inflammation 149
 laceration 186
 myalgia 149
 ossification 149
 paralysis 66
 atrophic 63
 pseudohypertrophic 63

Muscle—Continued.

- parasitic disease 149
- rheumatism 149
- rupture 149
 - injury 186
 - traumatic 186
- sheath, rupture 186
- spasm 74
- suppuration 144
- syphilis 37
- tremor 66
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 46
 - striped (*see* Tumor)
 - wasting 189
 - wound 186
- Muscular (*see* Muscle)
- Myalgia 149
 - intercostal 149
 - muscle 149
- Myasthenia 63
 - gravis 63
- Mycetoma 25
- Mycosis 25
 - fungoid 25
 - fungoides 25
 - pharynx 25
 - tonsil 25
- Mycotic
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - endocarditis 78
- Myelitis 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending, acute 63
 - chronic 63
 - disseminated 63
 - pressure 63
 - progressive 63
 - specific 37
 - spinal 63
 - cord 63
 - subacute 63
 - transverse 63
 - traumatic 186
- Myelocele 150
- Myeloid
 - sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 - tumor (*see* Cancer)
- Myelomalacia 63
- Myelomatosis 146
- Myelomeningitis 63
- Myiasis 145
- Myocardial (*see* Myocardium)
- Myocarditis
 - (-60y) 78
 - (60y+) 79
 - acute 78
 - chronic 79
 - degenerative 79
 - fatty 79
 - fibroid 79
 - interstitial 79
 - acute 78
 - chronic 79

Myocarditis—Continued.

- progressive 79
- rheumatic 47
- sclerous 79
- syphilitic 37
- toxic 78
- Myocardium (myocardial)
 - atrophy 79
 - degeneration 79
 - calcareous 79
 - fatty 79
 - fibrous 79
 - hyaline 79
 - pigmentary 79
 - hypertrophy 79
 - inflammation 78
 - insufficiency 79
- Myodiastasis 149
- Myoendocarditis
 - (-60y) 78
 - (60y+) 79
- Myoma
 - (according to location) (*see* Tumor)
 - (location not indicated) 46
- Myomectomy 46
- Myopathy
 - primary 63
 - progressive 63
- Myopericarditis 78
- Myositis 149
 - fibrosa 149
 - infective 149
 - ossificans 149
 - progressive ossifying 149
 - traumatic ossifying 149
- Myotomy 149
- Myotonia congenita 149
- Myringitis 76
- Myxochondroma (*see* Tumor)
- Myxœdema 88
 - insanity 88
 - thyreoid gland 88
- Myxofibroma (*see* Tumor)
- Myxoma (*see* Tumor)
- Myxosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

N

- Nævolidpoma (*see* Tumor)
- Nævus (*see also* Tumor) 150
 - cavernous (*see also* Tumor)
 - lymphatic (*see also* Tumor)
 - lymphatic 46
 - skin 46
 - pigmentous 150
 - skin 150
 - vascular 150
 - skin 150
- Nail
 - ingrown 145
 - congenital malformation 150
 - tumor 145
- Narcosis
 - chloroform 168
 - ether 168
 - morphine 165

Narcosis—Continued.

- opium 165
- Narcotic gastritis 165
- Narcotism 165

Nares

- plugging 85
- posterior, cancer 45

Nasal (*see* Nose)

Nasobronchial catarrh 90

Nasopharyngeal (*see* Nasopharynx)

- fossa, polypus 86

Nasopharynx (nasopharyngeal)

- abscess 100
- cancer 44
- catarrh 86
- disease 86
- inflammation 86
- polypus 86
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 86

Natal hydrocephalus 150

Nates

- abscess 144
- cancer 45

Natural causes 189

Nausea 103

Navel

- cord, ulcer 152
- disease

- (-3m) 152

- (3m+) 189

hæmorrhage

- (-3m) 152

- (3m+) 85

infected (-3m) 152

inflammation (-3m) 152

septichæmia (-3m) 152

Necatoriasis 106

Neck

- abscess 144
- adenitis 84
- bladder (*see* Bladder)
- cancer 45
- carbuncle 143
- cellulitis 144
- cyst 46
- dislocation 185
- femur (*see* Bone)
- fracture 185
- injury 186
- tumor 46
- ulcer 145
- uterus (*see also* Cervix)
 - abscess 130
 - hypertrophy 130
 - ulcer 130
- wound 186
- wry 149

Necrencephalus 65

Necrobiosis, cerebral 65

Necrosis 146

- adrenal 52
- antrum 146
- bone 146

Necrosis—Continued.

- brain 74
- cerebral 74
- ear 76
- femur 146
- gall bladder 115
- gastric 103
- general 146
- heart 79
- hip 147
- infective 146
- jaw 146
- jawbone, phosphoric 58
- kidney 122
- larynx 87
- liver 115
- lumbar vertebra 32
- lymphatic gland 84
- mastoid 146
- maxilla 146
 - (from phosphorus) 58
- mitral valve 79
- mucous membrane 189
- nose 86
- orbit 146
- pancreas 118
- pelvis 146
- phosphorus 58
- pylorus 103
- spinal column 32
- spine 32
- spleen 116
- stomach 103
- suprarenal 52
- thymus 84
- trachea 98
- tuberculous 34
- vertebral 32

Necrotic

- colitis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- oesophagitis 101
- softening, brain 65

Neglect

- (-3m) 153
- (3m+) 189

Negri bodies 23

Negro lethargy 55

Neoplasm (*See* Tumor)

- breast 43
- stomach 40
- uterus 42

Neoplastic

- growth (*see* Tumor)
- meningitis 30
- tumor
 - (nonmalignant or unqualified) (*see* Tumor)
 - (malignant) (*see* Cancer)
 - stomach, uterus, breast (*see* Cancer)

Nephralgia 122

Nephrectomy 122

Nephritic

- abscess 122

Nephritic—Continued.

- calculus 123
- colic 123
- paralysis 122
- Nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - albuminous 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - alcoholic 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - ascending 122
 - catarrhal 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - chronic 120
 - consecutive 122
 - croupous 120
 - desquamative 119
 - acute 119
 - diffuse 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - disseminated suppurative 122
 - epithelial 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - exudative 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - following scarlet fever 7
 - glomerular 119
 - hæmorrhagic 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - infantile 119
 - infectious 119
 - interstitial 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - diffuse 120
 - hypertrophic 120
 - large white kidney 120
 - parenchymatous 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
 - postdiphtheritic 9
 - postoperative 120
 - postpuerperal 138
 - pregnancy 138
 - puerperal 138
 - purulent 120
 - saturnine 57
 - scarlatinal 7
 - septic 120
 - subacute 119
 - suppurative 122
 - acute 122
 - chronic 122
 - syphilitic 37
 - traumatic 186
 - tubal 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120

Nephritis—Continued.

- tuberculous 34
- tubular 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- Nephrolithiasis 123
- Nephrolithotomy 123
- Nephroplegia 122
- Nephroptosis 122
- Nephropyosis 122
- Nephrorrhagia 122
- Nephrorrhaphy 122
- Nephrotomy 122
- Nerve
 - cancer 45
 - cranial
 - cancer 45
 - degeneration 74
 - inflammation 74
 - injury 186
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
 - syphilis 37
 - degeneration 74
 - disease 74
 - division 74
 - foreign body 186
 - gastric, paralysis 74
 - inflammation 74
 - injury 186
 - intercostal, neuralgia 73
 - leprosy 17
 - optic
 - atrophy 75
 - cancer 45
 - inflammation 75
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
 - phrenic, paralysis 74
 - pneumogastric, paralysis 74
 - rupture 186
 - section 74
 - spinal
 - neuralgia 73
 - paralysis 66
 - stretching 74
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 74
 - wound 186
- Nervous
 - asthenia 74
 - cachexia 189
 - debility 74
 - disease 74
 - dyspepsia 103
 - exhaustion 74
 - sudden death after delivery 139
 - fever 189
 - indigestion 103
 - irritation 74
 - lesion 74
 - prostration 74
 - shock 74

- Nervous—Continued.
 spasm
 (-5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
 system
 congenital malformation 150
 degeneration 74
 amyloid 74
 fatty 74
 disease 74
 wound 186
 (with lodgment of foreign
 body) 186
- Neuralgia 73
 abdominal 110
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 cardiac 80
 cerebral 73
 chest 80
 gastric 103
 heart 80
 intercostal 73
 intestine 110
 larynx 87
 malarial 4
 pericardium 80
 pregnant uterus 134
 stomach 103
 throat 100
 trigeminal 73
 writers' 74
- Neuralgic rheumatism 48
- Neurasthenia 74
 cardiac 79
 gastric 103
 gastrointestinal 74
 traumatic 74
- Neurectomy 74
- Neuritis 73
 alcoholic 73
 arsenical 59
 ascending 63
 cancerous 45
 chemical poisoning
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 degenerative 73
 diphtheritic 9
 general 73
 multiple 73
 multiplex endemica 27
 optic 75
 peripheral 73
 postdiphtheritic 9
 rheumatic 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 sciatic 73
 spinal 63
- Neurofibroma (*see* Tumor)
- Neurofibromatosis (*see* Tumor)
- Neuroma 74
 optic 75
- Neuromyositis 149
- Neuropathic joint disease 147
- Neuroretinitis 75
- Neurorrhaphy 74
- Neuroses, craft 74
- Neurosis 74
 bladder 124
 cardiac 79
 intestinal 110
 larynx 87
 mammary gland 133
 occupational 74
 pharynx 100
 railroad 74
 senile 74
 traumatic 74
- Neurotic
 dyspepsia 103
 fever 189
- Neurotomy 74
- Newborn
 asphyxia (-3m) 152
 atelectasis (-3m) 152
 coryza 86
 cyanosis 152
 (not due to malformation of heart,
 -3m) 152
 (not due to malformation of heart,
 3m+) 189
 hæmorrhage (-3m) 152
 hepatitis 151
 icterus 151
 infant
 conjunctivitis 38
 ophthalmia, purulent 38
 jaundice 151
 lack of care (-3m) 153
 œdema 151
 syphilides 37
 trismus 24
- New growth
 (nonmalignant or unqualified) (*see*
 Tumor)
 (malignant) (*see* Cancer)
- Nicotinism 59
- Nipple
 abscess 133
 cancer 43
 disease, parasitic 133
 fissure 133
 (puerperal) 141
 puerperium 141
 inflammation
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 Paget's disease 133
 syphilis 37
 tumor 133
 ulceration 133
- No disease 189
- Node 146
 Heberden's 48
 lymph
 abscess 84

Node—Continued.
 lymph—Continued.
 cancer 45
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 Nodose rheumatism 48
 Nodular leprosy 17
 Noli me tangere 44
 Noma 142
 mouth 142
 pudendi 142
 vulva 142
 Nonclosure
 Eustachian valve 150
 foramen
 Botallo 150
 cyanosis 150
 ovale 150
 "Noncontagious" 189
 Nondevelopment (—ly) 151
 brain 150
 Nonfilarial
 chylocele 84
 chylous ascites 84
 chyluria 121
 elephantiasis 145
 scrotum 145
 vulva 145
 Nonunion, fractured bone 146
 Nonviability (—ly) 151
 Nose (nasal)
 abscess 86
 burn 167
 cancer 44
 caries 86
 cartilage, dislocation 185
 catarrh 86
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9
 disease 86
 parasitic 86
 duct
 fistula 75
 obstruction 75
 stenosis 75
 ecchondrosis 86
 exostosis 86
 foreign body 86
 fossa
 abscess 86
 adenoid vegetations 86
 disease 86
 polypus 86
 tamponing 85
 frostbite 178
 glanders 21
 hæmorrhage 85
 hypertrophy 86
 inflammation 86
 suppurative 86
 injury 186
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 necrosis 86

Nose—Continued.
 passage
 foreign body 186
 parasitic disease 86
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 ulcer 86
 perichondritis 86
 periostitis 86
 polypus 86
 septum
 abscess 86
 deviation 86
 disease 86
 fracture 185
 hæmatoma 86
 perforation 86
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 86
 wound 186
 Nostalgia 68
 Nourishment
 insufficient (food) 177
 lack of 177
 Noxious vapors or effluvia (including those produced by explosives) 168
 Nuck, canal, cyst 150
 Nuclear paralysis
 associated 74
 inferior 63
 superior 74
 Nursing sore mouth 99
 Nutmeg liver 115
 Nutrition, deficient 177

O

Obesity 55
 Oblique inguinal hernia 109
 Obliteration
 artery 81
 lymphatic vessel 84
 vein 83
 Obscure disease 189
 Obsessive insanity 68
 Obstetric operation 136
 Obstipation 110
 Obstruction 189
 alimentary canal 109
 aortic 79
 artery 81
 clot 82
 bile duct 115
 biliary 115
 bowel 109
 bronchi 98
 common duct 115
 congenital 150
 intestine 150
 fæcal 110
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 hepatic 115

Obstruction—Continued.

- intestine 109
 - congenital 150
 - kidney 122
 - larynx 87
 - (foreign body) 186
 - liver 115
 - mitral 79
 - nasal duct 75
 - oesophagus 101
 - pancreatic duct 118
 - portal 115
 - circulation 115
 - vein 115
 - pyæmic 20
 - pylorus 103
 - throat 186
 - tracheal 98
 - urinary 124
 - organ 125
 - uterus 130
 - valvular orifice 79
 - vein 83
- Obstructive
- cholecystitis 115
 - disease, valve, heart 79
 - icterus
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - jaundice
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 115
 - laryngitis 87
 - (foreign body) 186
- Obturator hernia 109
- Ochronosis 55
- Occiput
- dislocation, atlas 185
 - fracture 185
- Occlusion
- anus (infant) 150
 - artery, clot 82
 - bile duct 115
 - bowel 109
 - cervical canal 130
 - Fallopian tube 132
 - gall duct 115
 - intestine 109
 - uterus 130
 - vagina 132
 - vulva 132
- Occupational neurosis 74
- Ocular tuberculosis 34
- Odontalgia 99
- Odontoma 99
- Edema
- (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
 - alcoholic, brain 64
 - angiospastic 74
 - arsenical 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - brain 64
 - cerebral 64
 - conjunctiva 75
 - connective tissue 187

Edema—Continued.

- extremity 187
 - general
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 187
 - glottis 87
 - heart 79
 - larynx 87
 - passive 87
 - lung 94
 - malignant 142
 - rectum 110
 - neonatorum 151
 - newborn 151
 - pulmonary 94
- Edematous laryngitis 87
- (diphtheritic) 9
- Esophagismus 101
- Esophagitis 101
- necrotic 101
- Esophagostomy 101
- Esophagotomy 101
- Esophagus
- abscess 101
 - atresia, congenital 150
 - burn 167
 - cancer 40
 - congenital malformation 150
 - dilatation 101
 - diphtheria 9
 - disease 101
 - diverticulum 101
 - epithelioma 40
 - foreign body 101
 - inflammation 101
 - leprosy 17
 - injury 186
 - lupus 34
 - malformation 150
 - obstruction 101
 - paralysis 101
 - perforation 101
 - rupture 101
 - spontaneous 101
 - scald 167
 - spasm 101
 - stenosis 101
 - stricture 101
 - syphilitic 37
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 101
 - ulceration 101
 - varix 83
 - wound 186
 - within 186
- Oil
- coal, burn 167
 - wintergreen, poisoning 165
- Old
- age 154
 - atrophy 154
 - cachexia 154
 - debility 154
 - dementia 154
 - exhaustion 154

- Old—Continued.
- age—Continued.
 - gangrene 142
 - imbecility 154
 - marasmus 154
 - paralysis 66
 - hemiplegia 66
 - laceration
 - cervix uteri 130
 - pelvic floor 132
 - Omental hernia 109
 - Omentum
 - abscess 117
 - cancer 41
 - gangrene 117
 - tuberculosis 31
 - tumor 117
 - Omphalitis (—3m) 152
 - infectious (—3m) 152
 - Omphalocele 150
 - Omphalorrhagia
 - (—3m) 152
 - (3m+) 85
 - Onanism 74
 - Onychia 145
 - Onychoma 145
 - Onyxia 145
 - syphilitic 37
 - Oophorectomy 131
 - Oophoritis
 - cystic 132
 - tuberculous 34
 - Open foramen ovale 150
 - Opening, mastoid
 - antrum 146
 - cells 146
 - Operation 189
 - anæsthetic (unqualified) 168
 - for (*see* the disease or condition for which the operation was undertaken)
 - Ophthalmia 75
 - blennorrhagic 38
 - diphtheritic 9
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - neonatorum 38
 - purulent 38
 - newborn infant 38
 - Opisthotonos 24
 - Opium
 - habit 59
 - narcosis 165
 - Optic
 - nerve
 - atrophy 75
 - cancer 45
 - inflammation 75
 - malformation 150
 - tumor 75
 - neuritis 75
 - neuroma 75
 - Orbit
 - abscess 75
 - cancer 45
 - caries 146
 - Orbit—Continued.
 - cyst 75
 - disease 75
 - emphysema 75
 - erysipelas 18
 - foreign body 75
 - hæmorrhage 75
 - injury 186
 - necrosis 146
 - syphilis 37
 - tumor 75
 - Orchidectomy 127
 - Orchitis 127
 - blennorrhagic 38
 - gonococcic 38
 - gonorrhœal 38
 - septic 127
 - traumatic 127
 - tuberculous 34
 - Organic
 - brain disease 74
 - dementia 74
 - psychosis due to 74
 - cardiac lesion 79
 - dementia 68
 - (from organic brain disease) 74
 - disease 189
 - brain 74
 - heart 79
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
 - lung 98
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - uterus 130
 - heart disease 79
 - lesion 189
 - brain 74
 - heart 79
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
 - lung 98
 - spleen 116
 - stomach 103
 - uterus 130
 - stricture, urethra 125
 - Orifice, valvular, obstruction 79
 - Os calcis, dislocation 185
 - Osseous
 - ankylosis, joint 147
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 146
 - Ossicle (*see* Ear)
 - Ossiculectomy 76
 - Ossification
 - artery 81
 - auricle 76
 - bronchi 98
 - cartilage 149
 - coronary artery 81
 - heart 79
 - valve 79
 - larynx 87
 - mitral valve 79

Ossification—Continued.
 muscle 149
 trachea 98
 Ossifluent abscess 34
 Ossifying
 myositis
 progressive 149
 traumatic 149
 sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 Osteal tuberculosis 34
 Osteitis 146
 deformans 146
 purulent 146
 tuberculous 34
 femur 34
 Osteoarthritis 48
 spinal 146
 Osteoarthropathy
 hypertrophic 36
 pulmonary 36
 Osteochondroma 146
 Osteoclasia 146
 Osteocopic pains 37
 Osteodynia 146
 Osteoma 146
 symmetrical 146
 Osteomalacia 36
 Osteomyelitis 146
 infective 146
 suppurative 146
 tuberculous 34
 Osteoperiostitis 146
 palate 146
 Osteoplastic resection (skull) 146
 Osteosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 Osteotomy 146
 Otagia 76
 Otic meningitis 76
 Otitis 76
 externa 76
 interna 76
 media 76
 purulent 76
 suppurative 76
 phlegmonous 76
 suppurative 76
 tuberculous 34
 Otorrhœa 76
 Ovarian (*see* Ovary)
 Ovariectomy 131
 Ovaritis 132
 cystic 132
 tuberculous 34
 Ovary (ovarian)
 abscess 132
 absent 150
 cancer 42
 cirrhosis 132
 cyst 131
 dermoid 131
 paracentesis 131
 tuberculous 34
 cystic 131
 cystoma 131
 disease 132
 parasitic 131

Ovary—Continued.
 displacement 132
 dropsy 131
 fibroid 131
 hæmatocele 132
 hæmatoma 131
 hæmorrhage 132
 hernia 132
 inflammation 132
 malformation 150
 prolapse 132
 removal 132
 sclerosis 132
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 131
 ulceration 132
 varix 83
 Overdistention, uterus 136
 Overexertion 177
 Overheated 179
 Overlain 168
 Overlying 168
 suffocation 168
 Overstrained 189
 Overwork 189
 Ovum, dead, retention 134
 Oxaluria 122
 Ozæna 86

P

Pachydermatitis 145
 Pachydermia 145
 cachectic 88
 verrucosa 87
 Pachydermic cachexia 88
 Pachymeningitis 61
 cerebral 61
 cervical 61
 hæmorrhagic 64
 internal 61
 spinal 61
 Paget's disease, nipple 133
 Pains
 osteocopic 37
 spurious labor 134
 Painful
 flat foot 149
 menstruation 130
 talipes valgus 149
 Painters' colic 57
 Palate
 cancer 39
 cleft 150
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9
 disease 100
 fissure 150
 leprosy 17
 lesion, traumatic 186
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 osteoperiostitis 146
 paralysis 100
 soft
 cancer 39
 paralysis 100

- Palate—Continued.
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 ulceration 100
 wound 186
- Palatine vault
 congenital malformation 150
 perforation 146
- Palmar fascia
 contracted 149
 retraction 149
- Palpitation
 cardiac 85
 heart 85
- Palsy 66
 brain 66
 cerebral 66
 divers' 74
 lead 57
 shaking 63
 wasting 63
- Paludal
 anaemia 4
 cachexia 4
 fever 4
- Panama fever 4
- Panaris 144
- Pancarditis 79
 rheumatic 47
- Pancreas (pancreatic)
 abscess 118
 apoplexy 118
 atrophy 118
 calculus 118
 cancer 45
 cirrhosis 118
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 118
 hæmorrhagic 118
 degeneration 118
 tuberculous 34
 diabetes 50
 dilatation, duct 118
 disease 118
 parasitic 118
 duct
 obstruction 118
 stone 118
 gangrene 118
 hæmorrhage 118
 inflammation 118
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 118
 suppuration 118
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 118
- Pancreatic (*see* Pancreas)
- Pancreatitis 118
 apoplectic 118
 cystic 118
 fibrous 118
 gangrenous 118
 hæmorrhagic 118
- Pancreatitis—Continued.
 interstitial 118
 subacute 118
 suppurative 118
- Panneuritis endemica 27
- Pannus 75
- Pansinusitis 146
- Papillary angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
- Papilliferous carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Papilloma (*see* Tumor)
- Pappataci fever 19
- Papule 145
 syphilitic 37
- Paracentesis 189
 abdomen 189
 cerebral ventricle 74
 cyst, ovary 131
 fetus (*see* Stillbirth)
 parovarian cyst 131
 pericardium 77
 pleura 93
- Parachute, fall 175
- Paralysis (paralytic) 66
 agitans 63
 alcoholic 67
 chronic 67
 general 67
 amyotrophic 63
 ascending 63
 associated nuclear 74
 atrophic 63
 progressive 63
 bilateral 66
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 brain 66
 bronchi 90
 Brown-Séguard's 63
 bulbar 63
 progressive 63
 cachexia 67
 cardiac 189
 cerebral 66
 chorea 72
 colon 110
 congenital 63
 cordis 189
 cranial nerve 66
 creeping 63
 deglutition 100
 dementia 67
 diaphragm 74
 digestive organs 110
 diphtheritic 9
 disseminated 66
 divers' 74
 embolic 82
 enteric 110
 essential, infancy 63
 facial 66
 Falloppian tube 132
 family, spastic 63
 fauces 100
 gastric nerve 74

Paralysis—Continued.

- general
 - (unqualified, or not in asylum) 66
 - (insane, or reported from asylum) 67
 - insane 67
 - progressive 67
- generalized 66
 - (insane) 67
- glottis 87
- heart 189
- imbecile 67
- infantile 63
 - acute 63
 - atrophic, acute 63
 - cerebral 74
 - progressive, acute 63
 - spastic 74
 - spinal 63
- infectious 63
- inferior nuclear 63
- insane 67
- intestine 110
- kidney 122
- labioglossal 63
- labioglossalaryngeal 63
- labioglossopharyngeal 63
- Landry's 63
- larynx 87
- lateral 66
- lead 57
- liver 115
- local 66
- lunacy 67
- lung
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 98
- marasmus 67
- motor 66
- multiple 63
 - progressive 63
- muscle 66
- muscular, atrophic 63
- nephritic 122
- oesophagus 101
- old age 66
- palate 100
- pharynx 100
- phrenic nerve 74
- pneumogastric nerve 74
- progressive 66
 - spinal cord 63
- pseudohypertrophic 63
 - muscular 63
- respiratory 98
- rheumatic 48
- saturnine 57
- secondary 66
- senile 66.
- shaking 63
- shock 64
- soft palate 100
- spastic 63
 - spinal cord 63

Paralysis—Continued.

- specific 37
 - spinal 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending, acute 63
 - atrophic 63
 - chronic 63
 - cord 63
 - acute 63
 - chronic 63
 - nerve 66
 - progressive 63
 - spastic 63
 - stomach 103
 - stroke 64
 - superior nuclear 74
 - syphilitic 37
 - tabetic, general 67
 - throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - tongue 74
 - traumatic 186
 - trembling 63
 - uræmic 120
 - velum palati 100
 - vesical 124
 - wasting 63
- Paralytic (*see* Paralysis)
- Paramenia 130
- Parametric abscess 132
- Parametritis 130
- Paramyoclonus multiplex 74
- Paranephric tumor 122
- Paranoia 68
- Paranoid state 68
- Paraphimosis 127
- Paraplegia 66
 - ataxic 66
 - spastic 63
 - hereditary 63
 - primary 63
 - secondary 63
- Parasite (*see* Parasitic disease)
- Parasitic cyst (unqualified) 25

PARASITIC DISEASE

All "germ diseases," e.g. Typhoid fever (caused by the *Bacillus typhosus*), are parasitic diseases, but the expression is usually understood to include those caused by higher fungi or by animal parasites. The name of the disease should be reported by the physician if possible, not merely the name of the parasite. The latter, however, may be confirmatory of diagnosis, or in itself, in some cases, diagnostic. The brief list below should be used with caution and as subordinate to the statement of disease causing death when that is given.

<i>Parasite</i>	<i>Parasitic disease</i>
Actinomyces bovis	Actinomycosis 25
Amœba dysenteriae	Amœbic dysentery 14
Ancylostoma	Ancylostomiasis 106
Ankylostoma	Ankylostomiasis 106
Ascaris lumbricoides	Ascariasis 107
Aspergillus	See Aspergilliosis

<i>Parasite—Con.</i>	<i>Parasitic disease—Con.</i>	<i>Parasite—Con.</i>	<i>Parasitic disease—Con.</i>
Bacillus		Schistosoma	Schistosomiasis 107
ærogenes capsulatus	Bacillus ærogenes capsulatus infection 20	Shiga's bacillus	Bacillary dysentery 14
anthracis	Anthrax 22	Spirillum cholerae	Asiatic cholera 12
botulinus	Botulism 164	Spirillum obermeieri	Relapsing fever 3
cholerae	Asiatic cholera 12	Spirochæta	
coli communis	Bacillus coli communis infection	obermeieri	Relapsing fever 3
	(-2y) 104	pallida	Syphilis 37
	(2y+) 105	Spronema pallidum	Syphilis 37
	Found also in peritonitis, terminal infections, etc.	Staphylococcus	Staphylococcus infection 20
diphtheriæ	Diphtheria 9	Streptococcus	Streptococcus infection 20
dysenteriæ	Bacillary dysentery 14	Tænia	Tæniasis 107
influenzæ	Influenza 10	Tapeworm	Tæniasis 107
lepræ	Leprosy 17	Bacillaria pallidum	Syphilis 37
mallei	Glanders 21	Trichina spiralis	Trichiniasis 107
pestis	Plague 15	Trypanosoma	Trypanosomiasis 55
pneumoniæ	Pneumonia 92	Tubercle bacillus	See Tuberculosis
shigæ	Bacillary dysentery 14	Uncinaria	Uncinariasis 106
tetani	Tetanus 24	Vincent's bacillus	Vincent's angina 100
typhi abdominalis	Typhoid fever 1		
typhosus	Typhoid fever 1	(If the name of the parasite is not stated, assignment may be made to the various organs and parts of the body as stated under the general heading <i>Disease</i> .)	
tuberculosis	See Tuberculosis	Parasitic stomatitis 99	
Balantidium coli	Balantidic dysentery 14	Parathyroid gland, tumor 88	
Blastomyces	Blastomycosis 25	Paratyphoid fever 1	
Bothriocephalus	Tæniasis 107	Paratyphus 1	
Cestodes	Tæniasis 107	Parauterine abscess	
Comma bacillus	Asiatic cholera 12	(nonpuerperal) 130	
Cysticercus cellulosa	See Cysticerci	(puerperal) 137	
Dibothriocephalus	Tæniasis 107	Paragoric poisoning 165	
Eberth's bacillus	Typhoid fever 1	Parenchymatous	
Echinococcus	See Hydatid	goitre 88	
Entamoeba histolytica	Entamoebic dysentery 14	hepatitis 111	
		acute 111	
Fasciola hepatica	Hepatic distomiasis 107	nephritis 120	
Filaria	See Filariasis	acute 119	
Fluke	Distomiasis 107	chronic 120	
Friedländer's pneumobacillus	Pneumonia 92	tonsillitis 100	
Gonococcus	Gonococcus infection 38	Paresis 67	
Hookworm	Hookworm disease 106	bladder 124	
Klebs-Löffler bacillus	Diphtheria 9	bowel 110	
Koch's comma bacillus	Asiatic cholera 12	general 67	
Laveronia	Malaria 4	heart 189	
Löffler's bacillus	Diphtheria 9	infantile 63	
Meningococcus	Cerebrospinal fever 61	intestine 110	
Micrococcus		peripheral, progressive 63	
intracellularis meningitidis	Cerebrospinal fever 61	pseudohypertrophic 63	
lanceolatus	Pneumonia 92	senile 154	
melitensis	Malta fever 3	stomach 103	
meningitidis	Cerebrospinal fever 61	vesical 124	
Microspronema pallidum	Syphilis 37	Paretic dementia 67	
Necator americanus	Hookworm disease 106	Parietes (<i>see</i> Wall)	
Negri bodies	Diagnostic of rabies 23	Parkinson's disease 63	
Oidium albicans	Thrush 99	Paronychia 144	
Paratyphoid bacillus	Paratyphoid fever 1	Parotid	
Pfeiffer's bacillus	Influenza 10	cynanche 19	
Plasmodium malariæ	Malaria 4	gland	
Pneumobacillus	Pneumonia 92	abscess 99	
Pneumococcus	Pneumonia 92	cancer 45	
Round worm	Ascariasis 107	infection 99	
		tumor 99	

- Parotid—Continued.
suppuration 99
tumor 99
 gaseous 99
- Parotiditis
(not mumps) 99
(mumps) 19
acute 19
chronic 99
epidemic 19
septic 99
suppurative 99
- Parotitis
(not mumps) 99
(mumps) 19
acute 19
epidemic 19
- Parovarian cyst 131
paracentesis 131
- Peroxysmal
hæmatinuria 122
hæmaturia 122
hæmoglobinuria 122
tachycardia 85
- Parry's disease 51
- Partial ataxia 62
- Parturition (*see also* Childbirth) 136
- Partus intempestivus 151
- Passage, nasal
foreign body 186
parasitic disease 86
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 86
ulcer 86
- Passenger elevator, traumatism 174
- Passive
congestion
 brain 64
 lung 94
oedema, larynx 87
pneumonia 94
- Patches, mucous 37
- Patent
ductus arteriosus 150
foramen ovale 150
- Pathological asphyxia 189
- Pectoral
abscess 144
region, cancer 45
- Pedatrophia 151
- Peliosis rheumatica 145
- Pellagra 26
insanity 26
- Pelvic
abscess
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
bone (*see* Bone)
cancer 45
cellulitis
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
- Pelvic—Continued.
cellulitis—Continued.
diffuse
 (female, nonpuerperal) 130
 (female, puerperal) 137
 (male) 144
floor, old laceration 132
girdle, congenital malformation 150
hæmatocele
 (female) 132
 (male) 127
inflammation
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
lymphangitis 117
organ, disease
 (female) 130
 (male) 189
peritonitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
phlegmon
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
suppuration
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
tumor 46
viscera, cancer 45
- Pelviperitonitis
(nonpuerperal) 117
(puerperal) 137
- Pelvis (*see also* Bone)
deformed (female, 15y-44y) 136
kidney, calculus 123
necrosis 146
wound 186
- Pemphigus 145
gangrenous 142
infant 145
malignant 145
neonatorum 145
specific, congenital 37
syphilitic 37
- Penis
abscess 127
amputation 127
 traumatic 186
burn 167
cancer 45
chancro, soft 38
chancroid 38
condyloma 37
congenital malformation 150
deformity, acquired 127
elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
epithelioma 45
erysipelas 18
foreign body 186
frostbite 178
gangrene 142
hæmatoma 186
hæmorrhage 85

- Penis—Continued.
inflammation 127
injury 186
malformation 150
phagedæna 142
strangulation 186
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 127
ulcer 127
wound 186
- Pentosuria 50
- Peptic
gland, ulcer 102
ulcer 102
- Perforating
gastric ulcer 102
ulcer
duodenum
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
intestine
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
stomach 102
- Perforation 189
abdomen 186
bile duct 115
bowel 110
chest 186
cornea 75
cranium 186
gall
bladder 115
duct 115
head, child (*see* Stillbirth)
intestine 110
ulcerative
(-2y) 104
(2y+) 105
- mastoid
antrum 146
cell 146
- œsophagus 101
palatine vault 146
peritonitis 117
pharynx 100
septum, nose 86
skull 186
stomach
(nontraumatic) 103
(traumatic) 186
syphilitic 37
thoracic cavity 186
thorax 186
traumatic 186
tympanum 76
uterus
(nonpuerperal or unqualified)
130
(puerperal) 136
- Perforative
appendicitis 108
peritonitis 117
- Periarteritis 81
infective 81
- Peribronchitis 90
Pericæcal abscess 108
Pericardial (*see* Pericardium)
Pericarditis 77
adhesive 77
effusion 77
fibrinous 77
fibrous 77
granular 77
hæmorrhagic 77
plastic 77
purulent 77
rheumatic 47
septic 77
suppurative 77
- Pericardium (pericardial)
abscess 77
adherent 77
adhesion 77
calcification 77
cancer 45
dilatation 77
dropsy 77
effusion 77
hæmorrhage 77
inflammation 77
injury 186
neuralgia 80
paracentesis 77
parasitic disease 77
rheumatism 47
sac, foreign body 186
syphilis 37
tuberculosis 34
tumor 77
wound 186
- Pericellulitis 144
Pericholecystitis 115
Perichondritis 149
auricle 76
larynx 87
nose 86
- Pericranial suppuration 144
Periencephalitis 61
acute 61
chronic 67
diffuse 67
- Periendocarditis 78
Perihepatitis 115
Perimetric abscess 130
Perimetritic
abscess 130
phlegmon 130
- Perimetritis
(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
(puerperal) 137
- Perimetrosalpingitis
(nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
(puerperal) 137
- Perinæorrhaphy 136
Perinæum (perineal)
abscess 144
tuberculous 34
burn 167
cancer 45
fistula 125

- Perinæum—Continued.
 foreign body 186
 hæmatoma 186
 hernia 109
 laceration 136
 parturition 136
 rupture 136
 parturition 136
 section 125
 ulcer 145
 wound 186
- Perineal (*see* Perinæum)
- Perinephric
 abscess 122
 phlegmon 122
 tumor 122
- Perinephritic abscess 122
- Perinephritis 122
 purulent 122
- Periorchitis 127
- Periosteal abscess 146
- Periosteum
 abscess 146
 dental, suppuration 99
 disease 146
- Periostitis 146
 alveolodental 99
 circumscribed 146
 diffuse 146
 infective 146
 nose 86
 suppurative 146
- Periostosis 146
- Peripheral
 neuritis 73
 paresis, progressive 63
- Periphlebitis 83
- Peripneumonia 92
- Periproctitis 110
- Perirectal
 abscess 110
 cellulitis 110
- Perirenal abscess 122
- Perisplenitis 116
- Perithelioma, malignant (*see* Cancer)
- Peritonæum (peritoneal)
 abscess 117
 adhesion 117
 cancer 41
 cavity, foreign body 117
 cyst 117
 dropsy 187
 foreign body 117
 hæmorrhage 85
 infection
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
 inflammation 117
 injury 186
 laceration, parturition 136
 malformation 150
 parasitic disease 117
 rheumatism 47
 septichæmia 117
 syphilis 37
- Peritonæum—Continued.
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 117
- Peritoneal (*see* Peritonæum)
- Peritonitis 117
 adhesive 117
 cancerous 41
 congenital
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 117
 diffuse 117
 disseminated 117
 fibrinous 117
 fibropurulent 117
 general 117
 subacute 117
 gonococccic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 hæmorrhagic 117
 local 117
 malignant 41
 pelvic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
 perforation 117
 perforative 117
 phlegmonous 117
 postoperative 117
 puerperal 137
 purulent 117
 general 117
 rheumatic 47
 septic
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
 general 117
 multiple 117
 serofibrinous 117
 simple 117
 specific 31
 suppurative 117
 syphilitic 37
 traumatic 117
 septic 117
 tuberculous 31
- Peritonsillar
 abscess 100
 ulcer 100
- Perityphlitic abscess 108
- Perityphlitis 108
- Periureteritis 124
- Periurethral
 abscess 125
 phlegmon 125
- Periuterine
 abscess 130
 cellulitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 hæmatocele 132
 inflammation 130
 phlegmon 130
- Perivesical inflammation 124

- Pernicious
 abscess 144
 anæmia 54
 spleen 54
 attack 4
 cachexia 4
 chill
 (not in malarial region) 189
 (in malarial region) 4
 fever 4
 icterus 111
 intermittent fever 4
 malaria 4
 tuberculosis 29
 vomiting
 (female, —15y, 45y+) 103
 (female, 15y–44y) 134
 (male) 103
- Pernio 145
 Persecution, delusion 68
 Persistent
 foramen
 Botallo 150
 ovale 150
 thymus gland 84
 vomiting
 (female, —15y, 45y+) 103
 (male) 103
 (pregnancy) 134
- Pertussis 8
 Perversion, appetite 103
 Pervious ductus arteriosus 150
 Pes
 cavus 149
 planus 149
 valgus 149
- Pest 15
 Petechial
 fever 2
 smallpox 5
 typhus 2
 Petit mal 69
 Petroleum, burn 167
 Petrous bone, caries 76
 Phagedæna 142
 penis 142
 sloughing 142
 tropical 142
 vulva 142
- Phagedenic
 abscess 38
 bubo 38
 chancere 38
 ulcer 38
- Pharyngeal (*see* Pharynx)
 tonsil, hypertrophy 86
- Pharyngitis 100
 catarrhal 100
 follicular 100
 granular 100
 malignant 9
 membranous 9
 phlegmonous 100
 tuberculous 34
 ulcerative 100
- Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 87
- Pharyngotomy 100
 subhyoid 100
- Pharynx (pharyngeal)
 abscess 100
 burn 167
 cancer 40
 cellulitis 100
 dilatation 100
 diphtheria 9
 disease 100
 foreign body 186
 impacted 100
 gangrene 100
 granular 100
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 100
 follicular 100
 granular 100
 injury 186
 leprosy 17
 lupus 34
 malformation 150
 mycosis 25
 neurosis 100
 paralysis 100
 perforation 100
 scald 167
 spasm 100
 stricture 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 ulceration 100
 varix 83
 wound 186
- Phimosis 150
 (not congenital) 127
- Phlebitis 83
 cavernous sinus 83
 infective 83
 portal 115
 puerperal 139
 pyæmic 83
 sarcomatous 45
 septic 83
 uterus 130
 suppurative 83
 umbilicus
 (—3m) 152
 (3m+) 83
 uterus 130
- Phleboliths 83
 Phlebotomy 85
 Phlegmasia
 (when equivalent to inflammation,
 according to location)
 (unqualified) 189
 alba dolens
 (nonpuerperal) 82
 (puerperal) 139
- Phlegmon (*see also* Abscess) 144
 broad ligament
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 137

- Phlegmon—Continued.
 diffuse 144
 erysipelalous 18
 femoral 144
 iliac 108
 fossa 108
 neck 144
 pelvic
 (female) 130
 (male) 144
 perimetritic 130
 perinephric 122
 periurethral 125
 periuterine 130
 retrouterine 130
 thigh 144
 throat 100
- Phlegmonous
 abscess 144
 angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 cellulitis 144
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 erysipelas 18
 gastritis 103
 laryngitis 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 otitis 76
 peritonitis 117
 pharyngitis 100
 tonsillitis 100
 tumor 144
- Phosphaturia 122
 Phosphoric (*see* Phosphorus)
 Phosphorus (phosphoric)
 fatty degeneration, liver, poisoning
 from 58
 inflammation
 alveoli of teeth 58
 gum 58
 necrosis 58
 alveoli of teeth 58
 jawbone 58
 maxillary 58
 poisoning 58
 acute 165
 chronic 58
- Phrenic nerve, paralysis 74
 Phrenitis 60
 Phthisis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 colliers' 98
 fibroid 28
 florida 29
 galloping 29
 grinders' 98
 infantile 28
 larynx 28
 subacute 28
 lung 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 metal polishers' 98
- Phthisis—Continued.
 miliary 29
 miners' 98
 pneumonic 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pulmonalis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pulmonary 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 tuberculous 28
- Pia mater, inflammation 61
 Piarrhæmia 121
 Pica 103
 Pick's disease 115
 Piercing instrument
 accident 171
 assassination 183
 homicide 183
 suicide 160
 traumatism 171
 wound 171
- Pigmentary
 degeneration
 heart 79
 liver 115
 myocardium 79
 infiltration, lymphatic gland 84
- Piles 83
 external 83
 internal 83
- Pinna
 hæmatoma 186
 wound 186
- Pistol wound 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
- Pit, fall (mine or quarry) 173
 Pituitary body, tumor 74
 Pitiuitous
 bronchitis 90
 catarrh 90
 fever 189
- Pityriasis 145
- Placenta
 adherent 135
 apoplexy 135
 degeneration (child, stillborn) (*see*
 Stillbirth)
 fatty (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-
 birth)
 detachment 135
 disease (mother) 136
 hæmorrhage, detachment 135
 malposition (mother) 135
 prævia
 (child) 152
 (mother) 135
 retention 135
 separation 135
 vicious insertion 135
- Plague 15
 bubonic 15
 lymphatic gland 15

- Plague—Continued.
 pneumonic 15
 septichæmic form 15
- Plaques, sclerosis in 63
- Plastic
 bronchitis 28
 pericarditis 77
 pleurisy 93
 tracheitis 89
- Pleura (pleural)
 abscess 93
 adhesion (including thickening and calcification) 93
 calcification 93
 cancer 45
 cavity, foreign body 186
 congestion 93
 disease 93
 effusion 93
 fever 93
 inflammation 93
 injury 186
 paracentesis 93
 parasitic disease 93
 syphilis 37
 thickening 93
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 98
 wound 186
- Pleural (*see* Pleura)
- Pleurisy (pleuritis) 93
 diaphragmatic 93
 double 93
 effusion 93
 exudative 93
 fibrinous 93
 fibrous 93
 plastic 93
 purulent 93
 rheumatic 47
 septic 93
 serofibrinous 93
 seropurulent 93
 subacute 93
 suppurative 93
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
 unresolved 93
- Pleuritic
 adhesion 93
 effusion 93
- Pleuritis (*see* Pleurisy) 93
- Pleurodynia 98
- Pleuropericarditis 93
- Pleuroperipneumonia 92
- Pleuropneumonia 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 double 92
 septic 92
- Pleurorrhœa 93
- Pleurosthotonos 24
- Plexiform sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Plugging
 air passage, suffocation 186
 cervix uteri 130
- Plugging—Continued.
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 nares 85
 uterus 130
- Plumbism 57
- Pneumatosis 189
- Pneumococchæmia 92
- Pneumococcc meningitis 61
- Pneumococcus infection (unqualified) 92
- Pneumoconiosis 98
- Pneumogastric nerve, paralysis 74
- Pneumomycosis 25
- Pneumonectomy 98
- Pneumonia 92
 acute 92
 adynamic 92
 alcoholic 92
 apex 92
 apical 92
 apoplectic 64
 aspiration 91
 asthenic 92
 asthmatic 91
 bilateral 92
 bronchial 91
 capillary 91
 caseous 28
 catarrhal 91
 central 92
 chronic 98
 circumscribed 92
 cirrhotic 98
 congestive 92
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 croupous 92
 deglutition 91
 diplococcus 92
 double 92
 embolic 82
 epidemic 92
 fibrinous 92
 fibroid 98
 fungoid 92
 gangrenous 92
 grippal 10
 hypertrophic 98
 hypostatic 94
 infantile 91
 infectious 92
 influenzal 10
 inhalation 91
 inspiration 91
 insular 91
 intermittent 92
 interstitial 98
 acute 92
 chronic 98
 latent 92
 lobar 92
 bilateral 92
 lobular 91
 malarial 4

Pneumonia—Continued.

- metastatic 92
 - migratory 92
 - passive 94
 - plague 15
 - progressive 92
 - senile 92
 - septic 92
 - specific 28
 - static 94
 - stripe 94
 - suppurative 92
 - surgical 92
 - terminal 94
 - traumatic 92
 - tuberculous 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - typhoid 92
 - unresolved 92
 - vesicular 91
- Pneumonic
- congestion 92
 - fever 92
 - phthisis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
 - plague 15
 - tuberculosis 28
 - acute 29
 - chronic 28
- Pneumonitis (*see also* Pneumonia)
- acute 92
 - alcoholic 92
 - chronic 98
- Pneumopathy 98
- Pneumopericarditis 77
- Pneumopericardium 77
- Pneumophlebitis 83
- Pneumopleurisy 92
- Pneumopleuritis 92
- Pneumopyothorax 93
- Pneumorrhagia 98
- Pneumothorax 93
 - tuberculous 28
- Podagra 48
- Podalic version (child) 152
- Podencephalus 150
- Poison (*see* Poisoning)
- Poisoned wound 165

POISONING

All internal¹ poisoning, intoxication, or toxæmia, may be divided, for the purpose of statistical assignment under the titles of the International List, into two general groups:

A. Toxæmia from poisons produced within the body

Such poisons may result from normal or pathological cell action, from the growth of animal or vegetable parasites (e. g., diphtheria or typhoid toxins) or

in the course of various diseases (e. g., diabetic coma from β -oxybutyric acid intoxication). When due to a definite disease, the condition should be tabulated thereunder. Some more or less indefinite terms are assigned as follows:

Acidosis (diabetic) 50	Septic toxæmia 20
Autointoxication 55	Stercoræmia 110
Copraemia 110	Toxæmia 55
Leucomaine poisoning 55	Toxic psychosis 68
Ptomaine poisoning	Toxinfection 55
(not food poisoning) 55	Uræmia 120
Puerperal	Uræmic intoxication 120
toxæmia 138	Urinary intoxication 125
uræmia 138	

B. Poisoning by external substances

The word "poisoning" should be restricted to this group, as far as possible. It is divided as follows:

1. Chronic, habit, and industrial poisoning

- 56. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)
- 57. Chronic lead poisoning
- 58. Other chronic occupation poisonings
- 59. Other chronic poisonings

2. Other poisoning (usually acute)

- (a) Suicidal (solid or liquid poison) 155
 - (gas or vapor) 156
- (b) Homicidal 184
- (c) Accidental (or undefined):
 - 164. Poisoning by food. Includes "ptomaine poisoning" due to food
 - 165. Other acute poisonings. (Includes venom poison as by snake bite. Solid and liquid poisons only)
 - 168. Absorption of deleterious gases (conflagration excepted)

All assignments of deaths reported from poisoning are to be governed by the distinctions set forth above, and it is therefore important that deaths from poisoning should always state the nature of the poisoning as accidental, suicidal, or homicidal. Chronic poisonings and especially chronic *industrial* or *occupational* poisonings should always be definitely stated. The following list contains all the poisons in the last edition of the Bellevue Nomenclature with the ordinary or probable assignment indicated (in the absence of further information in addition to the form of return and exclusive of homicidal and suicidal poisoning):

List of poisonings

- Absinthe poisoning 56
- Acetanilide poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Acetic acid poisoning 165
- Acetylene poisoning 168
 - (occupational) 58

¹ The effects of x-rays, of radium, steam, boiling liquids, and of corrosive substances (e. g., sulphuric acid) acting upon the surface of the body, are not included under Poisoning but under Burns (conflagration excepted) (167). Dermatitis from poison ivy or poison oak (*Rhus toxicodendron*) is assigned to (145).

- Aconite poisoning 165
 Aconitine poisoning 165
 Acute poisoning
 (not further defined) 165
 (occupational) 58
 Adrenal extract poisoning 165
 Adrenalin poisoning 165
 Alcohol poisoning (*see also* Methyl alcohol) 56
 (not alcoholism) 165
 (vapor) 168
 Alkaline salts poisoning 165
 Alum poisoning 165
 Ammonia poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 gaseous 168
 Ammonium
 carbonate poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
 Amyl
 alcohol poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 nitrite poisoning, vapor 168
 Amylene hydrate poisoning 165
 Aniline
 dye poisoning 165
 poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Animal extract poisoning 165
 Antimony poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Antipyrine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Antitoxin poisoning 165
 Apomorphine poisoning 165
 Aqua fortis poisoning 165
 Arsenic poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 (occupational) 58
 Arseniuretted hydrogen poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Aspidium poisoning 165
 Atropine poisoning 165
 Barium poisoning 165
 Belladonna poisoning 165
 Benzene poisoning 165
 Benzol poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Bichloride of mercury poisoning 165
 Bichromate of potassium poisoning 165
 Biliary poisoning 115
 Bismuth poisoning 165
 Bisulphide of carbon poisoning, vapor 168
 Blood poisoning 20
 specific 37
 Borax poisoning 165
 Boric acid poisoning 165
 Brass poisoning 58
 chronic 58
 Bromide poisoning 59
 Bromine poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Bromoform poisoning 165
 Brucine poisoning 165
 Cacodyl poisoning 168
 Caffeine poisoning
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Calabar bean poisoning 165
 Camphor poisoning 165
 Cannabis indica poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cantharides poisoning 165
 Cantharidin poisoning 165
 Carbolic acid poisoning 165
 Carbon
 bisulphide poisoning, vapor 168
 dioxide poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 (pathological) 189
 disulphide poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 monoxide poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Carbonic
 acid gas poisoning 168
 oxide gas poisoning 168
 Castor oil seed poisoning 165
 Caustic poisoning 165
 Cevadilla poisoning 165
 Charcoal fumes poisoning 168
 Cheese poisoning 164
 Chemical poisoning, neuritis from
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chloral hydrate poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Chloralamide poisoning 165
 Chlorate poisoning 165
 Chloride of lime poisoning (occupational) 58
 Chloroethyl poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Chlorinated
 lime poisoning 165
 soda poisoning 165
 Chlorine poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Chloroform poisoning, and other chlorinated anæsthetics
 (liquid) 165
 (vapor) 168
 delayed 168
 Choie damp poisoning 168
 (in mine) 173
 Chromate
 poisoning 165
 of lead poisoning 165
 Chrome yellow poisoning 165
 Chromic acid poisoning 165
 Chromium poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Chronic poisoning
 (not further defined) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Chrysarobin poisoning 165

- Cinchona poisoning 165
 Coal gas poisoning 168
 Coca poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cocaine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Cocculus indicus poisoning 165
 Codeine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Coffee poisoning 59
 Colchicine poisoning 165
 Colchicum poisoning 165
 Colocynth poisoning 165
 Concentrated lye poisoning 165
 Coniine poisoning 165
 Conium poisoning 165
 Copaiba poisoning 165
 Copper poisoning 165
 Cordite poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Corrosive sublimate poisoning 165
 Creolin poisoning 165
 Creosote poisoning 165
 Croton oil poisoning 165
 Curare poisoning 165
 Curarine poisoning 165
 Cyanide
 poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 of potassium poisoning, and other cyanides 165
 Cyanogen poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Cytisine poisoning 165
 Damaged meat poisoning 164
 Deadly nightshade poisoning 165
 Deleterious gas poisoning 168
 Delphinium poisoning 165
 Digitalin poisoning 165
 Digitalis poisoning 165
 Dinitrobenzol poisoning (occupational) 58
 Dionine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Duboisia poisoning 165
 Egg albumin poisoning 164
 Elaterin poisoning 165
 Epidemic meat poisoning 164
 Epinephrin poisoning 165
 Elaterium poisoning 165
 Ergot poisoning
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Eserine poisoning 165
 Ether poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (vapor) 168
 chronic 59
 Euphorbium poisoning 165
 Fish
 poisoning 164
 venom poisoning 165
 Fluorine poisoning 168
 Food poisoning 164
 Fools' parsley poisoning 165
 Formaldehyde poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Foxglove poisoning 165
 Fusel oil poisoning 165
 Gasoline poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Gelsemine poisoning 165
 Gelsemium poisoning 165
 Guaiacol poisoning 165
 Haschisch poisoning 165
 Headache powder poisoning 165
 Hellebore poisoning 165
 Hemlock poisoning 165
 Henbane poisoning 165
 Hexamethylenamine poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Heroine poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Homatropine poisoning 165
 Hydrate of chloral poisoning 165
 Hydrochloric acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Hydrocyanic acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Hydrofluoric acid poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Hydrogen sulphide poisoning 168
 Hyoscine poisoning 165
 Hyoscyamine poisoning 165
 Hyoscyamus poisoning 165
 Hypnotic drug poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Ice cream poisoning 164
 Ichthyotoxicon poisoning 164
 Illuminating gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Indian
 hemp poisoning 165
 tobacco poisoning 165
 Iodine poisoning 165
 Iodoform poisoning 165
 Iron poisoning 165
 Irritant drug poisoning 165
 Ivy poisoning 145
 Jaborandi poisoning 165
 Jequirity poisoning 165
 Kerosene poisoning 165
 Kiln vapor poisoning 168
 Laudanum poisoning 165
 chronic 59
 Laughing gas poisoning 168
 Laurel water poisoning 165
 Lead
 chromate poisoning 165
 poisoning 57
 acute 165
 chronic 57

- Lime poisoning 165
 Lobelia poisoning 165
 Lye poisoning 165
 Lysol poisoning 165
 Magnesium poisoning 165
 Malarial poisoning 4
 Male fern poisoning 165
 Manganese poisoning (occupational) 58
 Marsh gas poisoning 168
 (occupational) 58
 Meat poisoning 164
 Mercurial poisoning
 (acute or unqualified) 165
 (chronic) 59
 (chronic, occupational) 58
 Mercury poisoning
 (not occupational) 59
 acute 165
 chronic
 (not occupational) 59
 (occupational) 58
 Methyl alcohol poisoning
 (liquid) 165
 (occupational) 58
 (vapor) 168
 Milk poisoning 164
 Monkshood poisoning 165
 Morphine poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Mouldy bread poisoning 164
 Muriatic acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Muscarine poisoning 165
 Mushroom poisoning 164
 Mussel poisoning 164
 Naphthalene poisoning 165
 Naphthol poisoning 165
 Narcotic poisoning 165
 Nicotine poisoning 59
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Nitric acid poisoning 165
 Nitric vapor poisoning 168
 Nitrite poisoning 165
 (vapor) 168
 Nitrobenzene poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Nitrobenzol poisoning 165
 Nitroglycerin poisoning 165
 Nitrous
 gas poisoning (occupational) 58
 oxide poisoning 168
 Noxious gas poisoning 168
 Nux vomica poisoning 165
 Oil of
 bitter almonds poisoning 165
 vitriol poisoning 165
 wintergreen poisoning 165
 Opium poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Osmic acid poisoning 168
 Oxalic acid poisoning 165
 Paraldehyde poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Parathyroid extract poisoning 165
 Purgative poisoning 165
 Paris green poisoning 165
 Pennyroyal poisoning 165
 Petroleum poisoning 165
 (vapor, occupational) 58
 Phenacetin poisoning 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 Phenazone poisoning, and allied drugs 165
 Phenol poisoning 165
 Phosphoretted hydrogen poisoning 168
 Phosphoric acid poisoning 165
 Phosphorous acid poisoning 165
 Phosphorus poisoning 58
 acute 165
 chronic 58
 Physostigma poisoning 165
 Physostigmine poisoning 165
 Picric acid poisoning 165
 (occupational) 58
 Picrotoxin poisoning 165
 Pilocarpine poisoning 165
 Pilocarpus poisoning 165
 Pork poisoning 164
 Potash poisoning 165
 Potassium
 bichromate poisoning 165
 bisulphate poisoning 165
 carbonate poisoning 165
 chlorate poisoning 165
 cyanide poisoning 165
 hydroxide poisoning 165
 nitrate poisoning 165
 oxalate poisoning 165
 poisoning 165
 Potato poisoning 164
 Pounded glass poisoning 165
 Prussic acid poisoning 165
 Ptomaine poisoning
 (food poisoning) 164
 (not food poisoning) 55
 Putrid exhalation poisoning 168
 Pyridine poisoning (occupational) 58
 Pyrogallie acid poisoning 165
 Quicklime poisoning 165
 Quinine poisoning 165
 Resorcin poisoning 165
 Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 145
 Rough on Rats poisoning 165
 Sabadilla poisoning 165
 Salicylic acid poisoning 165
 Salicylate poisoning 165
 Salt of lemon poisoning 165
 Santonin poisoning 165
 Sausage poisoning 164
 Savin poisoning 165
 Scopolamine poisoning 165
 Serum poisoning 165
 Sewer
 air poisoning 168

Sewer—Continued.

- gas poisoning 168
 - (occupational) 58
- Shellfish poisoning 164
- Silver poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Smoke inhalation
 - (not conflagration) 168
 - (conflagration) 166
- Snake venom poisoning 165
- Sodium
 - bisulphate poisoning 165
 - carbonate poisoning 165
 - chlorate poisoning 165
 - chloride poisoning 165
 - hydroxide poisoning 165
- Soothing-syrup poisoning 165
- Spanish fly poisoning 165
- Squill poisoning 165
- Stramonium poisoning 165
- Strophanthin poisoning 165
- Strophanthus poisoning 165
- Strychnine poisoning 165
- Sulphonal poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Sulphur chloride poisoning (occupational) 58
- Sulphuretted hydrogen poisoning 168
 - (occupational) 58
- Sulphuric acid poisoning 165
- Sulphurous acid poisoning 165
 - (occupational) 58
 - (vapor) 168
- Tansy poisoning 165
- Tartaric acid poisoning 165
- Tea poisoning 59
 - (occupational) 58
- Thorn apple poisoning 165
- Thymus extract poisoning 165
- Thyroid extract poisoning 165
- Tin poisoning 59
- Tobacco poisoning 59
 - (occupational) 58
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Trinitrin poisoning 165
- Trional poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Turpentine poisoning 165
 - (vapor) 168
 - (occupational) 58
- Tyrotrotoxin poisoning 164
- Uræmic poisoning 120
 - (puerperal) 138
- Uranium poisoning 165
- Urari poisoning 165
- Uric acid poisoning 55
- Veratrine poisoning 165
- Veratrum poisoning 165
- Veronal poisoning 165
 - acute 165
 - chronic 59
- Voluntary poisoning 155

Water

- gas poisoning 168
- hemlock poisoning 165
- Wild parsnip poisoning 165
- Wood alcohol poisoning
 - (liquid) 165
 - (occupational) 58
 - (vapor) 168
- Wourali poisoning 165
- Yellow jasmine poisoning 165
- Yew poisoning 165
- Zinc poisoning 165

Poisonous

- food 164
- gas, suffocation 168
- maize 59
- vapor 168
- Polioencephalitis 63
 - inferior 74
 - superior 74
- Polioencephalomyelitis, acute 63
- Poliomyelitis 63
 - acute 63
 - anterior 63
 - acute 63
 - ascending 63
 - acute 63
 - progressive 63
 - chronic 63
 - spinal, acute 63
 - ascending, acute 63
 - bulbar, acute 63
 - cephalic 63
 - chronic 63
 - posterior 63
 - subacute 63
- Pollakiuria 189
- Polyadenitis 84
 - malignant 15
- Polyarthritits 147
 - spine 32
 - vertebral 32
- Polycystic kidney 122
- Polycythæmia 55
 - chronic 55
- Polydipsia 189
- Polymyositis 149
 - hæmorrhagic 149
- Polyneuritis 73
 - alcoholic 73
 - febrile 73
- Polyypus (*see also* Tumor)
 - (unqualified) 46
 - ear 76
 - larynx 87
 - nasal 86
 - fossa 86
 - nasopharyngeal 86
 - fossa 86
 - nose 86
 - rectum 110
 - uterus 129
- Polysarcia 145
- Polyuria 189

- Pons
 hæmorrhage into 64
 Varolii
 abscess 60
 tumor 74
- Popliteal hæmorrhage 85
- Porro's operation 136
- Portal
 circulation, obstruction 115
 cirrhosis 113
 obstruction 115
 phlebitis 115
 vein
 inflammation 83
 obstruction 115
 thrombosis 82
- Postabortive sepsis 137
- Postbasic meningitis 61
- Postcæcal abscess 108
- Postdiphtheritic
 nephritis 9
 neuritis 9
- Posterior
 and lateral columns, spinal cord, de-
 generation 62
 basal meningitis 61
 curvature, spine 36
 lateral sclerosis 63
 meningitis 61
 nares, cancer 45
 poliomyelitis 63
 sclerosis 62
 spinal cord 62
 spinal sclerosis 62
 vaginal wall, prolapse 132
- Posterolateral sclerosis 62
 spinal cord 62
- Postfebrile insanity 68
- Postlaryngeal abscess 87
- Postmortem wound 20
- Postnasal abscess 86
- Postnatal asphyxia 152
- Postoperative
 hæmorrhage 85
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 120
 peritonitis 117
 shock 189
 uræmia 120
- Postorbital abscess 75
- Postpartum
 curettement 136
 eclampsia 138
 hæmorrhage 135
 pyæmia 137
 sepsis 137
- Postpharyngeal abscess 100
- Postpuerperal (*see* Puerperal)
- Posttyphoid abscess 1
- Posturæmic abscess 120
- Potters' asthma 98
- Pott's disease 32
- Pox 37
- Precocious menstruation 130
- Precocity 130
- Pregnancy 134
 abdominal 134
 abnormally formed uterus 134
 accident 134
 accidental hæmorrhage 134
 albuminuria 138
 autointoxication 134
 carneous mole connected with 134
 chorea 138
 cornual 134
 eclampsia 138
 ectopic 134
 extrauterine 134
 hæmorrhage 134
 hydrorrhœa 134
 hyperemesis 134
 inflammation of uterus connected
 with 137
 interstitial 134
 menstruation during 134
 molar 134
 multiple 134
 nephritis 138
 toxæmia 138
 tubal 134
 infected 137
 rupture, sac 134
 uræmia 138
 vesicular mole connected with 134
 vomiting 134
 uncontrollable 134
- Pregnant
 tube, ablation 134
 uterus
 displacement 134
 hysteralgia 134
 injury 186
 neuralgia 134
 prolapse 134
 retroversion 134
- Premature birth (mother) 134
- PREMATURE BIRTH (child)
- The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (*see* Census Bulletin No. 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909, pp. 37-42) provide as follows:
- Premature births (not stillborn) should be included in total deaths (classified under International Title No. 151). [Same title in revised list, subtitle 1.]
- Premature births (stillborn) should be classed under stillbirths, and should not be included in total deaths.
- When a premature birth is reported as "stillborn" and an inconsistent statement of age (days, hours, minutes) is also given, the registrar should endeavor to secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a stillbirth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a stillbirth.
- When a premature birth is reported with no statement of age (space left blank), the local registrar should endeavor to obtain a statement of age, or at least that the child was born alive; but in the absence of any further data the case should be compiled as a stillbirth.

The rules and assignments given under the head "Stillbirth" may be compared, together with the specific assignments indicated by the following list:

- Abortion
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
- Immature birth
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (sub-
title 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Miscarriage
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
- Premature birth
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (sub-
title 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Prematurity
 - (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*
 - (child, not dead at birth, -1y) 151 (sub-
title 1)
 - (child, not dead at birth, 1y+) 189
- Premature
 - delivery (mother) 134
 - labor, (mother) 134
 - induction 134
 - valvular disease, heart 150
- Prepuce (preputial)
 - 150
 - cancer 45
 - malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 127
- Preputial (*see* Prepuce)
- Presentation
 - breech
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - faulty (mother) 136
 - foot
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (mother) 136
 - transverse
 - (child) 152
 - (mother) 136
 - umbilical cord (child, stillborn) (*see*
Stillbirth)
- Pressure
 - abnormal atmospheric, suffocation
168
 - birth (child) 152
 - brain
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - cerebral
 - (not injury at birth) 74
 - (injury at birth) 152
 - delivery, excessive
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - funis
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - myelitis 63
- Pressure-atrophy, spine 32

- Preternatural birth 150
- Primary
 - dementia 68
 - lateral sclerosis 63
 - lesion 37
 - myopathy 63
 - spastic paraplegia 63
 - syphilis 37
- Privation 177
- Procidencia
 - recti 110
 - uteri 130
- Proctalgia 110
- Proctectomy 110
- Proctitis 110
 - tuberculous 31
- Proctocele 110
- Proctoptosis 110
- Progressive
 - anæmia 54
 - malignant 54
 - apoplexy 64
 - ascending anterior poliomyelitis 63
 - asthenia
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
 - ataxia 62
 - atrophy, brain 74
 - bulbar paralysis 63
 - cerebral degeneration 74
 - chorea, chronic 74
 - degeneration, brain 74
 - dementia 67
 - general paralysis 67
 - infantile paralysis, acute 63
 - locomotor ataxia 62
 - meningitis 61
 - multiple paralysis 63
 - muscular
 - atrophy 63
 - dystrophy 63
 - myelitis 63
 - myocarditis 79
 - myopathy 63
 - ossifying myositis 149
 - paralysis 66
 - atrophic 63
 - spinal cord 63
 - peripheral paresis 63
 - pneumonia 92
 - spinal paralysis 63
 - weakness
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y-69y) 189
 - (70y+) 154
- Prolapse
 - anterior vaginal wall 132
 - anus 110
 - bladder 124
 - funis
 - (child, -3m) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - liver 115
 - ovary 132
 - posterior vaginal wall 132

- Prolapse—Continued.
 pregnant uterus 134
 rectum 110
 umbilical cord
 (child, —3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 urethra 125
 uterus 130
 vagina 130
 Prolapsus (female) 130
 Prolonged labor
 (child) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 136
 Prostate (prostatic)
 abscess 126
 calculus 126
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 126
 disease 126
 enlargement 126
 gland, cancer 45
 hæmorrhage 126
 hypertrophy 126
 inflammation 126
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 126
 Prostatectomy 126
 Prostatic (*see* Prostate)
 Prostatitis 126
 malignant 45
 tuberculous 34
 Prostatocystitis 126
 Prostatotomy 126
 Prostration
 (-ly) 151
 (1y—69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 heat 179
 nervous 74
 senile 154
 Protracted
 dry birth
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 Prurigo 145
 Hebra's 145
 Pruritus 145
 Psammoma 74
 Pseudocroup 87
 Pseudodiphtheria 9
 Pseudoglioma 75
 Pseudohypertrophic
 paralysis 63
 muscle 63
 paresis 63
 Pseudoleuchæmia 53
 infantile 53
 Pseudomembranous
 angina 9
 bronchitis 9
 Pseudomembranous—Continued.
 croup 9
 enteritis 110
 laryngitis 9
 tonsillitis 9
 Pseudoparalysis 66
 Psoriasis (*see* Sprue) 110
 Psoas
 abscess 32
 and lumbar abscess 32
 Psoriasis 149
 Psoriasis 145
 Psychasthenia 68
 Psychosis 68
 epileptic 69
 exhaustive 68
 hysterical 73
 infective 68
 intoxication (alcoholic) 56
 manic depressive 68
 due to organic brain disease 74
 senile 154
 thyreoigenous 88
 toxic 68
 traumatic 68
 Pterygium 75
 Potrairie poisoning
 (not food poisoning) 55
 (food poisoning) 164
 Ptosis 75
 Ptyalism 99
 mercurial 165
 (occupational) 58
 Pubes, cancer 45
 Pudental
 hæmatoma 186
 hernia 109
 Puerperal
 abscess 137
 breast 141
 broad ligament 137
 mammary gland 141
 accident 140
 accidental hæmorrhage 135
 albuminuria 138
 anuria 138
 apoplexy 136
 Bright's disease 138
 cellulitis 137
 coma 138
 convulsions 138
 cramp 138
 diffuse mastitis 141
 disease, breast 141
 displacement, uterus 140
 dropsy 138
 eclampsia
 (child, not stillborn) 151
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 (mother) 138
 embolism 139
 lung 139
 endometritis 137
 erysipelas 137
 fever 137
 fissure, nipple 141

Puerperal—Continued.

- fistula
 - breast 141
 - mammary gland 141
- galactophoritis 141
- hæmatoma, vulva 136
- hæmorrhage 135
- infection 137
- inflammation
 - breast 141
 - uterus 137
- insanity 140
- lymphangitis 137
- mammary abscess 141
- mammitis 141
- mania 140
- mastitis 141
- melancholia 140
- metritis 137
- metroperitonitis 137
- metrorrhagia 135
- metrorrhæxis 136
- metrosalpingitis 137
- nephritis 138
- parauterine abscess 137
- pelvic
 - cellulitis 137
 - diffuse 137
 - peritonitis 137
- pelviperitonitis 137
- perforation, uterus 136
- perimetritis 137
- perimetrosalpingitis 137
- peitoneal infection 137
- peritonitis 137
- periuterine cellulitis 137
- phlebitis 139
- phlegmasia alba dolens 139
- phlegmon, broad ligament 137
- pulmonary embolism 139
- purulent endometritis 137
- pyæmia 137
- pyohæmia 137
- pyrexia 137
- salpingitis 137
- sapræmia 137
- scarlatina 7
- sepsis 137
- septic
 - endometritis 137
 - fever 137
 - infection 137
 - intoxication 137
 - metritis 137
 - peritonitis 137
- septicæmia 137
- spasm 138
- state 140
- sudden death 139
- suppurative metritis 137
- syncope 139
- tetanus 138
- thrombosis 139
- toxæmia 138
- uræmia 138

Puerperal—Continued.

- uræmic
 - coma 138
 - convulsions 138
 - delirium 138
 - dementia 138
 - eclampsia 138
 - intoxication 138
 - poisoning 138
- uterine hæmorrhage 135
- vomiting 134
- Puerperium (*see also* Puerperal) 140
- Pulmonary (*see also* Lung)
 - artery
 - aneurysm (branches) 81
 - embolism 82
 - (postpartum) 139
 - rupture 98
 - stricture 81
 - thrombosis 82
 - insufficiency
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 79
 - osteoarthropathy 36
 - regurgitation 79
 - stasis 94
 - stenosis 79
 - congenital 150
 - valve
 - disease 79
 - heart, orifice, imperfect 150
 - valvular disease, heart 79
- Pulmonic regurgitation 79
- Pulmonitis (*see also* Pneumonia) 92
 - acute 92
 - chronic 98
- Pulpy degeneration, synovial membrane 33
- Pulsating goitre 88
- Pultaceous angina 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- Puncture (*see also* Wound)
 - bladder (not due to violence) 124
 - fœtal membrane (child) 152
 - foreign body 186
 - kidney (not due to violence) 122
 - vein 186
- Punishment, capital 186
- Purging
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- Purple fever 189
- Purpura 55
 - hæmorrhagica 55
 - Henoch's 55
 - infectious 55
 - rheumatica 55
 - scorbutic 49
- Purpuric smallpox 5
- Purulent
 - arthritis 147
 - basilar meningitis 30
 - bronchitis
 - (-5y) 89
 - (5y+) 90

- Purulent—Continued.
 bronchitis—Continued.
 acute 89
 chronic 90
 bronchorrhœa 90
 conjunctivitis 38
 cystitis 124
 endocarditis 78
 endometritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 infection 20
 matter, absorption 20
 meningitis 61
 nephritis 120
 ophthalmia 38
 newborn infant 38
 osteitis 146
 otitis media 76
 pericarditis 77
 perinephritis 122
 peritonitis 117
 general 117
 pleurisy 93
 pleuritis 93
 salpingitis 132
 synovitis 147
- Pus (*see also* Purulent, Pyæmia)
 absorption 20
 cavity 144
 tube 132
 rupture 132
- Pustular conjunctivitis 75
 Pustule, malignant 22
 Putnam's disease 63
- Putrid
 fever 20
 infection 20
 sore throat 9
- Pyæmia (pyæmic) 20
 abscess 20
 embolism 20
 fever 20
 joint 20
 liver 115
 lung 98
 obstruction 20
 phlebitis 83
 postpartum 137
 puerperal 137
 synovitis 20
 traumatic 186
 tuberculous 28
- Pyæmic (*see* Pyæmia)
 Pyelitic uræmia 122
 Pyelitis 122
 calculous 123
 suppurative 122
- Pyelonephritis 122
 calculous 123
- Pyemia (*see* Pyæmia)
 Pylephlebitis 83
 Pylorotomy 103
 Pyloric (*see* Pylorus)
 Pyloroplasty 103
- Pylorospasm 103
 Pylorus (pyloric)
 cancer 40
 contraction 103
 incontinence 103
 necrosis 103
 obstruction 103
 stenosis 103
 (congenital) 150
 hypertrophic 103
 stricture 103
 tumor 40
 ulcer 102
 valve, abscess 103
- Pyocystitis 124
 Pyogenic infection 20
 Pyohæmia (*see also* Pyæmia)
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 20
 (puerperal) 137
- Pyometra 130
 Pyonephritis 122
 Pyonephrosis 122
 calculous 123
 from calculus 123
 double 122
 tuberculous 34
- Pyoophoritis 132
 Pyopericardium 77
 Pyophlebitis 83
 Pyopneumopericardium 77
 Pyopneumothorax 93
 Pyorrhœa alveolaris 99
 Pyosalpingitis 132
 Pyosalpinx 132
 ruptured 132
- Pyoseptichæmia (*see also* Pyæmia) 20
 Pyothorax 93
 Pyrexia 189
 atmospheric 179
 puerperal 137
- Pyrosis 103
 Pyuria 124

Q

- Quarry
 accident 173
 injury 173
 traumatism 173
 violent death 173

- Quartan
 fever 4
 malaria 4
- Quick consumption 29
 Quinsy 100
 Quotidian
 fever 4
 malaria 4

R

- Rabies 23
 Radium, effect 167
 Radius (*see* Bone)
 Railroad
 accident 175
 electric 175
 elevated 175

- Railroad—Continued.
 accident—Continued.
 interurban 175
 steam 175
 street 175
 underground 175
 boiler explosion, locomotive 175
 car or engine
 falling from 175
 injury, getting on or off 175
 run over by 175
 struck by 175
 collision 175
 derailment 175
 injury 175
 killed on 175
 neurosis 74
 traumatism 175
 Railway (*see* Railroad)
 Ranaula 99
 Rash 189
 canker 7
 rose 19
 epidemic 19
 scarlet 7
 Raynaud's disease 142
 Reclus's disease 133
 cystic 133
 Rectal (*see* Rectum)
 Rectitis 110
 Rectocele 110
 Rectourethral fistula 125
 Rectovaginal fistula 110
 Rectovesical
 abscess 124
 fistula 125
 Rectum (rectal)
 abscess 110
 absent 150
 atresia 110
 congenital 150
 bilharziasis 107
 burn 167
 cancer 41
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 110
 parasitic 107
 enlargement 110
 epithelioma 41
 falling 110
 fistula 110
 foreign body 110
 gangrene 110
 hæmorrhage 110
 impaction 110
 imperforate 150
 inflammation 110
 injury 186
 laceration 110
 malformation 150
 oedema, malignant 110
 polypus 110
 prolapse 110
 rupture 110
 sloughing 110
 spasm 110
- Rectum—Continued.
 stricture 110
 syphilitic 37
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 110
 ulceration 110
 wound 186
- Recurrent
 appendicitis 108
 cyst, uterus 129
 fever 3
 mania 68
 melancholia 68
 typhus 3
- Reflex convulsions
 (—5y) 71
 (5y+) 70
- Reflux, mitral 79
- Regurgitant disease, valve, heart 79
- Regurgitation
 aortic 79
 mitral 79
 pulmonary 79
 pulmonic 79
 stomach 103
 tricuspid 79
 through valve, heart 79
- Relapsing
 fever 3
 (spirillum) fever 3
- Remittent
 fever 4
 bilious 4
 congestive 4
 gastric 4
 malaria 4
- Removal (*see* Operation)
- Renal (*see* Kidney)
- Repair, lacerated cervix uteri 130
- Reproductive organ
 congenital malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
- Resection 148
 bone 148
 bowel 110
 intestine 110
 osteoplastic (skull) 146
- Respiration, failure
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
- Respiratory
 organ, catarrh 90
 paralysis 98
 system
 congenital malformation 150
 disease (unqualified) 98
- Result
 labor (without further explanation)
 140
 tight lacing, liver 115
- Retained (*see* Retention)
- Retarded labor
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136

Retention (retained)
 cyst (*see* Tumor)
 dead ovum 134
 membrane 135
 menses 130
 placenta 135
 secundines 135
 urine 124
 Retina (*see* Eye)
 Retinitis 75
 albuminuric 120
 leucocythæmic 53
 renal 120
 syphilitic 37
 Retraction
 finger 149
 palmar fascia 149
 valve, heart 79
 Retrocession, uterus 130
 Retroflexion, uterus 130
 Retrolaryngeal abscess 87
 Retroperitoneal
 abscess 144
 cancer 41
 gland, cancer 41
 hernia 109
 Retropharyngeal
 abscess 100
 cancer 45
 gangrene 100
 Retrouterine
 abscess 130
 hæmatocele 132
 phlegmon 130
 Retroversion
 pregnant uterus 134
 uterus 130
 Rhabdomyoma (*see* Tumor)
 Rhabdomyosarcoma, kidney 45
 Rhachitic deformity, chest 36
 Rhachitis 36
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 specific 37
 Rhachitism 36
 Rheumatic (*see* Rheumatism)
 Rheumatism (rheumatic) 47
 abdomen 47
 acute 47
 anæmia 48
 arthritis 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 articular 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 blennorrhagic 38
 brain 47
 carditis 47
 chorea 72
 chronic 48
 congenital 47
 febrile 47
 diathesis 48
 dropsy 48

Rheumatism—Continued.
 endocarditis 47
 acute 47
 chronic 79
 fever 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 subacute 47
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38
 gout 48
 heart 47
 disease 79
 hyperpyrexia 47
 inflammation, kidney 120
 inflammatory 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 intercostal 47
 iritis 75
 joint 47
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 malignant 47
 meningitis 47
 metastatic 48
 muscle 149
 myocarditis 47
 neuralgic 48
 neuritis 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 nodose 48
 pancarditis 47
 paralysis 48
 pericarditis 47
 pericardium 47
 peritonæum 47
 peritonitis 47
 pleurisy 47
 sciatic 47
 septic 47
 specific 38
 spine 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 stomach 47
 subacute 47
 syphilitic 37
 typhoid fever 1
 valvular disease, heart 79
 vertigo 47
 visceral 47
 Rheumatoid arthritis 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 Rhinitis 86
 atrophic 86
 hypertrophic 86
 vasomotor 86
 Rhinolith 86
 Rhinoplasty 86
 Rhinorrhœa, cerebrospinal 86
 Rhinoscleroma 86
 Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 145
 Rib (*see* Bone)

Rickets 36
 scurvy 49
 Riggs's disease 99
 Ringworm 145
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever 19
 Rodent
 dermatitis 44
 ulcer 44
 Rosacea 145
 Rose
 cancer (*see* Cancer)
 rash 19
 epidemic 19
 Roseola 19
 R theln 19
 Rough on Rats poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 Round
 ligament
 hydrocele 132
 shortening 132
 ulcer 102
 stomach 102
 Round-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)
 Rubella 19
 Rubeola 6
 (when not signifying measles) 19
 Run over by
 automobile 175
 car 175
 engine 175
 locomotive 175
 train 175
 vehicle (any vehicle) 175
 Runaway accident 175
 Rupia 37
 Rupture 109
 abdominal
 muscle 186
 viscera 186
 abscess 144
 aorta 81
 appendix 108
 artery 81
 disease 81
 injury 186
 bile duct 115
 bladder 124
 (traumatic) 186
 parturition 136
 blood vessel 85
 brain 64
 bowel 109
 brain (incident to birth) 152
 bronchi 186
 bronchial gland 98
 capillaries 85
 cervical gland 84
 chordae, heart 79
 congenital 109
 cyst 46
 diaphragm 109
 duct, secreting gland 186
 duodenum 110
 Falloppian tube 132

Rupture—Continued.
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 heart 79
 (traumatic) 186
 intestine 109
 joint 186
 kidney 186
 liver 186
 lung 98
 lymphatic vessel 84
 membrana tympani 186
 muscle 149
 (traumatic) 186
 nerve 186
 oesophagus 101
 perin um 136
 parturition 136
 pulmonary artery 98
 pus tube 132
 pyosalpinx 132
 rectum 110
 rectum
 (ectopic gestation) 134
 (tubal pregnancy) 134
 sclerotic 186
 secreting gland 186
 sheath, muscle 186
 spleen 116
 spontaneous
 oesophagus 101
 spleen 116
 stomach 103
 tendon 149
 (traumatic) 186
 thorax 186
 tonsil 100
 trachea 186
 tubal
 abscess 132
 pregnancy sac 134
 tube 132
 tympanum, traumatic 186
 urethra 125
 uterus
 (nonpuerperal) 130
 (parturition) 136
 (traumatic) 186
 vagina, parturition 136
 valve, heart 79
 varicose vein 83
 vas deferens 186
 vein 186
 vena cava 85
 viscera 189
 abdomen 186
 vulva, parturition 136
 Ruptured (*see* Rupture)
 S
 Sac
 ectopic gestation, ruptured 134

- Sac—Continued.
- hernial
 - adhesion 109
 - dropsy 109
 - inflammation 109
 - laceration 109
 - suppuration 109
 - lacrimal
 - abscess 75
 - injury 186
 - pericardial, foreign body 186
 - tubal pregnancy, rupture 134
 - Saccharine diabetes 50
 - Saccular aneurysm 81
 - Sacral joint, cancer 45
 - Sacrococcygeal tumor 146
 - Sacrum
 - cancer 45
 - caries, tuberculous 32
 - fracture 185
 - Saint
 - Anthony's fire 18
 - Vitus's dance 72
 - Salivary
 - calculus 99
 - duct, wound 186
 - fistula 99
 - gland
 - abscess 99
 - cancer 39
 - concretion 99
 - congenital malformation 150
 - cyst 99
 - disease 99
 - fistula 99
 - infected 99
 - inflammation 99
 - suppuration 99
 - tumor 99
 - wound 186
 - Salivation 99
 - mercurial 59
 - Salpingectomy 132
 - Salpingitis 132
 - catarrhal 132
 - Eustachian 76
 - puerperal 137
 - purulent 132
 - septic 132
 - tuberculous 34
 - Salpingo-oophorectomy 132
 - Salpingo-oophoritis 132
 - Salpingoovaritis 132
 - Salpingoperitonitis 132
 - Salt rheum 145
 - Sanguineous apoplexy 64
 - Sapræmia 20
 - puerperal 137
 - Sarcepiptocle 109
 - Sarcepiptomphalocele 109
 - Sarcinal infection
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - Sarcocele (*see* Cancer)
 - syphilitic 37
 - Sarcoepiplocele 109
 - Sarcoma (*see* Cancer)
 - Sarcomatosis (*see* Cancer)
 - general 45
 - Sarcomatous phlebitis 45
 - Saturnine
 - colic 57
 - encephalopathy 57
 - gout 57
 - nephritis 57
 - paralysis 57
 - Saturnism 57
 - Scabies 145
 - Scald (any part of body) 167
 - steam 167
 - suicide 163
 - Scalded head 145
 - Scalp
 - abscess 144
 - burn 167
 - cancer 44
 - foreign body 186
 - hæmatoma 186
 - hæmorrhage
 - (not injury at birth) 85
 - (child, injury at birth) 152
 - infection 189
 - tumor 46
 - wound 186
 - Scanty menstruation 130
 - Scapalgia 33
 - Scapular
 - abscess 144
 - cancer 45
 - Scarlatina (*see also* Scarlet fever) 7
 - anginosa 7
 - maligna 7
 - Scarlatinal (*see* Scarlet fever)
 - Scarlet
 - fever 7
 - albuminuria 7
 - angina 7
 - convulsions 7
 - eclampsia 7
 - malignant 7
 - nephritis 7
 - puerperal 7
 - rash 7
 - Schönlein's disease 47
 - Sciatic
 - hernia 109
 - neuritis 73
 - rheumatism 47
 - Sciatica 73
 - Scirrhus carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 - Scirrhus (*see* Cancer)
 - Sclerema
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 145
 - congenital
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 145
 - neonatorum 151
 - Scleritis 75
 - Sclerochorioiditis 75

- Scleroconjunctivitis 75
 Scleroderma 145
 diffuse 145
 Sclerosis
 (unqualified) 63
 amyotrophic 63
 lateral 63
 aortic 81
 artery 81
 brain 74
 cardiorenal 120
 cardiovascular 79
 catarrhal 189
 cerebral 74
 diffuse 74
 cerebrospinal 63
 disseminated 63
 multiple 63
 coronary artery 81
 degenerative 63
 diffuse, brain 74
 disseminated 63
 spinal cord 63
 general 63
 brain 74
 gland 84
 hepatic 113
 insular 63
 kidney 120
 larynx 87
 lateral 63
 descending 63
 posterior 63
 primary 63
 secondary 63
 liver 113
 lung 98
 miliary, brain 74
 mitral 79
 multiple 63
 spinal cord 63
 ovary 132
 plaques 63
 posterior 62
 spinal cord 62
 posterolateral 62
 pulmonary 98
 renal 120
 spinal 63
 cord 63
 combined 63
 multiple 63
 posterior 62
 stomach 103
 symmetrical 63
 vascular 81
 Sclerotic (*see* Eye, Sclerosis)
 cachexia 81
 endocarditis 79
 gastritis 103
 Sclerotitis 75
 Sclerotomy 75
 Sclerous
 cachexia 81
 endocarditis 79
 myocarditis 79
 Scoliosis 36
 Scorbutic
 inflammation, alveoli, teeth 49
 purpura 49
 Scorbutus 49
 Scorpion, venom 165
 Scrofula 34
 Scrofulide 34
 Scrofuloderma 34
 Scrofulosis 34
 universal 34
 Scrofulous
 abscess 34
 adenitis 34
 bronchitis 28
 bubo 34
 consumption 28
 diathesis 34
 lymphatism 34
 ulcer 34
 Scrotal (*see* Scrotum)
 Scrotum (scrotal)
 abscess 127
 burn 167
 cancer 45
 cellulitis 127
 chancere, soft 38
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 127
 elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
 erysipelas 18
 fistula 127
 foreign body 186
 frostbite 178
 gangrene 142
 hæmatocele 127
 hæmatoma 186
 hernia 109
 inflammation 127
 lymph 84
 lymphangiectasis 84
 malformation 150
 sloughing 127
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 wound 186
 Scurvy 49
 bone 49
 gum 49
 infantile 49
 rickets 49
 Sea, lost at 169
 Seasickness 189
 Sebaceous
 cyst 46
 tumor 46
 Secondary
 dementia 68
 hæmorrhage 85
 lateral sclerosis 63
 lesion 37
 paralysis 66
 spastic paraplegia 63
 syphilis 37

- Secreting gland
 duct of
 rupture 186
 wound 186
 rupture 186
 wound 186
 Section (*see* Operation)
 abdominal 189
 bladder 124
 Cæsarean (*see* Cæsarean operation)
 nerve 74
 perineal 125
 Secundines, retained 135
 Seizure 64
 Semilunar cartilage, dislocation 185
 Seminal vesicle
 abscess 127
 congenital malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 Senectus 154
 Senile
 asthenia 154
 atrophy 154
 brain 74
 bronchitis 90
 cachexia 154
 cerebral atrophy 74
 debility 154
 decay 154
 degeneration 154
 dementia 154
 diarrhoea 105
 emphysema 97
 endocarditis 79
 epilepsy 69
 exhaustion 154
 failure, general 154
 fibrosis 154
 gangrene 142
 gatism 154
 heart 154
 imbecility 154
 insanity 154
 mania 154
 marasmus 154
 melancholia 154
 neurosis 74
 paralysis 66
 paresis 154
 pneumonia 92
 prostration 154
 psychosis 154
 softening 154
 tremor 66
 vascular degeneration 154
 weakness 154
 Senility (*see also* Senile) 154
 atheromatous 81
 Separation
 epiphyses 185
 placenta 135
 Sepsis (*see also* Septic, Septichæmia) 20
 general 20
 hereditary (-3m) 152
 postabortive 137
 postpartum 137
 Sepsis—Continued.
 puerperal 137
 umbilicus (-3m) 152
 urinary 124
 Septic (*see also* Sepsis, Septichæmia)
 absorption 20
 adenitis 84
 arthritis 147
 autoinfection 20
 bronchitis 89
 bronchopneumonia 91
 cellulitis 20
 chill 20
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cystitis 124
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 disease, throat 100
 embolism 82
 brain 82
 endocarditis 78
 endometritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 fever
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 20
 (puerperal) 137
 gangrene 142
 gastritis 103
 gastroenteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 hepatitis 115
 infection
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 20
 (puerperal) 137
 umbilicus (-3m) 152
 inflammation
 ear 76
 membrane, brain 61
 intoxication
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 20
 (puerperal) 137
 jaundice
 (-1y) 151
 (1y+) 115
 kidney 122
 laryngitis 87
 mania 20
 meningitis 61
 metritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137
 nephritis 120
 orchitis 127

- Septic—Continued.
 parotiditis 99
 pericarditis 77
 peritonitis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 117
 (puerperal) 137
 general 117
 multiple 117
 pharyngolaryngitis 87
 phlebitis 83
 uterus 130
 pleurisy 93
 pleuropneumonia 92
 pneumonia 92
 rheumatism 47
 salpingitis 132
 sore throat 100
 thrombophlebitis 83
 thrombosis 82
 appendix 108
 thrombus 82
 traumatic peritonitis 117
 tuberculosis 28
 umbilical cord (—3m) 152
 uræmia 120
 uterus (puerperal) 137
 wound 186
- Septicæmia (*see* Septichæmia)
- Septichæmia (*see also* Sepsis, Septic) 20
 abortion 137
 carcinomatous 45
 gangrenous 142
 general 20
 lung 98
 meningeal 61
 navel (—3m) 152
 peritoneal 117
 puerperal 137
 suppurative 20
 traumatic 186
 umbilicus (—3m) 152
- Septum
 malformation, intrauterine 150
 nasal
 abscess 86
 deviation 86
 disease 86
 fracture 185
 hæmatoma 86
 nose, perforation 86
- Sequestration dermoid cyst (*see* Tumor)
- Sequestrum 146
- Serofibrinous
 peritonitis 117
 pleurisy 93
- Seropurulent pleurisy 93
- Serosanguineous flux 14
- Serous
 alcoholic meningitis 56
 apoplexy 64
 cyst (*see* Tumor)
 meningitis 61
- Serpent
 bite 165
 venomous, bite 165
- Serpiginous ulcer 145
- Serum intoxication 165
- Severed extremity 186
- Severing, artery 186
- Sewer gas poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
- Shaft, fall (mine) 173
- Shafting, caught in 174
- Shaking
 palsy 63
 paralysis 63
- Sheath
 muscle, rupture 186
 tendon
 inflammation 149
 loose body 149
 tumor 149
- Shingles 145
- Ship, fall in 172
- Shock 189
 birth
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 electric 181
 accidental 181
 injury 181
 lightning 180
 nervous 74
 paralysis 64
 paralytic 64
 postoperative 189
 postpuerperal 136
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 surgical 189
 traumatic 186
- Shooting 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
- Shortening
 round ligament 132
 tendon 149
- Shot 170
 (homicide) 182
 burglar 182
 duel 182
- Shoulder (*see* Joint)
- Sick from birth
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
- Sickness
 falling 69
 green 54
 milk (trembles) 19
 sleeping 55
 sweating 11
- Side, abscess 144
 tuberculous 34
- Sigmoid flexure
 cancer 41
 stenosis 109
 stricture 109
- Sigmoiditis
 (—2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Silicosis 98
 pulmonary 98

Simple

- anæmia 54
- angina 100
- bronchitis 89
- cerebral meningitis 61
- cerebrospinal meningitis 61
- chancre 38
- continued fever 189
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- meningitis 61
 - brain 61
 - peritonitis 117
- Simulation 189
- Singultus 74
- Sinus 145
 - accessory
 - cancer 45
 - disease 146
 - empyema 146
 - foreign body 146
 - inflammation 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - tumor 146
 - brain, disease 83
 - cavernous, phlebitis 83
 - cerebral, thrombosis 82
 - ethmoidal, abscess 146
 - frontal
 - abscess 146
 - disease 146
 - empyema 146
 - (and other sinuses), foreign body 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - suppuration 146
 - lateral, thrombosis 82
 - maxillary
 - abscess 146
 - foreign body 146
 - parasitic disease 146
 - sphenoidal, abscess 146
- Sinusitis 146
 - ethmoidal 146
 - frontal 146
 - maxillary 146
 - sphenoidal 146
- Siphilis (*see* Syphilis) 37
- Sitiophobia 68
- Skin
 - anthrax 22
 - blastomycosis 25
 - burn 167
 - cancer 44
 - congenital malformation 150
 - diphtheria 9
 - disease (unqualified) 145
 - effect, electricity 181
 - epithelioma 44
 - erysipelas 18
 - filariasis 19
 - frostbite 178
 - gangrene 142
 - glanders 21
 - grafting 145

Skin—Continued.

- hæmorrhage 55
- leprosy 17
- lymphatic nævus 46
- nævus 150
 - vascular 150
- parasitic disease 145
- scald 167
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 145
- wound 186
- Skoliosis 36
- Skull (*see* Bone)
 - osteoplastic resection 146
 - perforation (cause not indicated) 186
 - trephining 189
 - tumor 146
- Sleeping sickness 55
- Sloughing
 - abscess 144
 - appendix 108
 - bladder 124
 - phagedæna 142
 - rectum 110
 - scrotum 127
 - ulcer 145
- Slow
 - atrophy, liver 113
 - fever 189
- Smallpox 5
 - black 5
 - confluent 5
 - discrete 5
 - hæmorrhagic 5
 - malignant 5
 - petechial 5
 - purpuric 5
- Smoke
 - asphyxia (conflagration excepted) 168
 - inhalation 168
 - (burning building) 166
 - suffocation 168
 - (burning building) 166
- Smokers' cancer 39
- Snake bite 165
- Snuffles 37
- Soft
 - chancre 38
 - bubo 38
 - penis 38
 - scrotum 38
 - vulva 38
 - palate
 - cancer 39
 - paralysis 100
 - sore 38
- Softening 189
 - bone 36
 - brain 65
 - inflammatory 65
 - necrotic 65
 - thrombotic 82
 - cerebral 65
 - cerebrospinal 65

Softening—Continued.

- heart 79
- senile 154
- spinal cord 63
- stomach 103
- Solar plexus, neuralgia 73
- Solidification, lung 92
- Somnambulism 74
- Soothing-syrup poisoning 165
- Sore 189

- fever 146
- mouth 99
 - nursing 99
- soft 38
- throat 100
 - (diphtheritic) 9
 - gangrenous 9
 - malignant 9
 - putrid 9
 - septic 100
 - ulcerated 9

Spanæmia 54

Spasm

- (-5y) 71
- (5y+) 70
- bladder 124
- cardiac 80
- facial 74
- glottis 87
- heart 80
- hysterical 73
- infantile (-5y) 71
- intestinal
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- larynx 87
- muscle 74
- nervous
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- oesophagus 101
- pharynx 100
- puerperal 138
- rectum 110
- stomach 103
- tongue 74

Spasmodic

- asthma 96
- cholera 13
- chorea 72
- colic
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- convulsions
 - (-5y) 71
 - (5y+) 70
- croup 87
 - (diphtheritic) 9
- dorsal tabes 63
- hysteria 73
- laryngitis 87
- tabes dorsalis 62
- torticollis 149

Spastic

- ataxia 62
- family paralysis 63

Spastic—Continued.

- paralysis 63
 - infantile 74
 - spinal cord 63
 - paraplegia 63
 - hereditary 63
 - primary 63
 - secondary 63
 - spinal paralysis 63
- Specific
(when signifying syphilis, any affection) 37

- adenitis 37
- blood poisoning 37
- bronchitis 28
- cystitis 124
- disease 37
- enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
- growth, throat 100
- inanition 37
- iritis 37
- laryngitis 28
- lesion 37
- lichen 37
- marasmus 37
- meningitis 30
- meningoencephalitis 37
- myelitis 37
- paralysis 37
- pemphigus, congenital 37
- peritonitis 31
- pneumonia 28
- rhachitis 37
- rheumatism 38
- tuberculosis 28
- ulcer 37
- urethritis 38

Spermatic cord

- abscess 127
- cancer 45
- hæmatocele 127
 - diffuse 127
 - injury 186
- hæmatoma 186
 - (nontraumatic) 127
- hydrocele 127
- inflammation 127
- injury 186
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 127

Spermatocele 127

Sphacelus 142

Sphenoidal

- sinus, abscess 146
- sinusitis 146
- Sphenoiditis 146
- Spheroidal-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Spina bifida 150
 - congenital 150
 - ulcerating 150
- Spinal (*see also* Spine)
 - anterior poliomyelitis, acute 63
 - atrophy 63

Spinal—Continued.
 column (*see* Spine)
 cord (spinal)
 abscess 63
 anæmia 63
 apoplexy 63
 atrophy 63
 cancer 45
 compression 63
 (tramatic) 186
 concussion 186
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 63
 degeneration 63
 amyloid 63
 anterior cornua 63
 fatty 63
 lateral column 63
 and posterior columns 62
 tuberculous 34
 disease 63
 foreign body 186
 hæmorrhage 63
 inflammation 63
 injury 186
 irritation 63
 laceration 186
 lesion 63
 malformation 150
 membrane
 cancer 45
 tumor 63
 meningitis 61
 subacute 61
 tuberculous 30
 myelitis 63
 paralysis 63
 acute 63
 progressive 63
 spastic 63
 parasitic disease 63
 sclerosis 63
 combined 63
 disseminated 63
 multiple 63
 posterior 62
 posterolateral 62
 softening 63
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 63
 wound 186
 degeneration 63
 effusion 63
 fever 61
 hæmorrhage 63
 hernia 150
 injury 186
 irritation 63
 membrane
 cancer 45
 hæmorrhage 63
 inflammation 61

Spinal—Continued.
 membrane—Continued.
 malformation 150
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 meninges
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 30
 meningitis 61
 tuberculous 30
 meningocele 150
 muscular atrophy, chronic 63
 myelitis 63
 nerve
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 66
 neuritis 63
 osteoarthritis 146
 pachymeningitis 61
 paralysis 63
 acute 63
 ascending, acute 63
 atrophic 63
 chronic 63
 infantile 63
 progressive 63
 spastic 63
 sclerosis 63
 multiple 63
 posterior 62
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 32
 tumor 63
 Spindle-celled cancer (*see* Cancer)
 Spine (spinal¹)
 abscess 32
 ankylosis 147
 atrophy 32
 cancer 45
 caries 32
 concussion 186
 congenital malformation 150
 curvature 36
 angular 36
 anterior 36
 lateral 36
 posterior 36
 deformity, angular 36
 disease 32
 parasitic 146
 fissure 150
 fracture 185
 fracture-dislocation 185
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 32
 tuberculous 32
 injury 186
 irritation 63
 luxation 185
 malformation 150
 necrosis 32
 neuralgia 73
 polyarthritis 32
 pressure-atrophy 32

¹ Not in sense of relating to *spinal cord*, q. v.

- Spine—Continued.
 rheumatism 48
 acute 47
 chronic 48
 tuberculosis 32
 tumor 146
 ulcer 32
 wound 186
- Spitting blood 98
- Splanchnoptosis 110
- Spleen (splenic)
 abscess 116
 accessory, disease 116
 amyloid 116
 anæmia 54
 pernicious 54
 apoplexy 116
 atrophy 116
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 116
 cyst 116
 hydatid 116
 degeneration
 amyloid 116
 lardaceous 116
 disease 116
 lardaceous 116
 organic 116
 parasitic 116
 displacement 116
 embolism 82
 enlargement 116
 erosion 116
 fibrosis 116
 foreign body 186
 hæmorrhage 116
 hernia 109
 hypertrophy 116
 infarction 116
 infection 116
 inflammation 116
 capsule 116
 injury 186
 lesion, organic 116
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
 lymphadenoma 53
 malaria 4
 malarial 4
 malformation 150
 necrosis 116
 rupture 116
 spontaneous 116
 small 150
 syphilis 37
 thrombosis, vessel 82
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 116
 wandering 116
 waxy 116
 wound 186
- Splenectomy 116
- Splenic (*see* Spleen)
 fever 22
- Splenitis 116
 interstitial 116
- Splenocele 116
- Splenolymphatic
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
- Splenomedullary
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
- Splenomyelogenous
 leuchæmia 53
 leucocythæmia 53
- Splenopathy 116
- Splenopneumonia 92
- Splenoptosis 116
- Splenotomy 116
- Spondylitis
 (not deformans) 32
 deformans 48
 tuberculous 32
- Spondylolisthesis 147
- Spondylotomy (*see* Stillbirth)
- Spontaneous
 fracture 146
 hæmorrhage 85
 rupture
 oesophagus 101
 spleen 116
- Sporadic
 cholera 13
 diarrhœa
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 dysentery 14
- Sporotrichosis 25
- Spotted fever 61
 Rocky Mountain 19
- Sprue 99
 (psilosis) 110
 (thrush) 99
- Spurious
 encephalitis 60
 hydrocephalus
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 labor pains 134
- Squamous-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Stab
 knife 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 wound (any part of body) 183
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
- Stairs, fall down 172
- Staphylitis 99
- Staphylococcus infection 20
- Staphyloma 75
- Staphyloplasty 99
- Staphylorrhaphy 99
- Starvation 177
- Stasis, pulmonary 94

State
 paranoid 68
 puerperal 140
 Static pneumonia 94
 Stationary boiler, explosion 174
 Status
 epilepticus 69
 lymphaticus 84
 thymicus 84
 Steam
 burn 167
 car, fall from 175
 railroad
 collision 175
 traumatism 175
 scald 167
 Steamboat, explosion, boiler, 174
 Steatosis (according to organ affected)
 heart 79
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 visceral 55
 Stenocardia 80
 Stenosis 189
 aortic 79
 congenital 150
 bile duct 115
 bowel 109
 bronchi 98
 cardiac 79
 orifice 79
 congenital 150
 gall duct 115
 heart 79
 hypertrophic, pylorus 103
 intestine 109
 congenital 150
 larynx 87
 congenital 150
 mitral 79
 congenital 150
 nasal duct 75
 oesophagus 101
 orifice, valve, heart 79
 pulmonary 79
 congenital 150
 pylorus 103
 sigmoid flexure 109
 trachea 98
 valvular 79
 Stercoræmia 110
 Stercoral
 fever 110
 fistula 110
 infiltration 110
 tumor 109
 vomiting 109
 Sternalgia 80
 Sternum (*see* Bone)
 Stiff neck 149

STILLBIRTH

The Rules of Statistical Practice adopted by the American Public Health Association (see Census Bulletin 108, Mortality Statistics, 1909, pp. 37-42) recommend that—

Stillbirths should not be included in deaths.

Children born alive and *living for any time whatever*, no matter how brief, after birth, should not be classed as stillbirths, even though reported by the attending physicians or midwives as "stillborn."

Whenever age, in days, hours, or minutes, is reported for a "stillborn" child, or indicated by a difference between dates of birth and death, the registrar should secure a statement that will enable the case to be classed with certainty either as a stillbirth or as a death. If no additional information can be obtained, the statement of age should govern, and the case be compiled as a death, not as a stillbirth.

Premature births (not stillborn) should be included in total deaths (classified under International title No. 151). [Same number in revised list; subtitle 1.]

Premature births (stillborn) should be classed under stillbirths, and should not be included in total deaths.

Statistical definition of "Birth"

Birth (completion of birth) is the instant of complete separation of the entire body (not body in the restricted sense of trunk, but the entire organism, including head, trunk, and limbs) of the child from the body of the mother. The umbilical cord need not be cut nor the placenta detached in order to constitute complete birth for registration purposes. A child dead or dying a moment before the instant of birth is a stillbirth, and one dying a moment, no matter how brief, *after* birth, was a living child, and should not be registered as a stillbirth.

The exact statement of *age*, which must not be confused with the statement of duration of uterogestation, is essential for the separation of stillbirths from living births and from deaths of children born alive. Age is the time survived after birth. The age of a stillbirth is "0" or *no days, hours, or minutes*. Exact statement of age in hours or minutes is provided for upon the Revised United States Standard Certificate of Death in the case of infants dying under 1 day of age. The word "stillbirth" is sometimes loosely used to include deaths of infants that occur some time after birth. "*Stillbirth*," when consistent with statement of age (or in the absence of any statement of age), takes precedence over any other term and excludes the case entirely from the compilation of deaths. The following list contains terms that may occur upon certificates of death:

Terms requiring discrimination as to stillbirth¹

Abortion
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*²
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 1)
 Acardiac foetus *Stillbirth*²
 Acompos foetus *Stillbirth*²
 Acrania *Stillbirth*²
 Albuminuria of mother
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*²
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtitle 2)
 Anencephalus *Stillbirth*²
 Application of craniotomy forceps *Stillbirth*²

¹ A correct statement of age or the fact that the child was *dead at birth* or was *not dead at birth* should be obtained, if possible, in all these cases.

² *Stillbirths* are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

Asphyxia during labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Breech presentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Cæsarean operation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Cephalotomy (child) *Stillbirth*¹
 Cephalotripsy (child) *Stillbirth*¹

Compression of cord
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Cranioclasm *Stillbirth*¹
 Craniotomy (child) *Stillbirth*¹
 Crushing head of child *Stillbirth*¹
 Decapitation of foetus *Stillbirth*¹

Difficult labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Dystocia
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Embryotomy *Stillbirth*¹
 Evisceration of foetus *Stillbirth*¹

Excessive pressure in delivery
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Foot presentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Forceps operation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Immaturity
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtile 1)

Incomplete gestation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtile 1)

Injury at birth
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Malformation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 150

Malpresentation
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Miscarriage
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtile 1)

Nonviable
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtile 1)

Perforation of head of child *Stillbirth*¹

Placental disease
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 2)

Premature birth
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 151 (subtile 1)

Prolapse of funis
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Prolonged labor
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Stillbirth
 (age "0" or no age stated) *Stillbirth*¹
 (age stated in hours or minutes of survival after
 birth) 151 (subtile 2)

Stillborn (*see* Stillbirth)

Syphilis
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 37

Traumatism of mother
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) *Accidental or homicidal*
 and by means of injury

Typhoid fever
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 1

Version
 (child, dead at birth) *Stillbirth*¹
 (child, not dead at birth) 152 (subtile 1)

Sting
 insect 165
 venomous 165

Stokes's disease 51

Stokes-Adams disease 85

Stomach (gastric)
 abscess 103
 adhesion 117
 anthrax 22
 atony 103
 atrophy 103
 cancer 40
 cardiac orifice 40
 canker 103
 cardia, stricture 103
 catarrh 103
 cirrhosis 103
 colic 103
 concretion 103
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 103
 contraction 103
 convulsions 103
 deformity (acquired) 103
 degeneration 103
 derangement 103
 dilatation 103
 disease 103
 lardaceous 103
 organic 103
 displacement 103
 engorgement 103
 enlargement 103
 erosion 102
 fermentation 103
 fever 189
 fistula 103
 foreign body 103
 gangrene 103
 hæmorrhage 103
 hernia 109
 diaphragmatic 109
 hourglass 103
 hyperæmia 103
 hypertrophy 103
 indigestion 103
 induration 103
 inertia 103
 inflammation 103
 catarrhal 103
 influenza 10
 injury 186
 irritation 103
 laceration (not external violence) 103
 lesion, organic 103
 malformation 150
 necrosis 103
 neoplasm 40
 nerve, paralysis 74
 neuralgia 103

¹ *Stillbirths* are to be excluded from the compilation of deaths.

- Stomach—Continued.
 neurasthenia 103
 paralysis 103
 parasitic disease 103
 paresis 103
 perforation
 (nontraumatic) 103
 (traumatic) 186
 regurgitation from 103
 remittent fever 4
 rheumatism 47
 rupture 103
 sclerosis 103
 softening 103
 spasm 103
 stricture 103
 syphilis 37
 toxæmia 103
 tuberculosis 31
 tumor 40
 (nonmalignant) 103
 heteromorphic 40
 neoplastic 40
 ulcer 102
 perforating 102
 round 102
 ulceration, perforating 102
 vertigo 103
 wound 186
- Stomatitis 99
 aphthous 99
 catarrhal 99
 epizootic 19
 gangrenous 142
 malignant 99
 mercurial
 (not occupational or unquali-
 fied) 59
 (occupational) 58
 parasitic 99
 syphilitic 37
 ulcerative 99
- Stomatomycosis 99
- Stomatorrhagia 85
- Stone 123
 bladder 123
 fall (quarry) 173
 gall 114
 kidney 123
 pancreatic duct 118
- Stonemasons' lung 98
- Stools, green
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Stoppage (nature unspecified) 189
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 urine 122
- Stove gas, asphyxia by 168
- Strain
 effect on heart 79
 heart 79
- Strangulation (strangulated) 186
 bowel 109
 hernia 109
 internal 109
- Strangulation—Continued.
 intestine 109
 penis 186
 suffocation 186
 suicide 157
 umbilical cord (-3m) 152
- Street
 car accident
 (elevated) 175
 (surface) 175
 (underground) 175
 railroad, traumatism 175
 railway accident 175
- Streptococchaemia 20
- Streptococcal angina 100
- Streptococcus infection 20
- Streptomycosis 25
- Streptotrichosis 25
- Stretching, nerve 74
- Stricture 125
 anus 110
 aortic 79
 valve 79
 artery 81
 bowel 109
 bronchi 98
 cardia, stomach 103
 cardiac 79
 cervical canal 130
 colon 109
 common duct 115
 duodenum 109
 Falloppian tube 132
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 internal, malignant 41
 intestine 109
 larynx 87
 mitral 79
 valve 79
 cesophagus 101
 syphilitic 37
 organic, urethra 125
 pharynx 100
 pulmonary artery 81
 pylorus 103
 rectum 110
 syphilitic 37
 sigmoid flexure 109
 stomach 103
 trachea 98
 traumatic, urethra 125
 tricuspid 79
 urethra 125
 uterus 130
 vagina 132
 valve, heart 79
 valvular 79
- Stridulous
 angina 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 croup 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 laryngitis 87
 (diphtheritic) 9

Stripe pneumonia 94
 Striped-muscle tumor (*see* Tumor)
 Stroke 64
 apoplexy 64
 brain 64
 heat 179
 lightning 180
 paralysis 64
 Struck by
 automobile 175
 car 175
 engine 175
 locomotive 175
 train 175
 vehicle 175
 Struma 34
 Strumous
 abscess 34
 adenitis 34
 lymphangitis 34
 ulcer 34
 Stupor 189
 mental 68
 anergic 68
 delusional 68
 typhoid 1
 Stuporous melancholia 68
 Subacute
 bronchitis 90
 capillary 89
 endocarditis 78
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enterocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 general peritonitis 117
 inflammation
 bowel
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 meningitis 61
 spinal cord 61
 milk infection
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 myelitis 63
 nephritis 119
 pancreatitis 118
 phthisis, larynx 28
 pleurisy 93
 poliomyelitis 63
 rheumatic fever 47
 rheumatism 47
 tuberculosis, larynx 28
 Subclavian aneurysm 81
 Subconjunctival hæmorrhage (traumatic)
 186
 Subcutaneous
 emphysema 145
 hæmorrhage 85

Subcutaneous—Continued.
 tissue
 burn 167
 frostbite 178
 inflammation 144
 scald 167
 wound 186
 Subdelirium 189
 Subdiaphragmatic abscess 118
 Subdural hæmorrhage 64
 Subglottic laryngitis 87
 Subhepatic abscess 115
 Subhyoid pharyngotomy 100
 Subinvolution, uterus 136
 Sublingual abscess 99
 Subluxation 185
 Submammary abscess 133
 Submaxillary
 abscess 99
 gland, abscess 99
 Submersion (*see* Drowning)
 Submucous
 fibroid (female) 129
 tissue
 burn 167
 scald 167
 wound 186
 Subphrenic abscess 118
 Subpleural emphysema 97
 Substance, corrosive
 absorption (accident) 165
 burn 167
 Subway accident 175
 Sudden death
 (nonpuerperal) 188
 (puerperal) 139
 cardiac
 embolism after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 cerebral hæmorrhage after delivery
 139
 after delivery 139
 embolism after delivery 139
 entrance, air into vein after delivery
 139
 nervous exhaustion after delivery
 139
 puerperium 139
 pulmonary
 embolism after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 shock after delivery 139
 thrombosis after delivery 139
 Suffocating
 bronchitis 89
 catarrh 90
 Suffocation 168
 (gas or vapor) 168
 abnormal atmospheric pressure 168
 bed 168
 childbirth, accidental
 (-3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 conflagration 166
 drowning 169

- Suffocation—Continued.
 fetus, parturition, not stillborn 152
 gas
 (accident or unqualified) 168
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156
 overlying 168
 plugging, air passage 186
 smoke 168
 strangulation 186
 submersion 169
 vapor
 (accident or unqualified) 168
 (homicide) 184
 (suicide) 156
- Suicidal wound 163
- Suicide 163
 asphyxia 156
 (any gas or vapor) 156
 burn 163
 carbon monoxide 156
 chloroform (vapor) 156
 crushing 162
 cutting
 instrument 160
 throat 160
 drowning 158
 fire 163
 firearms 159
 gas (any gas) 156
 hanging 157
 illuminating gas 156
 jumping
 from high place 161
 before train 162
 piercing instrument 160
 poison
 (any solid or liquid) 155
 (any gas or vapor) 156
 scald 163
 shooting 159
 strangulation 157
 submersion 158
 suffocation (any gas or vapor) 156
 vapor (any vapor) 156
- Sulphæmoglobinæmia 55
- Sulphuric acid (oil of vitriol)
 absorption 165
 involuntary 165
 burn 167
 poisoning (*see* Poisoning)
 throwing 184
- Sulphurous acid, gas poisoning 168
- Summer
 bronchitis 98
 catarrh (hay) 98
 complaint
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 diarrhoea
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
- Sunstroke 179
- Superficial cancer (*see* Cancer)
- Superior nuclear paralysis 74
- Supernumerary organ or part (*see* Malformation) 150
- Suppressed measles 6
- Suppression
 menstruation 130
 urine 122
- Suppuration (suppurative) 139
 adenitis 84
 adrenal 52
 annexitis 132
 appendicitis 108
 Bartholinitis 132
 bladder 124
 bowel 110
 brain 60
 breast
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 bubo 84
 cellulitis 144
 cervical adenitis 84
 cholangitis 115
 cholecystitis 115
 choledochitis 115
 cranial adenitis 84
 cystic tumor (*see* Tumor)
 cystitis 124
 dental periosteum 99
 diffuse 144
 encephalitis 60
 endocarditis 78
 erysipelas 18
 Falloppian tube 132
 frontal sinus 146
 gall bladder 115
 gastritis 103
 gum 99
 hæmatoma, broad ligament 132
 hepatitis 115
 diffuse 115
 hernial sac 109
 hip disease 33
 inflammation
 heart 79
 liver 115
 membrane, brain 61
 nose 86
 intestine 110
 joint 147
 keratitis 75
 labyrinthine 76
 laryngitis 87
 lung 98
 lymphadenitis 84
 lymphatic
 gland 84
 vessel 84
 mammary gland
 (nonpuerperal) 133
 (puerperal) 141
 meningitis 61
 metritis
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 130
 (puerperal) 137

Suppuration—Continued.

- muscle 144
 - nephritis 122
 - acute 122
 - chronic 122
 - disseminated 122
 - syphilitic 37
 - osteomyelitis 146
 - otitis 76
 - media 76
 - pancreas 118
 - pancreatitis 118
 - parotid 99
 - parotiditis 99
 - pelvic
 - (female) 130
 - (male) 144
 - pericarditis 77
 - pericranial 144
 - periostitis 146
 - peritonitis 117
 - phlebitis 83
 - pleurisy 93
 - pleuritis 93
 - pneumonia 92
 - pyelitis 122
 - salivary gland 99
 - septicæmia 20
 - suprarenal 52
 - synovitis 147
 - tonsillitis 100
 - thymus 84
 - thyreoid gland 88
 - tonsil 100
- Suppurative (*see* Suppuration)
- Suprapelvic abscess 130
- Suprapubic cystotomy 124
- Suprarenal (*see* Adrenal)
- capsule (*see* Adrenal)
- Suprathyreoid laryngotomy 87
- Supravaginal hysterectomy 130
- Surface car accident 175
- Surgical
- apoplexy 189
 - emphysema 145
 - erysipelas 18
 - exhaustion 189
 - kidney 122
 - mania 189
 - operation (*see* Operation) 189
 - pneumonia 92
 - shock 189
- Suture
- artery 85
 - bladder 124
 - heart 186
 - intestine 110
 - kidney 122
 - liver 115
- Sweating
- fever 11
 - sickness 11
- Swelling
- adrenal, cloudy 52
 - joint, tuberculous 33
 - white 33

- Syngosis 145
- Sydenham's chorea 72
- Symmetrical
 - exostosis 146
 - gangrene 142
 - osteoma 146
 - sclerosis 63
- Symphysiotomy 136
- Symptomatic epilepsy 74
- Syncope (fatal) 188
 - cardiac 188
 - heart 188
 - puerperal 139
- Syncytioma 42
- Syndactylism 150
- Syndrome, Korssakoff's 68
- Synechia 75
- Synochal fever 189
- Synostosis
 - joint 147
 - spine 147
- Synovial membrane, pulpy degeneration 33
- Synovitis 147
 - crepitating 149
 - gouty 48
 - infective 147
 - purulent 147
 - pyæmic 20
 - suppurative 147
 - tuberculous 33
 - villous 147
- Syphilide 37
 - newborn 37
 - tubercular 37
- Syphilis (syphilitic) (any organ or part of body) 37
 - congenital 37
 - hereditary 37
 - inherited 37
 - insontium 37
 - neonatorum 37
 - primary 37
 - pulmonary 37
 - secondary 37
 - tertiary 37
- Syphilitic (*see* Syphilis)
- Syringomyelia 63
 - arthropathy 63
- Syringomyelitis 63
- Syringomyelocele 150
- Systemic tuberculosis 35

T

- Tabardillo (Mexican typhus) 19
- Tabes 189
 - dorsal spasmodic 63
 - dorsalis 62
 - arthropathy 62
 - spasmodic 62
 - infantile
 - (-ly) 151
 - (ly+) 189
 - mesenterica 31

- Tabetic paralysis, general 67
 Tachycardia 85
 paroxysmal 85
 Teniasis 107
 Talipes 149
 calcaneus 149
 calcaneovalgus 149
 cavus 149
 congenital 150
 equinovalgus 149
 equinovarus 149
 valgus 149
 painful 149
 varus 149
 Tamponing
 nasal fossa 85
 uterus 128
 vagina 128
 Tapeworm 107
 Tapping
 abdomen 189
 bladder 124
 joint 147
 Tarsal bone (*see* Bone)
 Tarsalgia 149
 Tarsus (*see* Bone)
 Teeth (dental)
 alveoli
 inflammation 99
 phosphoric 58
 scorbutic 49
 necrosis, phosphoric 58
 syphilis 37
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 99
 malformation 150
 syphilitic 37
 Teething 189
 Teleangiectasis 85
 Telescoped
 bowel 109
 intestine 109
 Temporal region, cancer 45
 Temulentia 56
 Tendon
 abscess 149
 adhesion 149
 cancer 45
 contraction 149
 disease 149
 dislocation 185
 displacement 185
 gangrene 142
 grafting 149
 inflammation 149
 laceration 186
 rupture
 (nontraumatic) 149
 (traumatic) 186
 sheath
 inflammation 149
 loose body 149
 tumor 149
 shortening 149
 syphilis 37
 tumor 149
 Tendon—Continued.
 union, divided 149
 wound 186
 Tenontosynovitis 149
 Tenophyte 149
 Tenorrhaphy 149
 Tenosynovitis 149
 Tenotomy 149
 Teratoma (*see* Tumor)
 Terminal
 dementia 68
 pneumonia 94
 Tertian
 fever 4
 malaria 4
 Tertiary
 lesion 37
 syphilis 37
 Testicle
 abscess 127
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 127
 dermoid 127
 disease 127
 fungus 127
 gangrene 142
 hæmatocele 127
 hernia 127
 inflammation 127
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 syphilis 37
 tubercle 34
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 127
 wound 186
 Testis (*see* Testicle)
 Tetanus 24
 neonatorum 24
 puerperal 138
 traumatic 24
 Tetany 74
 Thecal abscess 149
 Thermic fever 179
 Thermonosus 179
 Thermoplegia 179
 Thickening
 mitral valve 79
 pleura 93
 valve, heart 79
 Thigh (*see* Arm)
 Thirst 177
 Thomsen's disease 149
 Thoracentesis 93
 Thoracic (*see* Thorax)
 cavity, perforation 186
 Thoracoplasty 93
 Thorax (thoracic)
 abscess 93
 aneurysm 81
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 effusion 93
 fistula 93

Thorax—Continued.
 injury 186
 perforation 186
 rupture 186
 tumor 46
 wound 186

Throat
 abscess 100
 cancer 45
 catarrh 87
 consumption 28
 cutting, suicide 160
 disease 100
 septic 100
 gangrene 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 growth, specific 100
 hæmorrhage 85
 inflammation 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 injury 186
 mortification 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 neuralgia 100
 obstruction 186
 paralysis 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 phlegmon 100
 sore 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 gangrenous 9
 malignant 9
 putrid 9
 septic 100
 ulcerated 9
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 ulceration 100
 (diphtheritic) 9

Thrombophlebitis 83
 septic 83

Thrombosis 82
 aortic 82
 artery 82
 basilar 82
 brain 82
 cardiac 79
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 cerebral 82
 sinus 82
 eye 82
 fat, heart 82
 heart 79
 iliac 82
 artery 82
 intestine 82
 kidney 82
 lateral sinus 82
 lung 82
 meninges 82
 mesentery 82
 portal vein 82
 puerperal 139

Thrombosis—Continued.
 pulmonary 82
 artery 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 septic 82
 appendix 108
 spinal cord 82
 sudden death, after delivery 139
 syphilitic 37
 uterine, vein 82
 vein 82
 venous, puerperal 139
 vessel, spleen 82
 vulva 132

Thrombotic softening, brain 82

Thrombus (*see* Thrombosis)

Throwing
 sulphuric acid 184
 vitriol 184

Thrown from automobile 175

Thrush 99

Thunderbolt 180

Thymic asthma 84

Thymus
 gland
 atrophy 84
 cancer 45
 cyst 84
 degeneration, fatty 84
 disease 84
 enlargement 84
 fibrosis 84
 hæmorrhage 84
 hypertrophy 84
 infiltration, fatty 84
 inflammation 84
 necrosis 84
 persistent 84
 suppuration 84
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 84

Thyreocele 88

Thyreoid
 gland
 body (*see* Thyreoid gland)
 gland
 abscess 88
 adenoma 88
 atrophy 88
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 88
 disease 88
 displaced 88
 enlargement 88
 gangrene 88
 hæmorrhage 88
 inflammation 88
 injury 186
 lardaceous
 degeneration 88
 disease 88
 malformation 150
 myxœdema 88
 parasitic disease 88

- Thyroid—Continued.
 gland—Continued.
 suppuration 88
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 88
- Thyroidectomy 88
 Thyroidism 88
 Thyroiditis 88
 Thyroigenous psychosis 88
 Thyrolingual cyst 88
 Thyrosarcoma 45
 Thyrectomy 87
 Tibia (*see* Bone)
 Tic 74
 douloureux 73
 Tick bite fever 19
 Tight lacing, result, liver 115
 Tin poisoning 58
 Tissue
 cellular
 disease 145
 emphysema 145
 connective
 abscess 144
 cancer 44
 disease 145
 elephantiasis 145
 emphysema 145
 gangrene 142
 inflammation 144
 submucous
 burn 167
 scald 167
- Tobacco heart 59
 Toe (*see* Arm)
 hammer 149
 Tongue (lingual)
 abscess 99
 black 99
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 99
 disease 99
 division, frenum 99
 epithelioma 39
 foreign body 186
 hæmatoma 99
 inflammation 99
 leprosy 17
 malformation 150
 neuralgia 73
 paralysis 74
 parasitic disease 99
 spasm 74
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 99
 ulceration 99
 wound 186
- Tonsil (tonsillar)
 abscess 100
 angina 100
 cancer 39
 congenital malformation 150
 diphtheria 9
- Tonsil—Continued.
 enlargement 100
 hypertrophy 100
 inflammation 100
 lingual, enlargement 99
 mycosis 25
 pharyngeal, hypertrophy 86
 rupture 100
 suppuration 100
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 100
 ulcer 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 ulceration 100
 wound 186
- Tonsillar (*see* Tonsil)
 Tonsillitic angina 100
 Tonsillitis 100
 croupous 9
 diphtheritic 9
 follicular 100
 gangrenous 9
 lacunar 100
 malignant 9
 membranous 9
 parenchymatous 100
 phlegmonous 100
 pseudomembranous 9
 suppurative 100
 tuberculous 34
 ulcerative 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
- Tonsillopharyngeal abscess 100
 Toothache 99
 Torpid liver 115
 Torticollis 149
 spasmodic 149
- Toxæmia (*see also* Poisoning) 55
 biliary 115
 cancerous 45
 cerebrospinal 74
 erysipelatos 18
 gastric 103
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 malarial 4
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138
 pulmonary 98
 uræmic 120
 urinary 125
- Toxemia (*see* Toxæmia)
 Toxic (*see also* Poisoning)
 gastritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 gastroenteritis 165
 acute 165
 chronic 59
 insanity 68
 jaundice 115
 meningitis 165
 myocarditis 78
 psychosis 68

Toxichæmia 55
 cerebrospinal 74
 Toxinfection 55
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 Trachea (tracheal)
 abscess 98
 burn 167
 calcification 98
 cancer 45
 congenital malformation 150
 congestion 89
 cynanche 89
 diphtheria 9
 disease 90
 fistula 98
 foreign body 186
 inflammation 89
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 necrosis 98
 obstruction 98
 ossification 98
 parasitic disease 98
 rupture 186
 stenosis 98
 stricture 98
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 28
 tumor 98
 ulcer 98
 wound 186
 Tracheal (*see* Trachea)
 cartilage, fracture 185
 Tracheitis 89
 catarrhal 89
 infantile 89
 membranous 9
 plastic 89
 Tracheobronchitis 89
 Tracheocele 98
 Tracheostenosis 98
 Tracheotomy 98
 Trachoma 75
 Train
 derailment 175
 jumping before, suicide 162
 struck by 175
 Transfusion, blood 189
 Transitional-celled carcinoma (*see* Cancer)
 Transverse
 myelitis 63
 presentation
 (child) 152
 (mother) 136
 Traumatic (*see* Traumatism)
 Traumatism (traumatic) 186
 abscess 186
 liver 186
 aeroplane 175

Traumatism—Continued.
 amputation 186
 aneurysm 186
 artery 186
 automobile 175
 balloon 175
 birth 152
 castration 186
 cellulitis 186
 cerebral meningitis 186
 cerebritis 186
 compression
 brain 186
 spinal cord 186
 convulsions 186
 crushing 175
 cutting instrument 171
 delirium 186
 dislocation, spinal cord 186
 electric railroad 175
 emphysema 186
 encephalitis 60
 epilepsy 74
 erysipelas 18
 eventration 186
 falling 172
 fever 186
 firearms 170
 fracture, spinal cord 186
 gangrene 186
 hæmatocele, tunica vaginalis 186
 hæmatoma
 auricle 186
 spermatic cord 186
 vulva 186
 hæmorrhage 186
 horse (due to viciousness) 176
 inflammation, brain 60
 iritis 186
 keratitis 186
 landslide 175
 lesion, palate 186
 lung 186
 machinery 174
 machines 174
 building operations 174
 factories 174
 meningeal hæmorrhage 186
 meningitis 186
 metritis 130
 mine 173
 myelitis 186
 nephritis 186
 neurasthenia 74
 neurosis 74
 orchitis 127
 ossifying myositis 149
 paralysis 186
 passenger elevator 174
 perforation (any organ) 186
 peritonitis 117
 septic 117
 piercing instrument 171
 pleuritis 186
 pneumonia 92

Traumatism—Continued.

- psychosis 68
- pyæmia 186
- quarry 173
- railroad 175
- rupture
 - heart 186
 - lymphatic vessel 186
 - muscle 186
 - tendon 186
 - tympanum 186
 - uterus 186
- septicæmia 186
- shock 186
- steam railroad 175
- street railroad 175
- stricture, urethra 125
- subconjunctival hæmorrhage 186
- tetanus 24
- urethral fever 125
- vehicle (carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.) 175
- Traveling crane, crushed by 174
- Treatment, bad
 - (newborn) 153
 - (child) 186
- Trembles (milk sickness) 19
- Trembling paralysis 63
- Tremor
 - mercurial (occupational) 58
 - muscle 66
 - senile 66
- Trepanning 189
- Trephining 189
 - skull 189
- Trichiniasis 107
- Trichinosis 107
- Trichocephalus 107
 - dispar 107
- Tricuspid
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - lesion 79
 - regurgitation 79
 - stricture 79
 - valve
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - valvular disease, heart 79
- Trigeminal neuralgia 73
- Trismus 24
 - neonatorum 24
 - newborn 24
- Trolley accident 175
- Trophoneurosis 145
- Tropical
 - abscess, liver 115
 - diarrhœa 14
 - dysentery 14
 - hæmaturia 121
 - phagedæna 142
- Trypanosomiasis 55

Tubal (*see also* Tube)

- abortion 134
- abscess 132
 - rupture 132
- disease 132
- gestation 134
- inflammation 132
 - kidney 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- nephritis 120
 - acute 119
 - chronic 120
- pregnancy 134
 - infected 137
 - rupture, sac 134
- Tube (*see also* Tubal)
 - bronchial
 - catarrh 90
 - congestion 89
 - hæmorrhage 98
 - disease 132
 - dropsy 132
 - Eustachian, disease 76
 - Fallopian
 - abscess 132
 - accessory, cyst 132
 - cancer 42
 - constricted 150
 - cyst 132
 - disease 132
 - dropsy 132
 - hernia 132
 - inflammation 132
 - malformation 150
 - occlusion 132
 - paralysis 132
 - rupture 132
 - stricture 132
 - suppuration 132
 - tuberculosis 34
 - tumor 132
 - pregnant, ablation 134
 - pus 132
 - rupture 132
 - rupture 132
- Tubercle (*see also* Tuberculosis) 28
 - syphilitic 37
- Tubercular (*see also* Tuberculosis)
 - leprosy 17
 - syphilide 37
- Tuberculide 34
- Tuberculosis (tuberculous) 28
 - abdomen 31
 - abscess 34
 - breast 34
 - gland 34
 - knee 33
 - lung 28
 - perinæum 34
 - side 34
 - vertebra 32
 - acute 29
 - adenitis 34
 - adrenal 52

Tuberculosis—Continued.

air passage 28
 alimentary canal 31
 anæmia 28
 anus 31
 appendicitis 31
 appendix 31
 artery 34
 arthritis 33
 hip joint 33
 articular 33
 ascites 31
 asthma 28
 axilla 34
 bladder 34
 bone 34
 bowel 31
 brain 30
 breast 34
 bronchi 28
 bronchial gland 28
 bronchitis 28
 bronchopneumonia 28
 bronchopneumonic, acute 29
 bursa 34
 caries, sacrum 32
 caseous 28
 catarrhal 28
 cellulitis 34
 cerebellum 30
 cerebral 30
 meninges 30
 cerebrospinal 30
 meninges 30
 cerebrum 30
 chorioid 34
 chronic 28
 colitis 31
 congenital 28
 conjunctiva 34
 cornea 34
 Cowper's gland 34
 coxalgia 33
 cyst, ovary 34
 cystitis 34
 degeneration 35
 pancreas 34
 spinal cord 34
 diarrhoea 31
 diathesis 28
 diffuse 35
 digestive tract 31
 disease 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 heart 34
 hip 33
 disseminated 35
 dysentery 31
 ear 34
 emphysema 28
 empyema 28
 encephalitis 30
 enteric 31
 enteritis 31

Tuberculosis—Continued.

epididymis 34
 epididymitis 34
 eye 34
 Falloppian tube 34
 fauces 34
 femur 34
 fibroid 28
 florida 29
 galloping 29
 ganglionic 34
 gangrene 34
 gastritis 31
 gastroenteritis 31
 general 35
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 generalized 35
 genitourinary 34
 gland 34
 glandular, general 34
 gum 34
 hæmoptysis 28
 heart 34
 hepatitis 34
 hip 33
 hydrocephalus 30
 hydropneumothorax 28
 ileocolitis 31
 infantile 28
 infection 28
 general 35
 inflammation 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 knee 33
 membrane, brain 30
 spine 32
 interstitial 28
 intestine 31
 joint 33
 kidney 34
 knee 33
 laryngitis 28
 larynx 28
 lip 34
 liver 34
 lumbar abscess 32
 lung 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 lymph
 gland 34
 node 34
 lymphadenitis 34
 lymphangitis 34
 lymphatic 34
 gland 34
 vessel 34
 malignant 29
 mammary gland 34
 marasmus 28
 membrane, brain 30
 meninges 30
 meningitis 30

Tuberculosis—Continued.
 meningitis—Continued.
 basilar 30
 brain 30
 cerebral 30
 cerebrospinal 30
 spinal 30
 cord 30
 mesenteric 31
 gland 31
 middle ear 34
 miliary 29
 acute 29
 pulmonary 29
 chronic 35
 general 29
 acute 29
 chronic 35
 lung 29
 mouth 34
 multiple 35
 muscle 34
 nasal passage 34
 nasopharynx 34
 necrosis 34
 nephritis 34
 nerve 34
 nose 34
 ocular 34
 œsophagus 34
 omentum 31
 oophoritis 34
 orchitis 34
 osseous 34
 osteal 34
 osteitis 34
 femur 34
 osteomyelitis 34
 otitis 34
 ovaritis 34
 ovary 34
 palate 34
 pancreas 34
 pelvis 34
 penis 34
 pericardium 34
 perineal abscess 34
 peritonæum 31
 peritonitis 31
 pernicious 29
 pharyngitis 34
 pharynx 34
 phthisis 28
 pleura 28
 pleurisy 28
 pneumonia 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pneumonic 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pneumothorax 28
 prepuce 34
 proctitis 31
 prostate 34
 prostatitis 34

Tuberculosis—Continued.
 pulmonalis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pulmonary 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 pyæmia 28
 pyonephrosis 34
 rectum 31
 reproductive organ 34
 salpingitis 34
 scrotum 34
 septic 28
 skin 34
 specific 28
 spermatic cord 34
 spinal
 column 32
 cord 34
 membrane 30
 meninges 30
 spine 32
 spleen 34
 spondylitis 32
 stomach 31
 suprarenal 52
 capsule 52
 gland 52
 swelling, joint 33
 synovitis 33
 systemic 35
 testicle 34
 throat 28
 thymus gland 34
 thyroid gland 34
 tongue 34
 tonsil 34
 tonsillitis 34
 trachea 28
 tumor 34
 brain 30
 typhoid 29
 ulcer 34
 bowel 31
 intestine 31
 ulcerative 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 ureter 34
 urethra 34
 uterus 34
 uvula 34
 vagina 34
 vertebra 32
 vulva 34
 Tuberculous (*see* Tuberculosis)
 Tuboovarian
 abscess 132
 cyst 132
 infection 132
 Tubular
 nephritis 120
 acute 119
 chronic 120
 Tumefaction, liver 115

TUMOR (adenoma, fibroma, nonmalignant or unqualified new growth, etc.)¹
46

- abdomen 46
- accessory sinus 146
- adrenal 52
- aneurysmal 81
- anus 110
- appendix 108
- artery 46
- axilla 46
- basilar 74
- bile duct 115
- bladder 124
- blood 46
 - vessel 46
- bone 146
- brain 74
- breast 133
- broad ligament 132
- bronchi 98
- bursa 149
- cancerous (*see* Cancer)
- cartilage 149
- cerebellar 74
- cerebral 74
 - congenital 150
- cerebrospinal 63
- chest 46
- colloid (*see* Cancer)
- congenital 150
 - brain 150
- conjunctiva 75
- connective tissue 46
- cornea 75
- corpora quadrigemina 74
- cranium 146
- ear 76
- encephaloid
 - (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 - (location not indicated) 45
- epiglottis 87
- epithelial
 - (according to location) (*see* Cancer)
 - (location not indicated) 44
- erectile 46
- eye 75
- Fallopian tube 132
- fascia 149
- fatty 46
- fauces 100
- fibroplastic 46
- fungous 46
 - knee 33
 - malignant 45
- gall
 - bladder 115
 - duct 115
- gaseous parotid 99
- gastric 40

Tumor—Continued.

- gland 46
- glandular 46
- gum 99
- hæmorrhoidal 83
- heart 79
- heteromorphic (*see* Cancer)
- hip 46
- hydatid 112
 - liver 112
 - lung 98
- intestine 110
- intracranial 74
- intraspinal 63
- jaw 146
- joint 147
- kidney 122
- larynx 87
- lip 99
- liver (without further explanation) 115
- lung 98
- lymphatic
 - gland 84
 - vessel 84
- malignant (*see* Cancer)
- mammary gland 133
- mediastinal
 - (malignant) 45
 - gland 46
- mediastinum 46
- melanoid (*see* Cancer)
- membrane
 - brain 74
 - spinal cord 63
- meningeal 74
- meninges 74
 - brain 74
- mesentery 117
- motor tract 74
- mouth 99
- muscle 46
 - striped 46
- myeloid (*see* Cancer)
- nail 145
- nasal
 - fossa 86
 - passage 86
- nasopharyngeal 86
- neck 46
- neoplastic (*see* Tumor)
 - stomach, uterus, breast (*see* Cancer)
- nerve 74
- nipple 133
- nose 86
- œsophagus 101
- omentum 117
- optic nerve 75
- orbit 75
- osseous 146
- ovary 131

¹ See forms of tumor on p. 66. Any form of tumor (not malignant; *see* Cancer) with location not stated is assigned to (46). When the location is stated, assignment is to the organ or part of the body affected, as a rule, according to the following list. *See also* Cyst.

Tumor—Continued.

pancreas 118
 paranephric 122
 parathyreoid gland 88
 parotid 99
 gland 99
 pelvic 46
 penis 127
 pericardium 77
 perinephric 122
 peritonæum 117
 pharynx 100
 phlegmonous 144
 pituitary body 74
 pleura 98
 pons Varolii 74
 prepuce 127
 prostate 126
 pulmonary 98
 pylorus 40
 rectum 110
 sacrococcygeal 146
 salivary gland 99
 scrotum 127
 sebaceous 46
 sheath, tendon 149
 skin 145
 skull 146
 spermatic cord 127
 spinal 63
 cord 63
 meninges 63
 spine 146
 spleen 116
 stercoral 109
 stomach 40
 (nonmalignant) 103
 suprarenal gland 52
 syphilitic, brain 37
 tendon 149
 testicle 127
 thoracic 46
 thorax 46
 throat 100
 thymus gland 84
 thyreoid
 body 88
 gland 88
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 trachea 98
 tuberculous 34
 brain 30
 urethra 125
 uterine
 (cancerous) 42
 ligament 132
 uterus 129
 uvula 100
 vagina 132
 varicose 83
 vascular 46
 venous 83
 villous, bladder (nonmalignant) 124
 vulva 132
 white 33

Tunica vaginalis
 hæmatocele 127
 traumatic 186
 hydrocele 127
 inflammation 127
 Turning (*see* Version)
 Tussis convulsiva 8
 Twist, bowel 109
 Tylosis linguæ 99
 Tympanites 110
 abdominal 110
 intestine 110
 Tympanitis 76
 Tympanum
 disease 76
 inflammation 76
 injury 186
 perforation 76
 rupture, traumatic 186
 syphilis 37
 wound, punctured 171
 Typhlitis 108
 Typhlocicliditis 108
 Typhobilious fever 1
 Typhoenteritis 1
 Typhogastric fever 1
 Typhoid
 abdominal 1
 abortive 1
 ambulant 1
 bronchopneumonia 91
 cerebral 1
 endocarditis 1
 fever 1
 hæmorrhagic 1
 intermittent 1
 malignant 1
 rheumatic 1
 malaria 1
 meningitis 1
 pneumonia 92
 stupor 1
 tuberculosis 29
 ulcer 1
 Typhomalaria 1
 Typhomalarial fever 1
 Typhomania 189
 Typhoperitonitis 1
 Typhus 1
 abdominal 1
 cerebral 1
 exanthematic 2
 fever 2
 petechial 2
 recurrent 3

U

Ulcer (ulceration, ulcerative) 145
 anal 110
 atrophic 145
 bladder 124
 bowel
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 breast 133

Ulcer—Continued.
 bronchi 98
 bronchitis 90
 buccal 99
 cancerous (*see* Cancer)
 cervix uteri 130
 colitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 colon
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 cornea 75
 duodenum
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 endocarditis 78
 acute 78
 chronic 79
 enteritis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 enterocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 epiglottis 87
 eye 75
 fauces 100
 fistulous 145
 gall
 bladder 115
 duct 115
 gangrenous 142
 gastric 102
 perforating 102
 gastritis 103
 gastroduodenal 102
 gastrointestinal
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 gastroesophageal 102
 glottis 87
 groin 144
 gum 99
 hepatic 115
 ileocolitis
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 ileum
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 kidney 122
 labium
 majus 132
 minus 132
 laryngitis 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 larynx 87
 (diphtheritic) 9
 leg 145
 lip 99
 liver 115
 lung 98

Ulcer—Continued.
 malignant (*see* Cancer)
 mouth 99
 nasal passage 86
 navel cord 152
 neck 145
 uterus 130
 nipple 133
 oesophagus 101
 ovary 132
 palate 100
 penis 127
 peptic 102
 gland 102
 perforating
 duodenum
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 stomach 102
 perforation intestine
 (-2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 perinæum 145
 peritonsillar 100
 phagedenic 38
 pharyngitis 100
 pharynx 100
 pylorus 102
 rectum 110
 rodent 44
 round 102
 stomach 102
 scrofulous 34
 serpiginous 145
 sloughing 145
 specific 37
 spine 32
 stomach 102
 stomatitis 99
 strumous 34
 syphilitic 37
 throat 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 tongue 99
 tonsil 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 tonsillitis 100
 (diphtheritic) 9
 trachea 98
 tuberculosis 28
 acute 29
 chronic 28
 tuberculous 34
 bowel 31
 intestine 31
 typhoid 1
 urethra 125
 uterus 130
 valve, heart 79
 varicose 83
 vulva 132
 Ulcerated
 heart 78

- Ulcerated—Continued.
 sore throat 9
 varicose vein 83
 Ulcerating spina bifida 150
 Ulceration (*see* Ulcer)
 Ulcerative (*see* Ulcer)
 Ulcerous hæmorrhage 85
 Ulcus
 rotundum 102
 ventriculi 102
 Ulna (*see* Bone)
 Ulorrhagia 99
 Umbilical (*see* Umbilicus)
 cord
 compression
 (−3m) 152
 (stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 erysipelas 18
 gangrene (−3m) 152
 hæmorrhage (−3m) 152
 inflammation (−3m) 152
 malformation 150
 mortification (−3m) 152
 presentation (child, stillborn)
 (*see* Stillbirth)
 prolapse
 (child, −3m) 152
 (child, stillborn) (*see* Still-
 birth)
 septic (−3m) 152
 strangulation (−3m) 152
 Umbilicus (umbilical)
 abscess 144
 cancer 44
 cellulitis
 (−3m) 152
 (3m+) 144
 disease
 (−3m) 152
 (3m+) 189
 hæmorrhage
 (−3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 hernia 109
 infected (−3m) 152
 infection, septic (−3m) 152
 inflammation (−3m) 152
 phlebitis
 (−3m) 152
 (3m+) 83
 sepsis (−3m) 152
 septichæmia (−3m) 152
 Uncinariasis 106
 Uncleanliness (newborn) 153
 Uncontrollable
 diarrhœa
 (−2y) 104
 (2y+) 105
 vomiting
 (female, −15y, 45y+) 103
 (female, 15y to 44y) 134
 (male) 103
 pregnancy 134
 Undefined 189
 Underground railroad accident 175
 Undetermined 189
- Undeveloped lung
 (−3m) 152
 (3m+) 98
 Union
 bone, faulty 146
 divided tendon 149
 Universal
 cancer 45
 hydrops 187
 scrofulosis 34
 Unknown 189
 cause 189
 fever 189
 disease 189
 Unnatural anus 109
 Unresolved
 pleurisy 93
 pneumonia 92
 Unsoundness, mind 68
 Unspecified 189
 Ununited fracture 146
 Upper
 air passage, foreign body 186
 extremity (*see* Arm)
 Urachal cyst 150
 Uræmia (uræmic) 120
 aphasia 120
 apoplexy 120
 coma
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 congenital 151
 convulsions
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 cystic 124
 delirium
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 dementia
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 dropsy 120
 dyspnœa 120
 eclampsia
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 fever 120
 intoxication
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 mania 120
 paralysis 120
 poisoning
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 120
 (puerperal) 138
 postoperative 120
 pregnancy 138
 puerperal 138

- Uræmia—Continued.
 pyelitic 122
 septic 120
 toxæmia 120
 vomiting 120
 Uræmic (*see* Uræmia)
 Uranoplasty 99
 Uremia (*see* Uræmia)
 Ureter (ureteral)
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 colic 123
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 124
 disease 122
 parasitic 124
 injury 186
 malformation 150
 tuberculosis 34
 wound 186
 Ureteral (*see* Ureter)
 Ureterolithotomy 123
 Urethra (urethral)
 abscess 125
 burn 167
 calculus 123
 impacted 123
 cancer 45
 caruncle 125
 catarrh 124
 congenital
 atresia 150
 malformation 150
 disease (unqualified) 125
 fever 125
 traumatic 125
 fistula 125
 foreign body 125
 hæmorrhage 125
 imperforate, congenital 150
 injury 186
 laceration (not external violence) 125
 malformation 150
 prolapse 125
 rupture 125
 stricture 125
 organic 125
 traumatic 125
 syphilis 37
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 125
 ulcer 125
 wound 186
 Urethral (*see* Urethra)
 Urethralgia 125
 Urethritis 38
 (not gonorrhoeal) 125
 gonococccic 38
 gonorrhoeal 38
 specific 38
 Urethroplasty 125
 Urethrorectal fistula 125
 Urethrorrhagia 125
 Urethrorrhaphy 125
- Urethrotomy 125
 external 125
 internal 125
 Urethrovaginal fistula 125
 Urethrovvesical fistula 125
 Uric acid
 diathesis 55
 infarction
 (-ly) 151
 (ly+) 122
 poisoning 55
 Uricacidæmia 55
 Urichæmia 55
 Urinæmia 125
 Urinary
 abscess 125
 bladder
 disease 124
 laceration, parturition 136
 calculus 123
 duct, calculus 123
 fever 124
 fistula 125
 infection 125
 infiltration 125
 intoxication 125
 lithiasis 123
 obstruction 124
 organ
 congenital malformation 150
 disease 125
 obstruction 125
 passage, calculus 123
 sepsis 124
 suppression 122
 toxæmia 125
 tract
 calculus 123
 disease 125
- Urine
 extravasation 125
 incontinence 124
 infiltration 125
 milky 121
 retention 124
 stoppage 122
 suppression 122
 Urodialysis 122
 Urticaria 145
 Uterine (*see* Uterus)
 vein, thrombosis 82
 Uterofæcal fistula 110
 Uterointestinal fistula 110
 Uterovaginal fistula 130
 Uterovesical fistula 125
 Uterus (uterine)
 ablation 130
 abnormally formed, pregnancy 134
 abscess 130
 anteflexion 130
 anteversion 130
 atony, parturition 136
 atresia 130
 atrophy 130
 burn 167

Uterus—Continued.

- cancer 42
- catarrh 130
- cervix
 - elongation 130
 - fibroid 129
- congenital malformation 150
- curetting 130
- cyst, recurrent 129
- degeneration, cystic 129
- disease 130
 - organic 130
 - parasitic 130
- displacement
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
- distention 130
- epithelioma 42
- erosion 130
- evacuation 134
- falling 130
- fibrocyst 129
- fibroid 129
 - body 129
- fibromyoma 129
- fistula 130
- fungous growth 129
- gangrene 130
- hæmorrhage
 - (nonpuerperal) 128
 - after parturition 135
 - during parturition 135
- hernia 130
- heteromorphic tumor 42
- hyperplasia 130
- hypertrophy 130
- inertia 136
- inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
 - catarrhal 130
 - connected with pregnancy 137
- injury 186
- inversion
 - (puerperal or unqualified) 136
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
- laceration
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - parturition 136
- laterocession 130
- lateroversion 130
- lesion, organic 130
- ligament
 - abscess 130
 - cancer 42
 - cyst 132
 - hæmatocele 132
 - hæmatoma 132
 - inflammation 132
 - lymphangitis 132
 - tumor 132
 - varix 83
- malformation 150

Uterus—Continued.

- malposition 130
- neck
 - abscess 130
 - hypertrophy 130
 - ulcer 130
- neoplasm 42
- obstruction 130
- occlusion 130
- parasitic disease 130
- perforation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
- phlebitis 130
 - septic 130
- plugging 130
- polypus 129
- pregnant
 - displacement 134
 - hysteralgia 134
 - injury 186
 - lining membrane, inflammation 137
 - neuralgia 134
 - prolapse 134
 - retroversion 134
- prolapse 130
- retrocession 130
- retroflexion 130
- retroversion 130
- rupture
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 136
 - traumatic 186
- stricture 130
- subinvolution 136
- syphilis 37
- tamponing 128
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 129
 - (cancerous) 42
 - neoplastic 42
- ulcer 130
- wound 186

Uvula

- congenital malformation 150
- elongation 100
- syphilis 37
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 100
- wound 186

V

- Vaccinal infection 20
- Vaccination 20
 - erysipelas 18
 - infection 20
- Vaccinia 20
- Vagina (vaginal)
 - abscess 132
 - absent 150
 - atresia 132
 - burn 167

Vagina—Continued.

- cancer 42
- catarrh 130
- congenital malformation 150
- cyst 132
- fistula 125
- flow 130
- foreign body 186
- hernia 109
- hysterectomy 130
- inflammation
 - (nonpuerperal or unqualified) 132
 - (puerperal) 137
- catarrhal
 - (nonpuerperal) 130
 - (puerperal) 137
- injury 186
- laceration, parturition 136
- malformation 150
- mucus, inspiration 152
- occlusion 132
- prolapse 130
- rupture, parturition 136
- stricture 132
- syphilis 37
- tamponing 128
- tuberculosis 34
- tumor 132
- wound 186

Vaginal (*see* Vagina)

- wall
 - anterior, prolapse 132
 - posterior, prolapse 132

Vaginalitis 127

Vaginismus 132

Vaginitis 38

- (not gonorrhœal) 132
- gonococcic 38
- gonorrhœal 38

Valve

- aortic
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - stricture 79
- bicuspid, heart, disease 79
- cardiac
 - disease 79
 - imperfect 150
- Eustachian, nonclosure 150
- heart
 - aneurysm 79
 - atheroma 79
 - contraction 79
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - laceration 79
 - lesion 79
 - malformation 150
 - obstructive disease 79
 - ossification 79
 - regurgitant disease 79
 - regurgitation 79

Valve—Continued.

- heart—Continued.
 - retraction 79
 - rupture 79
 - stricture 79
 - thickening 79
 - ulceration 79
 - vegetations 79
- mitral
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79
 - necrosis 79
 - ossification 79
 - stricture 79
 - thickening 79
- pulmonary, disease 79
- pyloric abscess 103
- tricuspid
 - disease 79
 - incompetency 79
 - insufficiency 79

Valvular

- action, imperfect
 - (adult) 79
 - (infant) 150
- cardiac
 - disease 79
 - lesion 79
- collapse 79
- disease 79
 - heart 79
 - aortic 79
 - congenital 150
 - mitral 79
 - premature 150
 - pulmonary 79
 - rheumatic 79
 - tricuspid 79
- endocarditis 78
 - chronic 79
- heart disease 79
 - congenital 150
- incompetency 79
- insufficiency 79
- lesion 79
 - heart 79
- orifice, obstruction 79
- stenosis 79
- stricture 79

Valvulitis 79

Vapor

- asphyxia 168
- poisonous 168
- suffocation
 - (accident or unqualified) 168
 - (homicide) 184
 - (suicide) 156

Varicella 19

Varices 83

Varicocele 83

Varicose

- aneurysm 81
- tumor 83
- ulcer 83

Varicose—Continued.

- vein 83
 - rupture 83
 - ulcerated 83
- Variola 5
- Varioloid 5
- Varix 83
 - aneurysmal 83
 - neck 83
 - bladder 83
 - broad ligament 83
 - œsophagus 83
 - ovary 83
 - pelvis 83
 - pharynx 83
 - uterine ligament 83
 - vulva 83
- Varus (*see* Talipes)
- Vas deferens, rupture 186
- Vascular
 - degeneration, senile 154
 - nævus 150
 - skin 150
 - sclerosis 81
 - tumor (*see* Tumor)
- Vasomotor rhinitis 86
- Vault
 - palatine, perforation 146
 - skull, fracture 185
- Vectis (child) 152
- Vegetations
 - adenoid 86
 - nasal fossa 86
 - valve, heart 79
- Vegetative endocarditis 78
- Vehicle (any vehicle)
 - injury 175
 - run over by 175
 - (carriage, wagon, bicycle, etc.) traumatism 175
- Vein
 - congestion 189
 - disease 83
 - parasitic 83
 - division 186
 - entrance, air into 186
 - sudden death, after delivery 139
 - inflammation 83
 - infusion 83
 - ligature 83
 - obliteration 83
 - obstruction 83
 - portal
 - inflammation 83
 - obstruction 115
 - thrombosis 82
 - puncture 186
 - rupture 186
 - thrombosis 82
 - uterine, thrombosis 82
 - varicose 83
 - rupture 83
 - ulcerated 83
 - wound 186
- Velum palati, paralysis 100
- Vena cava, rupture 85

Venereal

- adenitis 38
- bubo 38
- disease 37
- Venom
 - absorption 165
 - animal 165
 - centipede 165
 - fish, poisoning 165
 - scorpion 165
- Venomous
 - bite 165
 - serpent bite 165
 - sting 165
- Venous
 - congestion 189
 - thrombosis, consequent, parturition 139
 - tumor 83
- Ventral hernia 109
 - strangulated 109
- Ventricle
 - cerebral, paracentesis 74
 - dilatation 79
 - heart, malformation 150
- Ventricular hæmorrhage 64
- Vermiform appendix, abscess 108
- Verruca 145
- Version
 - (child) 152
 - (child, stillborn) (*see* Stillbirth)
 - (during labor, mother) 136
 - podalic (child) 152
- Vertebra (vertebral)
 - abscess 32
 - tuberculous 32
 - cancer 45
 - caries 32
 - compound fracture 185
 - disease 32
 - dislocation 185
 - fracture 185
 - lumbar, necrosis 32
 - luxation 185
 - necrosis 32
 - polyarthritis 32
 - tuberculosis 32
- Vertebral (*see* Vertebra)
- Vertigo 74
 - epileptic 69
 - gastric 103
 - labyrinthine 76
 - Ménière's 76
 - rheumatic 47
- Vesical (*see* Bladder)
- Vesicle, seminal
 - abscess 127
 - congenital malformation 150
 - syphilis 37
- Vesicometrorectal fistula 125
- Vesicoperineal fistula 125
- Vesicovaginal fistula 125
- Vesicular
 - emphysema 97
 - mole (connected with pregnancy) 134
 - pneumonia 91

Vicious
 cicatrix 145
 insertion, placenta 135

Villous
 carcinoma, bladder 45
 synovitis 147
 tumor, bladder (nonmalignant) 124

Vincent's angina 100

Violence 186

Violent
 death 186
 mine 173
 quarry 173
 fever 189

Viper, bite 165

Virulent
 bubo 38
 disease (unqualified) 55

Viscera (visceral)
 abdominal
 cancer 41
 rupture 186
 wound 186
 cancer 45
 hæmorrhage
 (-3m) 152
 (3m+) 85
 injury 186
 intussusception 109
 neuralgia 73
 pelvic, cancer 45
 rheumatism 47
 rupture 189
 steatosis 55

Visceral (*see* Viscera)

Visitation, God 189

Vital degeneration
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

Vitality, want
 (-1y) 151
 (1y-69y) 189
 (70y+) 154

Vitium cordis 79
 congenital 150

Vitreous (*see* Eye)

Vitriol (*see* Sulphuric acid)
 throwing 184

Voluntary submersion 158

Volvulus 109
 intestine 109

Vomica, lung 98

Vomit, black 16

Vomiting 103
 asphyxia 186
 bilious 103
 blood 103
 choked 186
 fæcal matter 109
 pernicious
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (female, 15y-44y) 134
 (male) 103

Vomiting—Continued.
 persistent
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (male) 103
 (pregnancy) 134
 pregnancy 134
 uncontrollable 134
 puerperal 134
 stercoral 109
 uncontrollable
 (female, -15y, 45y+) 103
 (adult female, 15y-44y) 134
 (male) 103
 uræmic 120

Vulva
 abscess 132
 absent 150
 burn 167
 cancer 42
 cellulitis 132
 chancre, soft 38
 chancroid 38
 condyloma 37
 congenital malformation 150
 cyst 132
 diphtheria 9
 elephantiasis, nonfilarial 145
 gangrene 142
 hæmatoma 132
 (nonpuerperal or unqualified)
 132
 (puerperal) 136
 traumatic 186
 hydrocele 132
 inflammation 132
 injury 186
 laceration, parturition 136
 malformation 150
 noma 142
 occlusion 132
 parasitic disease 132
 phagedæna 142
 rupture, parturition 136
 syphilis 37
 thrombus 132
 tuberculosis 34
 tumor 132
 ulcer 132
 varix 83
 wound 186

Vulvitis 132
 gangrenous 142
 gonococcic 38
 gonorrhœal 38

Vulvovaginal gland
 abscess 132
 cyst 132

W

Wagon
 injury 175
 in mine 173

Wall (parietes)
 abdomen
 foreign body 186

- Wall—Continued.
 abdomen—Continued.
 laceration 186
 wound 186
 bronchi, parasitic disease 98
 chest, wound 186
 trachea, parasitic disease 98
 Wallerian degeneration 74
 Wandering spleen 116
 Want
 breast milk (—1y) 151
 vitality
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Wardrop's disease 145
 Wart 145
 Wasting
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 disease (infant) 151
 muscle 189
 palsy 63
 paralysis 63
 Water
 boiling, burn 167
 deprivation 177
 fever 189
 on
 brain 150
 chest 93
 heart 77
 Waxy
 degeneration 55
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 kidney 120
 liver 113
 large 113
 spleen 116
 Weak heart 189
 Weakness
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 congenital
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 constitutional
 (—1y) 151
 (1y+) 189
 general
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 progressive
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 senile 154
 Weather, hot 179
 Weil's disease 111
 Wen 46
 Werlhof's disease 49
 Wet brain 64
 alcoholic 64
 White
 kidney, large 120
 nephritis 120
 leg (female, 15y–44y) 139
 swelling 33
 tumor 33
 Whites 130
 Whitlow 144
 Whooping cough 8
 Wild parsnip poisoning 165
 Winkel's disease (—3m) 152
 Winter cholera 13
 Wiring fractured bone 185
 Womb (*see* Uterus)
 Woolsorters' disease 22
 Worm
 colic 107
 fever 107
 intestine 107
 Worn out
 (—1y) 151
 (1y–69y) 189
 (70y+) 154
 Wound, (any organ or part of body) 186
 accidental 186
 anatomical 20
 (dissection) 20
 crushing 175
 cutting instrument 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 diphtheria 9
 dissection 20
 erysipelas 18
 fever 186
 firearms 170
 (accident) 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
 gangrene 186
 gunshot (any organ or part of body)
 170
 (accident) 170
 (homicide) 182
 (suicide) 159
 hæmorrhage 186
 homicidal 184
 incised (any organ or part of body)
 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160
 infected 20
 lacerated (any organ or part of body)
 186
 lodgment, foreign body 186
 piercing instrument 171
 (accident) 171
 (homicide) 183
 (suicide) 160

Wound—Continued.

- pistol 170
 - (accident) 170
 - (homicide) 182
 - (suicide) 159
- poisoned 165
- postmortem 20
- punctured (any organ or part of body) 171
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- septic 186
- stab (any organ or part of body) 183
 - (accident) 171
 - (homicide) 183
 - (suicide) 160
- suicidal 163
- Wrist (*see* Joint)
- Writers'
 - cramp 74
 - neuralgia 74
- Wry neck 149

X

X-rays, effect 167

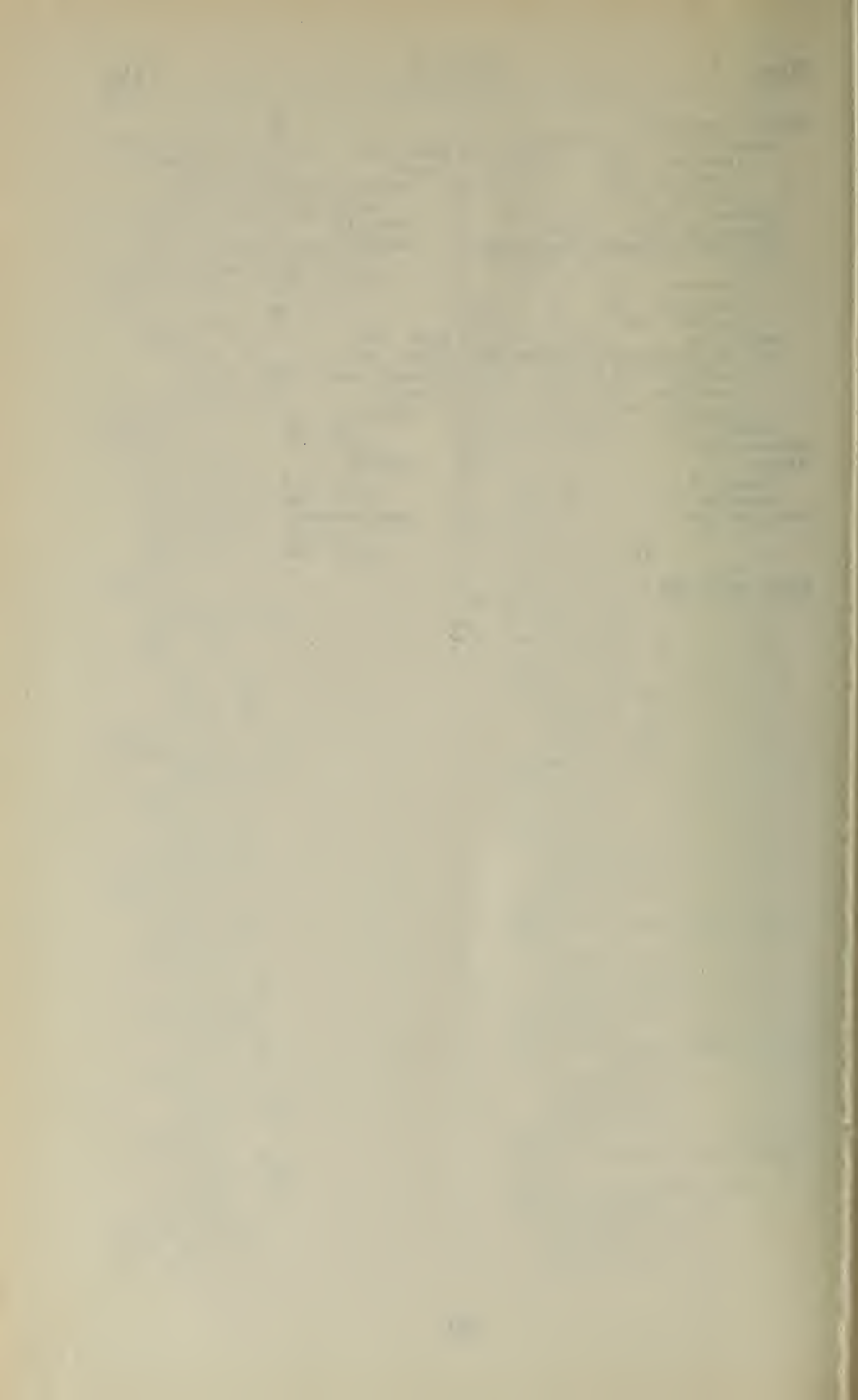
Y

- Yaws 19
- Yellow
 - atrophy, liver 111
 - acute 111
 - fever 16
 - jaundice
 - (-1y) 151
 - (1y+) 115

Z

- Zona 145
- Zoster 145
- Zygoma, cancer 45
- Zymotic
 - diarrhoea
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - enteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105
 - gastroenteritis
 - (-2y) 104
 - (2y+) 105









LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 029 765 258 8